

**NDIA**

---

# 19<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE

COLLABORATING TO MAINTAIN OUR EDGE



March 20 – 22, 2018

AT&T Hotel and Conference Center

Austin, TX

[NDIA.org/SET2018](http://NDIA.org/SET2018)

# WELCOME TO THE 19<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE

“DoD Research, Engineering, Science, and Technology: Defense Agencies, Services, and COCOMs collaborating to maintain our edge.”

For more than 40 years, the United States and its allies could count on a decisive technological advantage through DoD Science and Technology and defense industrial base independent research and development investments. We now live in a world where there is global access to technology and scientific talent. Our competitors are investing in technologies and developing capabilities that are directly designed to counter U.S. warfighting advantages. We can no longer ignore these challenges to our technological superiority.

Our adversaries have watched the way we fought in Iraq and Afghanistan. They have seen our newest equipment, watched our tactics and procedures, and observed our latest concepts of operation. They are using this knowledge to develop counters to our asymmetric advantages.

Sustaining U.S. technological superiority depends on our ability to out-innovate our adversaries, but it is also important to remember that innovation is more than just the development of leading-edge technology. It is about finding the right combination of technologies and operational and organizational

constructs to achieve a decisive military advantage. Inserting and integrating new technologies into prototypes and experiments can demonstrate the new capabilities and, at the same time, help define realistic operational requirements and reduce program risk. Using this approach will enable the rapid transition and fielding of new technologies and capabilities, eliminating the “Valley of Death.”

The source of new technologies may be the DoD Science and Technology program, the commercial sector, the defense industrial base independent research and development program, or SBIR/STTR investments. When coupled with the commercial best practices of combining modeling and simulation, test and evaluation, and systems engineering to develop and assess several real and virtual prototypes, there is a good chance to reduce costs and acquisition program risk.

This year’s conference is structured to allow for maximum government and industry interaction opportunities. There are specific tracks for deep-dive sessions with selected communities of interest. There will be classified combatant command science and technology presentations, and presentations by representatives from the DoD Science and Technology Communities of Interest, which will provide updates on the technology roadmaps.

## James Chew

Chair, NDIA Science & Engineering Technology Division  
Group Director, National Security Systems, Cadence

## SCHEDULE AT A GLANCE

### TUESDAY, MARCH 20

#### General Session

Amphitheater 204  
8:00 am – 5:10 pm

#### Networking Reception

Courtyard  
5:15 – 6:15 pm

### WEDNESDAY, MARCH 21

#### General Session

Amphitheater 204  
8:00 am – 5:00 pm

#### Concurrent Session

Classroom 202  
9:00 am – 5:00 pm

### THURSDAY, MARCH 22

#### Classified Session

Applied Research Laboratories – UT  
Austin  
8:00 am – 12:15 pm

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

WELCOME LETTER	2
SCHEDULE AT A GLANCE	2
WHO WE ARE	3
EVENT INFORMATION	4
AGENDA	5
BIOGRAPHY	12
VENUE MAP	13
TABLE TOP DISPLAYERS	14
THANK YOU	16



## WHO WE ARE

The National Defense Industrial Association is the trusted leader in defense and national security associations. As a 501(c)(3) corporate and individual membership association, NDIA engages thoughtful and innovative leaders to exchange ideas, information, and capabilities that lead to the development of the best policies, practices, products, and technologies to ensure the safety and security of our nation. NDIA's membership embodies the full spectrum of corporate, government, academic, and individual stakeholders who form a vigorous, responsive, and collaborative community in support of defense and national security. For more information, visit [NDIA.org](http://NDIA.org)



## LEADERSHIP

**James Chew**

Division Chair

# SCIENCE & ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

## WHO WE ARE

The Science & Engineering Technology (S&ET) Division was formed to examine all aspects of science and technology affecting national defense. The division provides a venue for discussion of the nation's defense needs by examining existing capabilities and suggesting ways to overcome deficiencies in defense research and development (R&D). Individuals from industry, government, and academia have the opportunity to examine vital information in an open forum on technical needs and planned efforts. The division is dedicated to raising interest in meeting Department of Defense technology requirements through creative research and advanced development across industry, government, and academia.

# EVENT INFORMATION

## EVENT WEBSITE

[NDIA.org/set2018](http://NDIA.org/set2018)

## EVENT CONTACT

**Elizabeth Richards, CMP**

Meeting Manager  
(703) 247-2588  
[erichards@ndia.org](mailto:erichards@ndia.org)

## PLANNING COMMITTEE

**James Chew**  
Event Chair

**Robert Baker**  
Session Chair

**Mark Stephen**  
Session Chair

**Dr. Michelle Atchison**  
Session Chair

**Roger Garay**  
Session Chair

## EVENT THEME

DoD Research, Engineering, Science, and Technology: Defense Agencies, Services, and COCOMs collaborating to maintain our edge.

## SURVEY AND PARTICIPANT LIST

A survey and list of attendees (name and organization only) will be e-mailed to you after the symposium. NDIA would appreciate your time in completing the survey to help make our event even more successful in the future.

## SPEAKER GIFTS

In lieu of speaker gifts, a donation is being made to the Fisher House Foundation.

## HARASSMENT STATEMENT

NDIA is committed to providing a professional environment free from physical, psychological and verbal harassment. NDIA will not tolerate harassment of any kind, including but not limited to harassment based on ethnicity, religion, disability, physical appearance, gender, or sexual orientation. This policy applies to all participants and attendees at NDIA conferences, meetings and events. Harassment includes offensive gestures and verbal comments, deliberate intimidation, stalking, following, inappropriate photography and recording, sustained disruption of talks or other events, inappropriate physical contact, and unwelcome attention. Participants requested to cease harassing behavior are expected to comply immediately, and failure will serve as grounds for revoking access to the NDIA event.



# AGENDA

## TUESDAY, MARCH 20

7:00 am – 5:10 pm

### REGISTRATION

AMPHITHEATER PRE-FUNCTION AREA

7:00 – 8:00 am

### CONTINENTAL BREAKFAST

AMPHITHEATER PRE-FUNCTION AREA

8:00 – 8:15 am

### WELCOME REMARKS

AMPHITHEATER 204

**James Chew**

Chair, NDIA Science & Engineering Technology Division  
Group Director, National Security Systems, Cadence

8:15 – 9:30 am

### KEYNOTE ADDRESS

AMPHITHEATER 204

**Mary Miller**

Performing the Duties of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering

## SESSION ONE:

### OPPORTUNITIES FOR COLLABORATION

AMPHITHEATER 204

**Robert Baker**

Session Chair  
Deputy Director, Plans & Programs, OASD(R&E)

9:30 – 10:00 am

### Prototyping – A Path to Agility, Innovation, and Affordability

**Dr. Charles Perkins**

Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense, Emerging Capability & Prototyping

10:00 – 10:30 am

### NETWORKING BREAK – DISPLAYS AND COMMUNITY OF INTEREST (COI) POSTERS OPEN

PATIO

10:30 – 11:00 am

### The DoD Test & Evaluation/Science & Technology Program

**George Rumford**

Test & Evaluation/Science & Technology Program Manager, Defense Test Resource Management Center

11:00 am – 12:00 pm

### The DARPA Science & Technology Program

**Dick Urban**

Special Assistant to the Director, Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)

12:00 – 1:00 pm

## NETWORKING LUNCH

TEJAS DINING ROOM

1:00 – 1:40 pm

## The DTRA Science & Technology Program

Dr. Rhys Williams

Director, Research & Development, J9, Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA)

## SESSION TWO:

## SERVICE SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS

AMPHITHEATER 204

Mark Stephen

Session Chair

Strategic Technology Development, Lockheed Martin Missiles & Fire Control

1:40 – 2:40 pm

## The Army Science & Technology Program

Jeffrey Singleton

Director of Technology, Assistant Secretary of the Army (ALT)

2:40 – 3:10 pm

## NETWORKING BREAK – DISPLAYS AND COI POSTERS OPEN

PATIO

3:10 – 4:10 pm

## The Naval Science & Technology Program

Dr. David Walker

Director of Technology, Office of Naval Research

4:10 – 5:10 pm

## The Air Force Science & Technology Program

Jeffrey Stanley

Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force (Science, Technology, and Engineering)

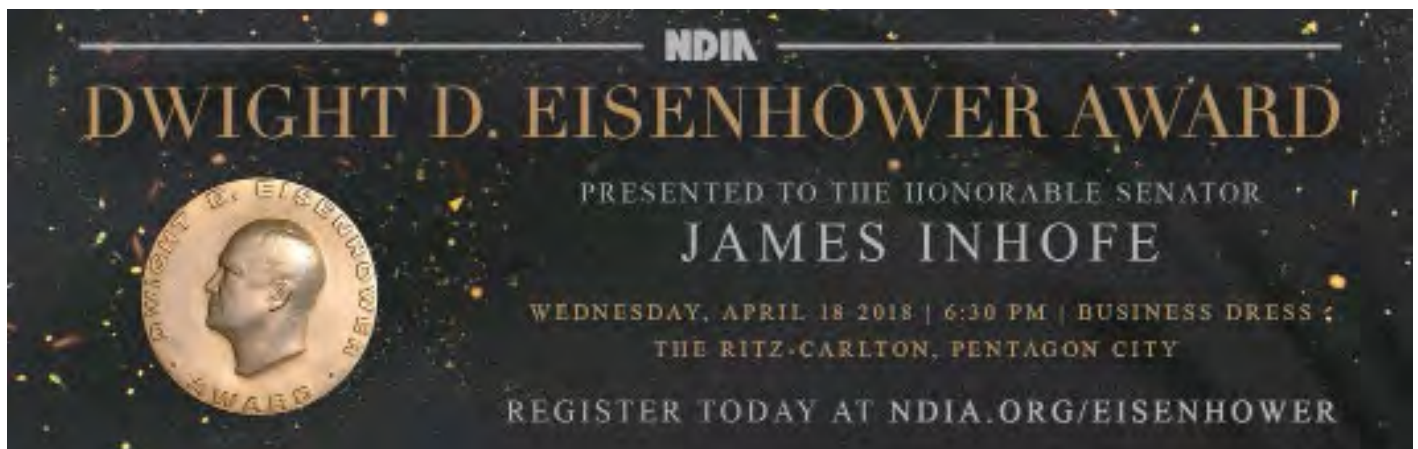
5:10 pm

## ADJOURN FOR THE DAY

5:15 – 6:15 pm

## NETWORKING RECEPTION (HOSTED BEER AND WINE)

COURTYARD



## WEDNESDAY, MARCH 21

7:00 am – 5:00 pm

### REGISTRATION

AMPHITHEATER PRE-FUNCTION AREA

7:00 – 8:00 am

### CONTINENTAL BREAKFAST

AMPHITHEATER PRE-FUNCTION AREA

8:00 – 8:10 am

### OPENING REMARKS

AMPHITHEATER 204

#### James Chew

Chair, NDIA Science & Engineering Technology Division  
Group Director, National Security Systems, Cadence

8:10 – 8:40 am

### MICROELECTRONICS PANEL

AMPHITHEATER 204

#### Dan Marujo

Moderator  
Chief Strategy Officer, Defense MicroElectronics Activity

#### John Behnke

Former CEO, Novati

#### Robyn Benevides

Director, Micron

#### Vern Boyle

Vice President, Advanced Technology, Northrop Grumman Mission Systems

#### Jeff Eggers

Mission Assurance Executive, National Reconnaissance Office

## SESSION THREE: COMMUNITIES OF INTEREST (COI)

AMPHITHEATER 204

#### Dr. Michelle Atchison

Session Chair  
Associate Vice Chancellor Federal Relations, University of Texas System

8:40 – 9:00 am

### The Role of the Communities of Interest

#### Dale Ormond

Principal Director, Research, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense

9:00 – 9:20 am

### Biomedical (ASBREM) CoI Presentation

#### RDML Mary Riggs, USN

Director, Research and Development, Defense Health Agency

9:20 – 9:40 am

### **Advanced Electronics Col Presentation**

**Dr. Romeo del Rosario**

Associate Director (A) Sensors & Electron Devices Directorate, U.S. Army Research Laboratory

9:40 – 10:00 am

### **Space Col Overview Presentation**

**Dr. Jaime Stearns**

Deputy Capability Lead for Space Superiority, Air Force Research Laboratory

10:00 – 10:30 am

### **NETWORKING BREAK – DISPLAYS AND COI POSTERS OPEN PATIO**

10:30 – 10:50 am

### **Materials & Manufacturing Processes Col Presentation**

**Dr. John Beatty**

Materials and Structures Staff Specialist, USD-R&E Weapons Systems

10:50 – 11:10 am

### **Air Platforms Col Presentation**

**Dr. Bill Lewis**

Director for Aviation Development, U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Research, Development, and Engineering Center (AMRDEC)

11:10 – 11:30 am

### **Weapons Technologies Col Presentation**

**Dr. David Lambert**

Chief Scientist, AFRL/RW Munitions Directorate, Air Force Research Laboratory

11:30 – 11:50 am

### **Ground & Sea Platforms Col Presentation**

**Dr. John Pazik**

Head, Expeditionary Maneuver Warfare and Combating Terrorism, Science and Technology Department, Office of Naval Research

11:50 am – 1:00 pm

### **NETWORKING BUFFET LUNCH TEJAS DINING ROOM**

1:00 – 1:20 pm

### **Autonomy Col Presentation**

**Kris Kearns**

Senior Advisor for Autonomy S&T, 711<sup>th</sup> Human Performance Wing/Human Performance Directorate

1:20 – 1:40 pm

### **Command & Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence Col Presentation**

**Dr. Stephen Russell**

Director, Science and Technology/Chief Technology Officer, SPAWAR

1:40 – 2:00 pm

### **Cyber Col Presentation**

**Dr. Bharat Doshi**

Senior Research Scientist, Cyber Security, U.S. Army CERDEC

2:00 – 2:20 pm	<b>Electronic Warfare Col Presentation</b> <b>Dr. Jeffrey Boksiner</b> Senior Research Scientist for Electronic Warfare Technology, Intelligence & Information Warfare Directorate, U.S. Army CERDEC
2:20 – 2:40 pm	<b>Energy and Power Technology Col Presentation</b> <b>Dr. Dave Drazen</b> Staff Specialist, Energy and Power Technology, OUSD-R&E/Research
2:40 – 3:10 pm	<b>NETWORKING BREAK – DISPLAYS AND COI POSTERS OPEN</b> PATIO
3:10 – 3:30 pm	<b>Human Systems Col Presentation</b> <b>Dr. Kevin Geiss</b> Director, Airman Systems Directorate, 711 <sup>th</sup> Human Performance Wing, Air Force Research Laboratory
3:30 – 3:50 pm	<b>Sensors Col Presentation</b> <b>Dr. James Campbell</b> Deputy Director, Science and Technologies Division, Night Vision & Electronic Sensors Directorate, U.S. Army CERDEC
3:50 – 4:10 pm	<b>DoD R&amp;E Journal</b> <b>Roger Garay</b> Enterprise Portfolio Analyst, Defense Technical Information Center
4:10 – 5:00 pm	<b>INDUSTRY INPUT TO AIR FORCE IP STRATEGY PANEL</b> <b>Mark Stephen</b> Moderator Strategic Technology Development, Lockheed Martin Missiles & Fire Control  <b>Mark Borowski</b> General Counsel, United States Air Force  <b>Joseph Gordon</b> Division Chief, United States Air Force S&T Management Division  <b>Kelly Hennig</b> Manager of Strategic Planning, Northrop Grumman Corporation  <b>Dr. Alison Brown</b> President & CEO, NAVSYS Corporation  <b>Dr. Matt Sorenson</b> Office of Innovation and Strategic Investment, The University of Texas System
5:00 pm	<b>ADJOURN FOR THE DAY</b>

**THURSDAY, MARCH 22**

**CLASSIFIED SESSION – APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES – UT AUSTIN**

Pre-registration and submission of clearance required to attend this session; no concurrent unclassified session will be offered.

Limited parking available - transportation will be provided from the AT&T Hotel and Conference Center

6:40 am

**MEET SHUTTLE 1 OF 2 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES**

AT&T HOTEL AND CONFERENCE CENTER LOBBY

7:00 – 8:00 am

**REGISTRATION AND CONTINENTAL BREAKFAST**

APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES LOBBY

7:15 am

**MEET SHUTTLE 2 OF 2 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES**

AT&T HOTEL AND CONFERENCE CENTER LOBBY

8:00 – 8:10 am

**OPENING REMARKS**

APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES AUDITORIUM

**James Chew**

Chair, NDIA Science & Engineering Technology Division  
Group Director, National Security Systems, Cadence

**SESSION FOUR:**

**CAPABILITIES NEEDED BY THE COMBATANT COMMANDERS**

APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES AUDITORIUM

**Roger Garay**

Session Co-Chair  
Enterprise Portfolio Analyst, Defense Technical Information Center

**James Chew**

Session Co-Chair  
Chair, NDIA Science & Engineering Technology Division  
Group Director, National Security Systems, Cadence

8:10 – 8:30 am

**How Capabilities are Developed and Delivered to the Combatant Commanders**

**James Chew**

Chair, NDIA Science & Engineering Technology Division  
Group Director, National Security Systems, Cadence

8:30 – 9:00 am

**United States Central Command (USCENTCOM)**

**Brett Scharringhausen**

Chief, Discovery & Integration, USCENTCOM CCJ8-Science & Technology

9:00 – 9:30 am	<b>United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM)</b> <b>Howard Strahan</b> Deputy Director, HQ USSOCOM, SOF-AT&L
9:30 – 10:00 am	<b>United States Transportation Command (USTRANSCOM)</b> <b>Lou Bernstein</b> Research, Development, Test & Evaluation Program Director, USTRANSCOM
10:00 – 10:30 am	<b>NETWORKING BREAK</b> APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES LOBBY
10:30 – 11:00 am	<b>United States Africa Command (USAFRICOM)</b> <b>Peter Teil</b> Command Science Advisor, USAFRICOM
11:00 – 11:30 am	<b>United States Northern Command (USNORTHCOM)</b> <b>Robin Brunner</b> Technical Advisor, J8 Science & Technology, NORAD and USNORTHCOM
11:30 – 11:45 am	<b>CLOSING REMARKS</b> APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES AUDITORIUM <b>James Chew</b> Chair, NDIA Science & Engineering Technology Division Group Director, National Security Systems, Cadence
11:45 am	<b>CONFERENCE ADJOURNED</b>
11:45 am – 12:15 pm	<b>BOXED LUNCHES AVAILABLE</b> APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES LOBBY
12:00 pm	<b>MEET SHUTTLE 1 OF 2 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO AT&amp;T HOTEL AND CONFERENCE CENTER</b> APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES ENTRANCE
12:30 pm	<b>MEET SHUTTLE 2 OF 2 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO AT&amp;T HOTEL AND CONFERENCE CENTER</b> APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORIES ENTRANCE

The NDIA has a policy of strict compliance with federal and state antitrust laws. The antitrust laws prohibit competitors from engaging in actions that could result in an unreasonable restraint of trade. Consequently, NDIA members must avoid discussing certain topics when they are together at formal association membership, board, committee, and other meetings and in informal contacts with other industry members: prices, fees, rates, profit margins, or other terms or conditions of sale (including allowances, credit terms, and warranties); allocation of markets or customers or division of territories; or refusals to deal with or boycotts of suppliers, customers or other third parties, or topics that may lead participants not to deal with a particular supplier, customer or third party.



# BIOGRAPHY



## MARY MILLER

Performing the Duties of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering

Ms. Mary J. Miller is currently Performing the Duties of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for

Research and Engineering. In April, 2016, she joined the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics as the Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering (PD ASD(R&E)). As the PD ASD(R&E), she is responsible for the Department of Defense (DoD) strategies and supporting plans to develop and leverage technologies needed to ensure continued U.S. technological superiority. She provides leadership, establishes policy and guidance for the development and execution of the DoD Science and Technology (S&T) enterprise, with an annual budget in excess of \$12 billion. She oversees matters from basic science and capability prototyping to research and engineering at the 63 DoD laboratories; promotes coordination and cooperation across DoD, between DoD and other federal and non-federal agencies and organizations and ensures technological exchange with allied and friendly nations.

Prior to that she served three years as the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army for Research and Technology (DASA(R&T)). As DASA(R&T), she was responsible for policy and oversight of the Army's research and technology program, which spans 16 Laboratories and Research, Development and Engineering Centers, employs nearly 12,000 scientists and engineers and has a yearly budget that exceeds \$2.4 billion. Ms. Miller was charged with identifying, developing, and demonstrating technology options that inform and enable effective and affordable capabilities for Soldiers. She was also responsible for developing an S&T strategy that is responsive to Army needs from the near term (5 years) stretching out through the far term (more than 20 years). Her S&T portfolio covered basic research through the development and demonstration of components, subsystems, Manufacturing Technology, and technology system prototypes.

Between 2010 and 2013, Ms. Miller served as the Deputy Program Executive Officer for Soldier, where she was the principal civilian for the Department of the Army responsible for the design, development, procurement,

fielding, and sustainment of a portfolio with more than 460 products/systems and a \$3 billion budget. Her work encompassed virtually everything a Soldier wears or carries.

From 2005 to 2010, Ms. Miller served as the Director for Technology, within the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Acquisition, Logistics and Technology. There she was responsible for the oversight and coordination of the Army's S&T efforts to transition technology in support of Army acquisition programs. She also served as the U.S. National Representative on the Weapons Panel of The Technology Cooperation Program.

Ms. Miller received a B.S. in Electrical Engineering from the University of Washington, an M.S. in Electrical Engineering, Electro-Physics, from George Washington University and an M.B.A. from the University of Tennessee. Ms. Miller was selected in 2005 to the Senior Executive Service and is Defense Acquisition Workforce Level III certified in Program Management; Engineering; and Science and Technology Management.

## SAVE THE DATE

### S&ET EXECUTIVE BREAKFAST SERIES

#### APRIL 5

##### Featuring Dr. Arun Seraphin

Professional Staff Member,  
U.S. Senate Committee on Armed Services

The Army and Navy Club  
[NDIA.org/SETApril18](http://NDIA.org/SETApril18)

#### MAY 8

##### Featuring Dr. Jason Jouet

Deputy Director, Manufacturing Technology,  
Manufacturing and Industrial Base Policy Office  
of Secretary of Defense

NDIA Headquarters  
[NDIA.org/Events](http://NDIA.org/Events)

# VENUE MAP

Conference Center      M2      Guest Center      L



# TABLE TOP DISPLAYERS



## DEFENSE SYSTEMS INFORMATION ANALYSIS CENTER (DSIAC)

The Defense Systems Information Analysis Center (DSIAC) is part of the DoD Information Analysis Center (IAC) enterprise, sponsored by the Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC). The purpose of DSIAC is to perform information research and analysis for DoD and federal government users to stimulate innovation, foster collaboration, and eliminate redundancy. DSIAC maintains a community of subject-matter experts, as well as access to the vast repository of DoD Scientific and Technical Information to support synergistic opportunities and reduce redundancy in DoD research and development (R&D) investments.

A wide range of products and services are provided by DSIAC, including:

- Responding to technical inquiries, including literature searches, document requests, answers to technical questions, and expert referrals; each 4-hour inquiry is free of charge to the customer.
- Developing, managing, and deploying products, tools, and training based on the needs of the Defense Systems community.
- Publishing the DSIAC Journal, which is available by print subscription or free electronic download.
- Building and maintaining a network of defense systems subject-matter experts.
- Participating in key technical conferences and forums to engage and network with the Science and Technology (S&T) community.
- Fostering and supporting the DSIAC Communities of Practice.
- Conducting customer-funded Extended Technical Inquiries (ETIs) and Core Analysis Tasks.



## DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER (DTIC)

The Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC) is the DoD's central authority for collecting, safeguarding, analyzing, and disseminating defense-related scientific and technical information to a broad spectrum of authorized users. Its flagship knowledge management hub, the R&E Gateway ([www.dtic.mil](http://www.dtic.mil)), is the DoD's one-stop source for controlled-unclassified (NIPR) collections and

workspaces. The R&E Gateway connects military lab scientists, engineers, and researchers to reduce duplication of effort and build on past successes. DTIC's unclassified (public) site ([www.dtic.mil](http://www.dtic.mil)) and collections encourage industry innovation, citizen science and technology transfer. Its classified (SIPR) site (<https://dtic.smil.mil>) and collections support the requirements of the Combatant Commands (CCMDs) to deliver innovative technologies for our warfighters. New to DTIC is the Journal of DoD Research and Engineering, which offers DoD researchers an avenue to publish controlled unclassified and classified research in a peer-reviewed publication.



## GSA FEDSIM & GSA EXPRESS

FEDSIM and Express are programs within GSA which provide solutions for government-wide assisted acquisitions for DoD and Civilian agencies. GSA FEDSIM is the only full service, government-wide assisted acquisition organization that provides hands-on strategic direction and development through all phases of the acquisition process. GSA Express provides streamline assisted acquisition services including contracting and financial management. Leveraging acquisition expertise, tools, templates, and an online automated system to increase efficiency, reduce cost and support acquisition innovations. GSA's FEDSIM, Express, Acquisition and Category teams are committed to helping you discover the fastest, most effective way to fulfill your requirements and get the results you need to deliver your mission.



## RECONASENSE

### RECONASENSE

ReconaSense empowers companies to make better decisions, faster.

It elevates Security from a post-event approach to a real-time, proactive posture. This unique sensor-fusion platform lets you choose from native modules such as next-generation Access Control, Video Management/Analytics, or request integration with virtually any other sensor or system. Its familiar touchscreen tile interface lets you customize and simplify the security officer's awareness. Unlike other "Unified Platforms", only ReconaSense automates the detection of events that concern you, then automatically triggers the responses you desire. This automation helps eliminate human oversight or error, helping security officers "make sense of it all".



## SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

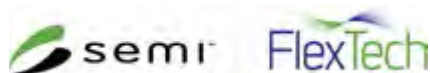
The Small Business Administration provides guidance to agencies that implement the Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) and the Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) programs.

The Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) program is a highly competitive program that encourages domestic small businesses to engage in Federal Research/Research and Development (R/R&D) that has the potential for commercialization. Through a competitive awards-based program, SBIR enables small businesses to explore their technological potential and provides the incentive to profit from its commercialization. By including qualified small businesses in the nation's R&D arena, high-tech innovation is stimulated and the United States gains entrepreneurial spirit as it meets its specific research and development needs.

The mission of the SBIR program is to support scientific excellence and technological innovation through the investment of Federal research funds in critical American priorities to build a strong national economy.

The program's goals are four-fold: stimulate technological innovation; meet Federal research and development needs; foster and encourage participation in innovation and entrepreneurship by women and socially or economically disadvantaged persons; increase private-sector commercialization of innovations derived from Federal research and development funding.

Another program that expands funding opportunities in the federal innovation research and development (R&D) arena is the Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) program.



## SEMI-FLEXTECH

SEMI-FlexTech is focused on the growth and success of the manufacturing and R&D ecosystem for flexible hybrid electronics (FHE) - the building blocks for flexible, lightweight, low power, integrated sensor and communication products. We bring together teams of industry, academicians and government representatives to define and manage R&D programs for military and commercial dual-use applications.

SEMI-FlexTech has a successful track record of contract and technical R&D management to maximize innovation through public-private pooled resources. Our consortia model demonstrates the

exponential value of collaboration. Talk to us about meeting your next-generation development needs for mobile/wearable solutions, communication, augmentation, sensors, and other requirements you have for the electronics industry.

SEMI® connects over 2,000 member companies and 1.3 million professionals worldwide to advance the technology and business of the electronics industry. SEMI members are responsible for the innovations in materials, design, equipment, software, devices, and services that enable smarter, faster, more powerful, and more affordable electronic products. FlexTech, the Fab Owners Alliance (FOA) and the MEMS & Sensors Industry Group (MSIG) are SEMI Strategic Association Partners, focused on flexible electronics, semiconductor fabrication, and transducers/sensors industries, respectively.



THE UNIVERSITY of TEXAS SYSTEM  
FOURTEEN INSTITUTIONS. UNLIMITED POSSIBILITIES.

## THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Educating students, providing care for patients, conducting groundbreaking basic, applied and clinical research, and serving the needs of Texans and the nation for more than 130 years, The University of Texas System is one of the largest public university systems in the United States. With 14 institutions and a projected enrollment of more than 234,000 students, the UT System confers more than one-third of the state's undergraduate degrees, educates approximately two-thirds of the state's health care professionals annually and accounts for almost 70 percent of all research funds awarded to public institutions in Texas. The UT System's operating budget for FY 2018 is \$18.3 billion, funded in part by \$3.6 billion in sponsored programs from federal, state, local and private sources. With more than 20,000 faculty – including Nobel laureates and members of the National Academies – and nearly 80,000 health care professionals, researchers, student advisors and support staff, the UT System is one of the largest employers in the state.



# Energy & Power Community of Interest March 21, 2018

**Dr. Dave Drazen – OUSD(R&E) Staff Specialist**





# Energy & Power S&T Enables DoD Capabilities

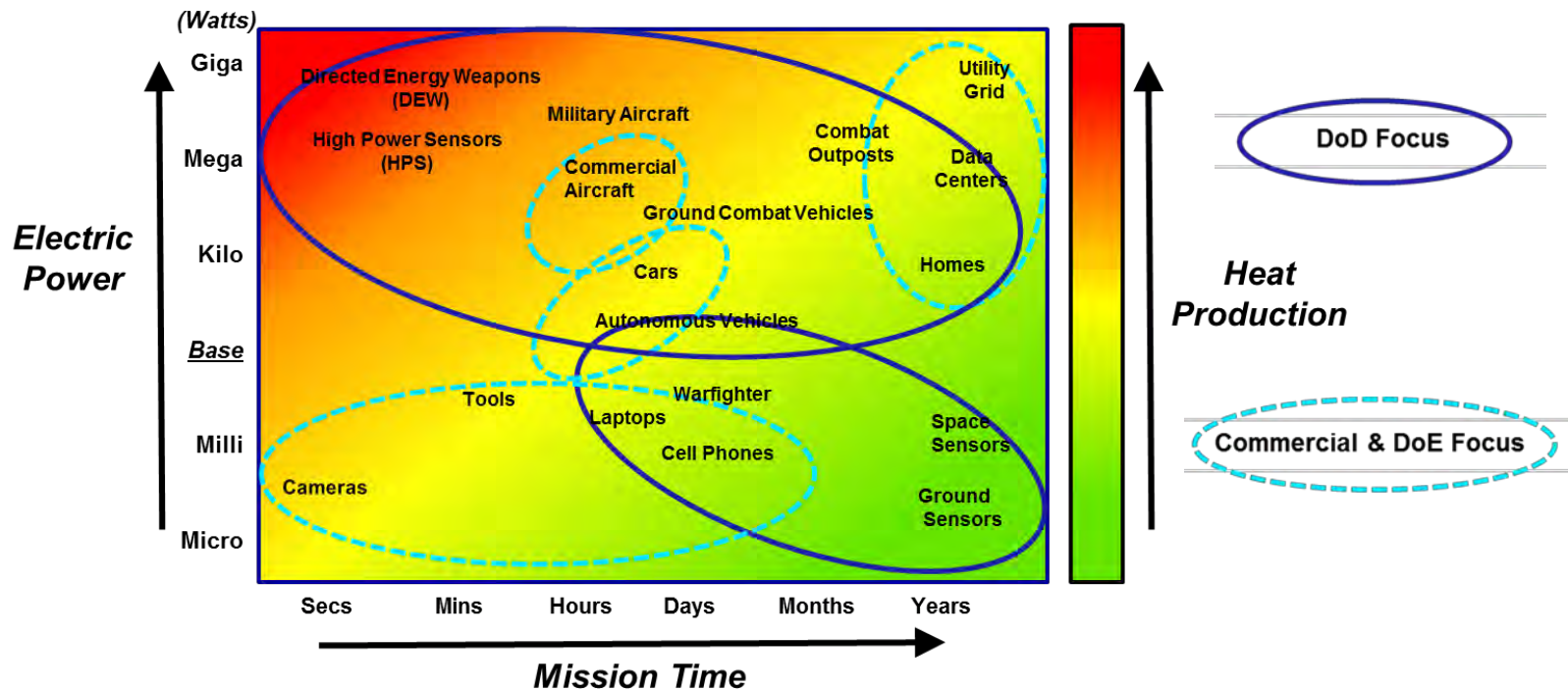


## Technical Taxonomy

Power Generation/Energy Conversion  
Energy Storage  
Power Control and Distribution  
Thermal Transport and Control  
Electromechanical Conversion

## Warfighter Opportunity Areas (WOA)

Energy Optimized Platforms  
Electric Weapons and High Power Sensors  
Adaptive Power Networks  
Autonomous Systems Power  
Tactical Unit Energy Independence





# Energy & Power Col Warfighter Opportunity Areas (WOA)

## **Energy Optimized Platforms:** *Optimizing platforms for a more lethal joint force.*

- Novel Metal-Ion and Aqueous Battery Chemistries
- Electric Ship Research and Development Consortium (ESRDC)
- MegaWatt Tactical Aircraft (MWTa) Program

## **Electric Weapons and High Power Sensors:** *Enable asymmetric capabilities.*

- Ultra High Density Hybrid Energy Storage Module (UHD HESM)
- Open System for Controls of Integrated Propulsion, Power, and Thermal (OSCIPPT)
- Thermally Enabling Architecture for Pulse-Power Systems (TEAPPS)

## **Autonomous Systems Power:** *Enable long-duration, autonomous operation in unique and challenging environments.*

- Compact Military Power (UGV)
- Hydrothermal Vent Exploitation for Undersea Energy (HTVE-UE)
- Quiet Propulsion (Great Horned Owl, GHO) & Eyes Below the Weather (Tactical Off-Board Sensing, TOBS)
- Multi-Day Endurance of Group 2 Unmanned Aerial System (Hybrid Tiger)

## **Tactical Unit Energy Independence:** *Extending the reach of energy and power systems to untether Warfighters.*

- Advanced Integrated Solider Power (AISP) Science & Technology Objective (STO)
- Self-Sustaining Soldier Power (S3P) STO
- Multifunctional, Structurally Integrated Flexible Energy Storage

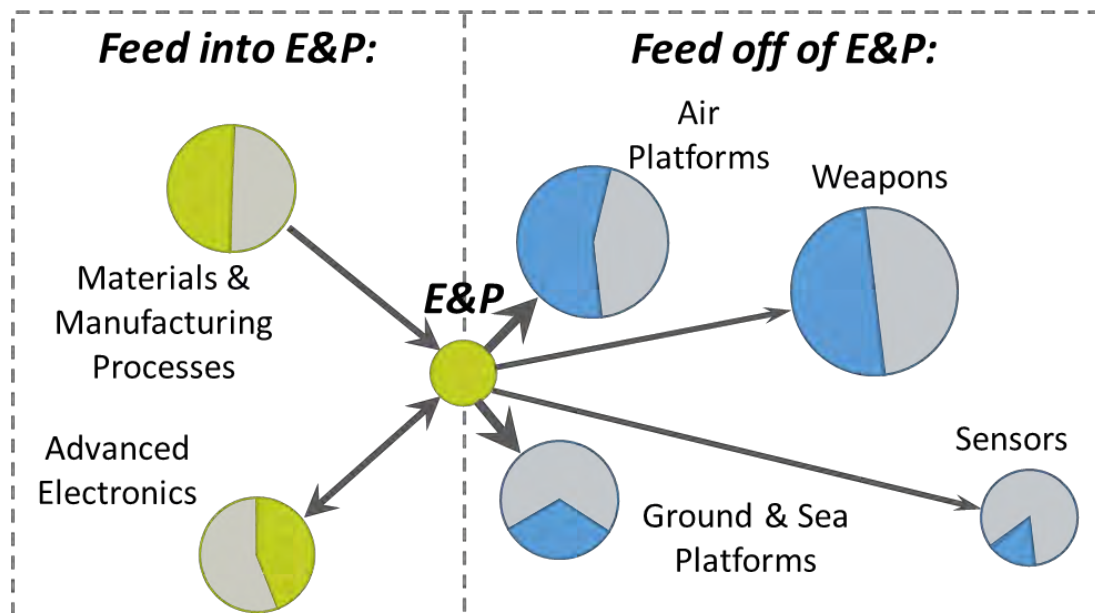
## **Adaptive Power Networks:** *Automating energy management for optimized mission performance.*

- Energy Informed Operations (EIO)
- Intelligent Power Components & Integration
- Tactical Microgrid Standards Consortium (TMSC)

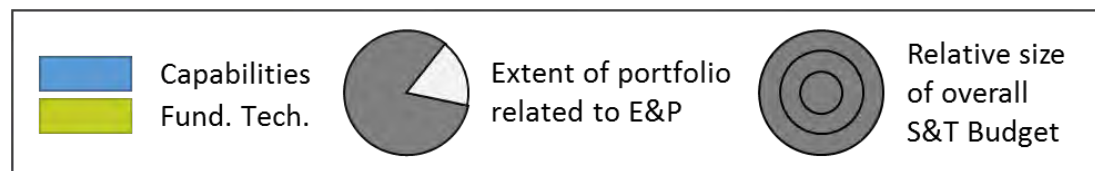




# Energy & Power Col S&T Portfolio Interdependency



*Only first-order relationships represented.*



**The remaining Cols** have a second-order relationship (e.g., C4I through Sensors & Processing)

**E&P develops fundamental technologies, which**

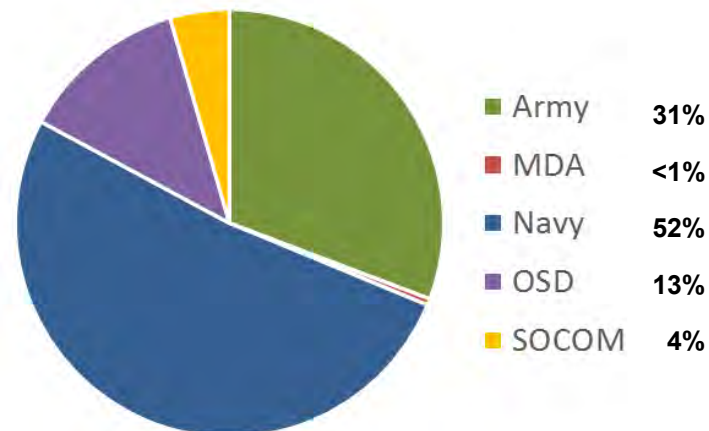
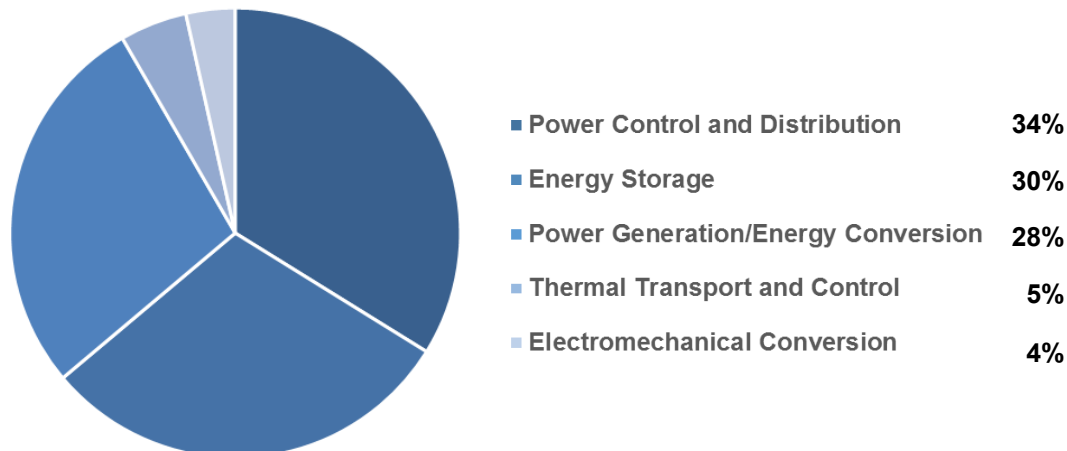
- directly feed into the capabilities developed in the non-Space platforms, Weapons and Sensors Cols
- and rely on improvements in materials, manufacturing, and electronics.

**New advancements will result additional direct relationships:**

- Cyber Col on the cyber resiliency of intelligent power and energy systems
- Autonomy Col on advanced energy behaviors for Autonomous systems

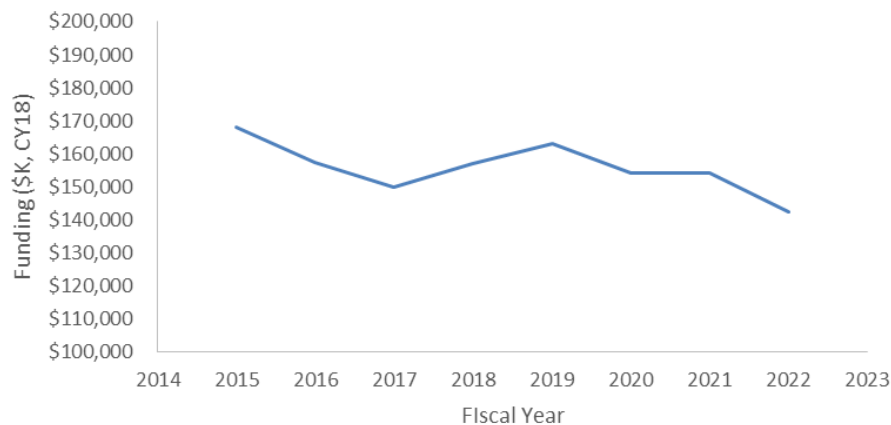


# Energy & Power Col FY18 Funding



**Air Force \$\$ binned under Air Platforms Col**

E&P Col Funding Profile



## Investment profile:

- PB18 \$156.8M, 54% BA 2 & 46% BA 3
- Significant USAF Thermal Transport and Control funding aligned with Air Platform Col.



# Energy & Power Col Recent Impact



- **Ongoing collaborative projects between the Services and ODASD(OE) to address identified high risk S&T challenges through OECIF**
  - **Open Syst. for Ctrl.s. of Integrated Propulsion, Power, and Thermal (OSCIPTT)**  
*Provide common baseline controls interface for future platforms.*
  - **Ultra High Density Hybrid Energy Storage Module (UHD HESM)**  
*Examine HESM-enabled Laser Weapon Syst. & EW operation in power hardware-in-the-loop demonstrations with Army and USAF, plus transition to Navy Multifunctional Energy Systems FNC*
  - **Thermally Enabling Architectures for Pulse Power Systems (TEAPPS)**  
*Deliver advanced thermal management system architectures and components for transition to 100+ kW HEL efforts: HELIOS, SHIELD, HELMTT.*
- **Collaborating with Other Government Agencies**
  - **AFRL/NASA: manned/unmanned aircraft hybrid-electric propulsion**
  - **Joint/DOE/NASA/NIST/NSF: High-voltage GaN semiconductors road-mapping**
  - **Army/JPL/NASA: Lithium Sulfur and Ultracapacitor power sources for Soldiers**
  - **Army/DOE: Advanced Vehicle Power Technology Alliance - leveraging automotive advances for combat vehicles**



# Energy & Power Col Current S&T Priorities



- **Improve power density and thermal management for air and ground platforms with significant size and weight constraints to enable high power capabilities**
  - Army Hybrid Energy Storage System
  - Navy Multi-function High Density Shipboard Energy Storage FNC
  - USAF MegaWatt Tactical Aircraft
  - OSD Operational Energy Capability Improvement Fund
  - Outreach to platform Cols for application and transition opportunities
- **Secure interfaces (including cyber-physical) to mission capabilities for intelligent power and thermal control**
  - “Assessment of Operational Energy Systems Cybersecurity Vulnerabilities”  
*Study executed using USD(R&E) Col discretionary funds.*
  - Investigating opportunities to collaborate within DoD and DOE National Labs
- **On-station energy harvesting/scavenging for autonomous systems**
  - Working with Autonomy and platform Cols to determine near-term responsibilities and long-term direction



# DoD Energy & Power S&T Risks



- **Risk: New capability development without sufficient focus on power and thermal infrastructure requirements to support and sustain**
  - Mitigation Action: Cross-Col “Enabling DEW & HPS” TEM validated and raised awareness of S&T challenges
  - Mitigation Action: E&P Col planning a Cross-Col TEM on Autonomous Systems Power with Autonomy and platform Cols
- **Risk: Limited resources for platform E&P systems integration and testing**
  - Recommendation: Continued investment in improved M&S tools to affordably enable platform capabilities
  - Recommendation: Leverage prototyping and experimentation resources for integrated system testing to buy-down risk
- **Risk: Unknown vulnerability of global supply chain**
  - Mitigation Action: “Critical Energy & Power Technologies Domestic Marketplace Survey” and accompanying analysis tool  
*Study executed with USD(R&E) Col discretionary funds*
  - Recommendation: M&MP Col examine and validate findings from E&P Col Survey



# Energy & Power Col Summary



## E&P Col Priorities:

- Improve power density and thermal management for air and ground platforms with significant size & weight constraints
- Secure interfaces (including cyber-physical) to mission capabilities for tactical microgrids and surface ship power & energy networks
- On-station, autonomous energy harvesting/scavenging

## Potential Future Research Areas:

- Power and thermal requirements of collaborative electric weapon effects
- Energy recharge of autonomous systems
- Enabling increased platform design flexibility and scalability through more capable power and thermal systems
- Multifunctional energy structures
- Flexible, conformal, and robust power for the augmented Warfighter

## Engagement Opportunities:

- Army Research Laboratory Open Campus effort
- Defense Innovation Marketplace
- NDIA Annual Science and Technology Conference
- ARPA-E Annual Energy Innovation Summit

Link to download 2017 S&T Roadmap: [http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil/coi\\_energypower.html](http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil/coi_energypower.html)



# Backup





# Tier 1 Taxonomy Brief Descriptions



## **Power Generation/Energy Conversion:**

Develop tactical, deployable power systems using available fuel and renewable/ambient sources to generate electrical energy.

## **Energy Storage:**

Improve electrical and electrochemical energy storage devices to decrease device size, weight, and cost as well as increase their capabilities in extreme temperatures and operating conditions.

## **Power Control and Distribution:**

Enable smart energy networks for platforms, forward operating bases, and facilities through new, greater capability and efficiency components as well as modeling & simulation tools.

## **Thermal Transport and Control:**

Efficiently manage heat and enable higher power density systems through advanced thermal science and technology: advanced components, system modeling, and adaptive or hybrid-cycle technologies.

## **Electromechanical Conversion:**

Increase the power density, efficiency, and robustness of motors, generators, and actuators while also reducing their life cycle costs.

# ***United States Africa Command Posture and Requirements and IPL Overview***



***Mr. Peter E. Teil  
US Africa Command, J803  
Command Science Advisor***

The overall classification of this  
briefing is **UNCLASSIFIED**

Distribution A: Approved For Public Release



UNCLASSIFIED

# ***Topics***

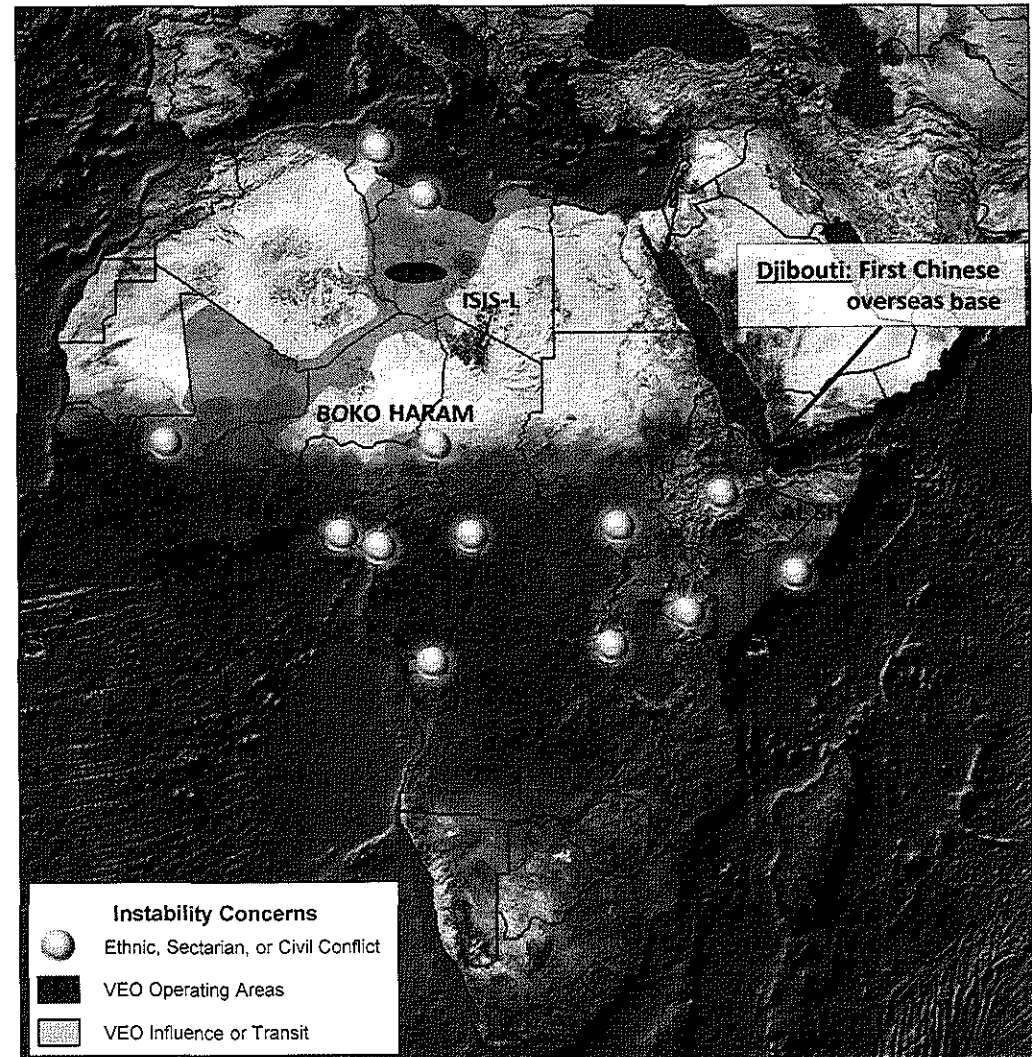
- 1. Strategic Context**
- 2. Strategic Posture**
- 3. Current Operations**
- 4. Security Cooperation Activities**
- 5. ISR and Intelligence Operations**
- 6. Integrated Priority List (IPL)**



UNCLASSIFIED

# Strategic Context

- Changing threats & conditions
- Drivers of Instability
  - Weak democratic institutions
  - Crime, corruption, informal economy & weak institutions
  - Population growth, youth bulge & urbanization
  - Multipolarity; Great Power Competition
  - Violent extremism
- Trends in Africa
  - By 2050, 25% of the global population will live in Africa, mostly in urban areas
  - Competition over resources
  - Violent extremism will continue to threaten U.S. interests

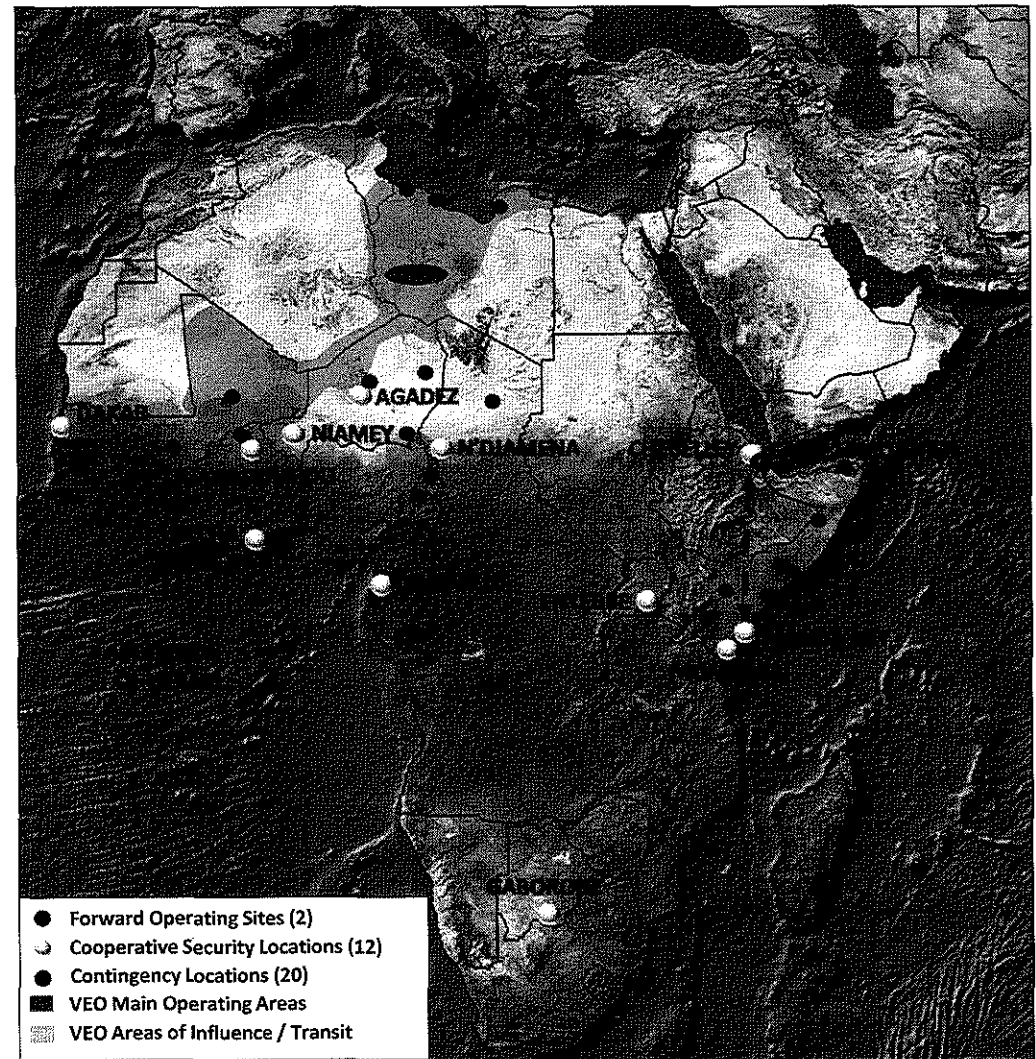




UNCLASSIFIED

# Strategic Posture

- **Africa: Vast, Remote & Austere**
  - Chebelley to Manda Bay equals Portland, OR to Los Angeles, CA
  - Inadequate local infrastructure
  - Partners lack medical capability
- **Light US Footprint**
  - Small Special Operations Forces teams operating with partners far from logistics & medical support
  - Key component for USAFRICOM's shaping and decisive efforts
- **Camp Lemmonier, Djibouti: only Forward Operating Site in Africa**
  - HQ for CJTF-Horn of Africa
  - Main platform for crisis response and New Normal support

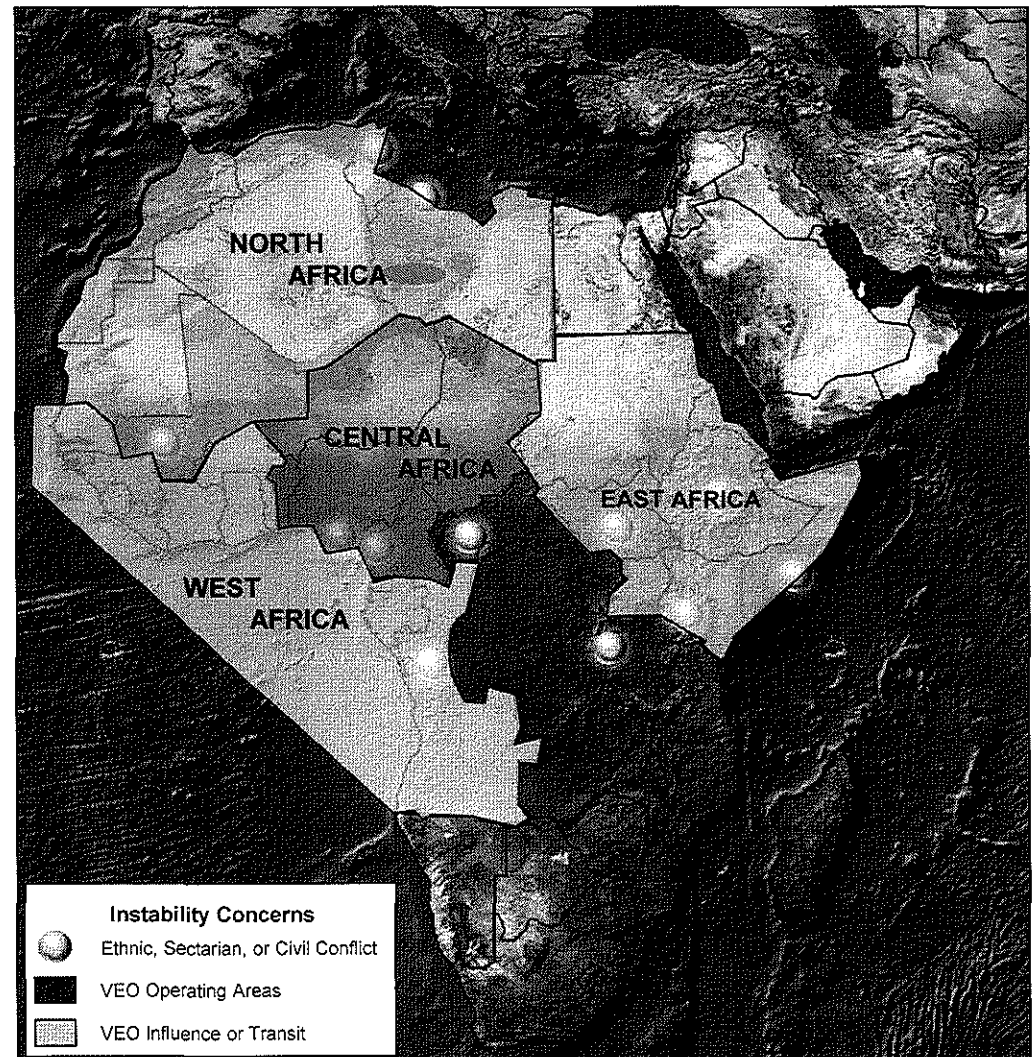




UNCLASSIFIED

# Current Operations

- **East Africa: 6 operations**
  - Neutralize Al-Shabaab, strengthen partnerships through AMISOM
  - Disrupt maritime piracy
- **North/West Africa: 8 operations**
  - Counter ISIL, enable partners
  - Support French CT operations
  - Contain and degrade Boko Haram, build partner capacity
- **Central Africa: 1 operation**
  - Support French forces and strengthen partnerships through UNMISCA
- **Theater-wide: 2 operations**
  - Counter propaganda
  - Conduct crisis response and protect USG personnel & facilities

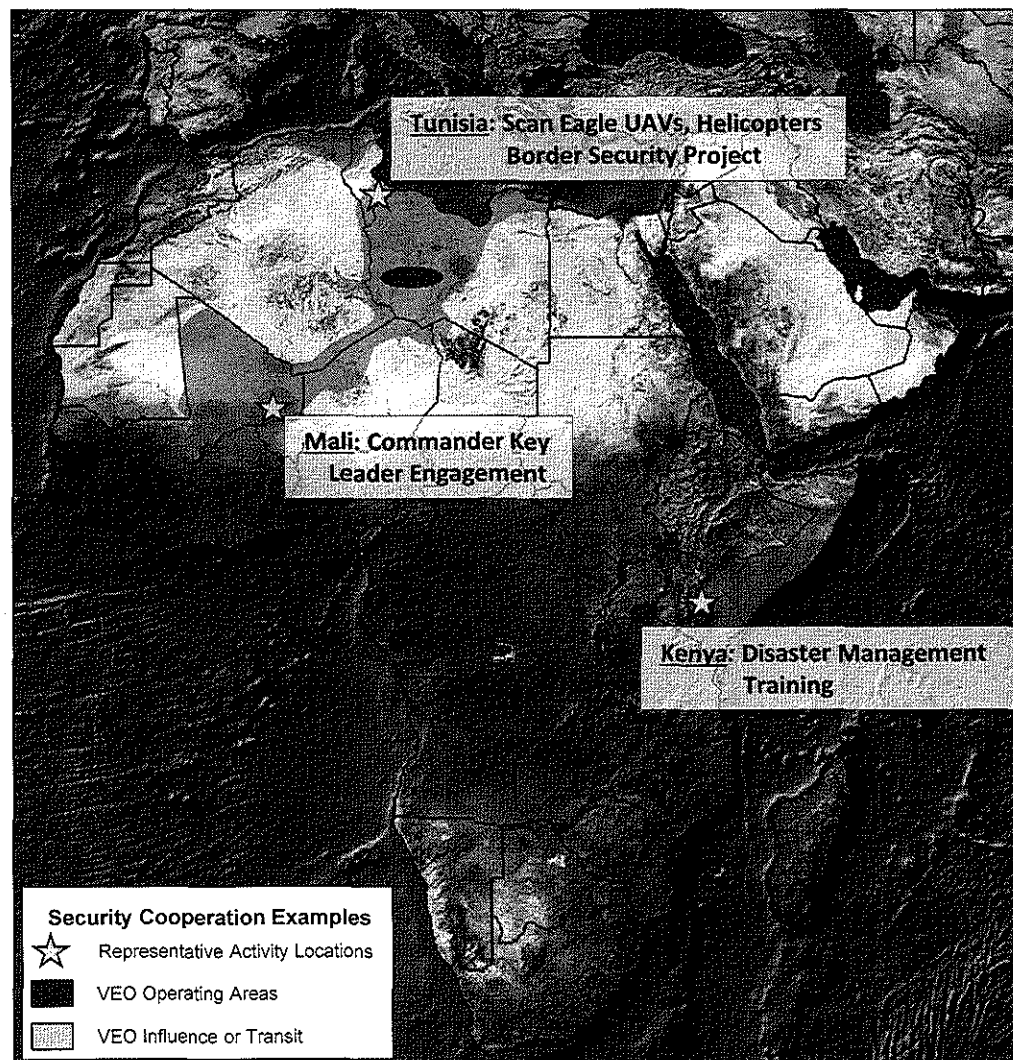




UNCLASSIFIED

# Security Cooperation Activities

- **Work By, With, & Through**
  - U.S. objectives will be achieved through enduring relationships with capable African partners and US Government agencies
- **Dozens of capacity building activities; adequately funded**
  - Key Leader Engagements
  - Foreign Military Sales
  - Material Assistance
  - Training and Exercises
  - Humanitarian Assistance
- **New U.S. Code Sec 333 (former Counter-Terrorism Partnership Fund) has been essential**
  - Enables African partners in their fight against extremism



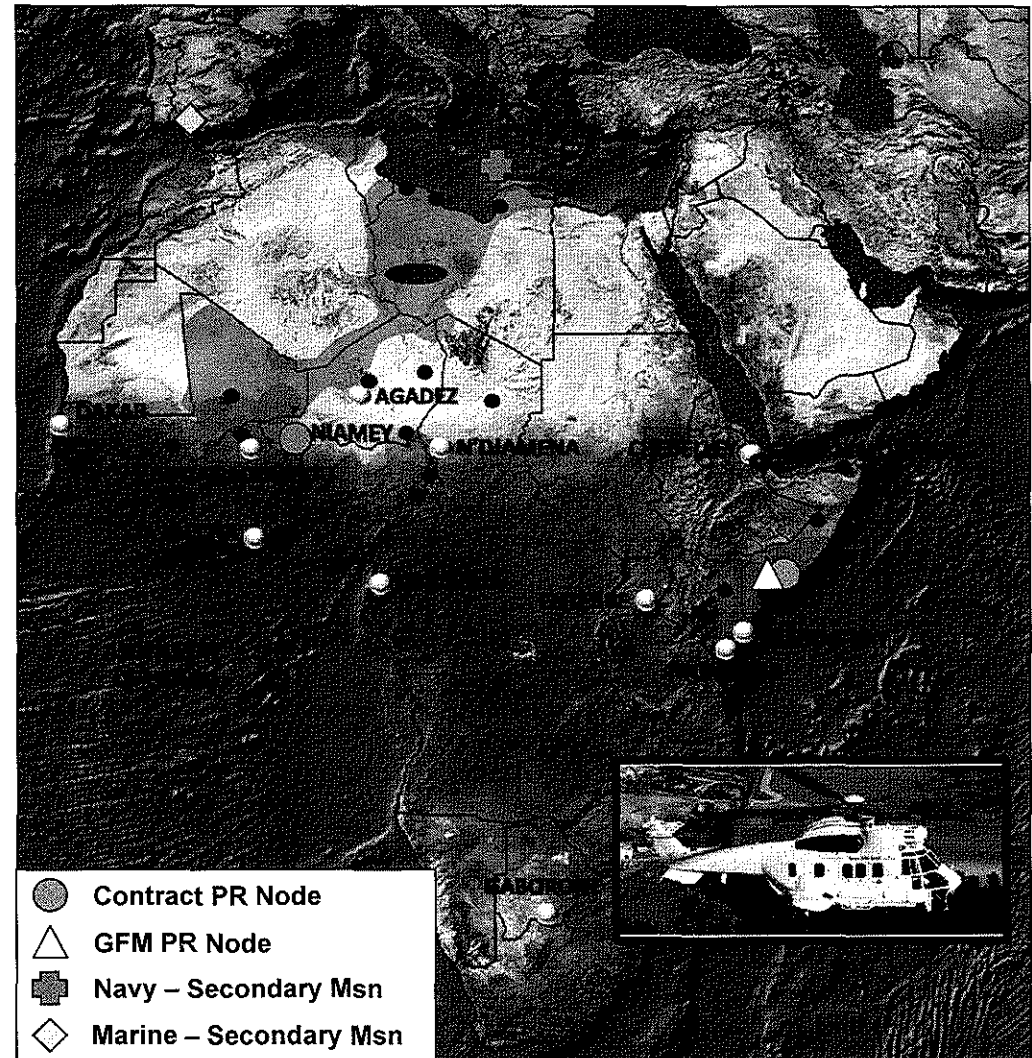




# Personnel Recovery/ Casualty Evacuation

UNCLASSIFIED

- **Commander's #1 Priority**
- **Insufficient capacity available through Global Force Management**
  - Only 1 of 3 requests is sourced
  - Marines/Navy – limited coverage outside of primary mission
- **Partner African nations lack capability & capacity**
- **Contract PR narrows the gap**
  - West Africa – Niger
  - East Africa – Somalia
- **PR Strategy is heavily dependent on supplemental funding**
  - FY19 Contract PR/CASEVAC fully funded in Army OCO (\$49M)





UNCLASSIFIED

# AFRICOM FY 20-24 IPL

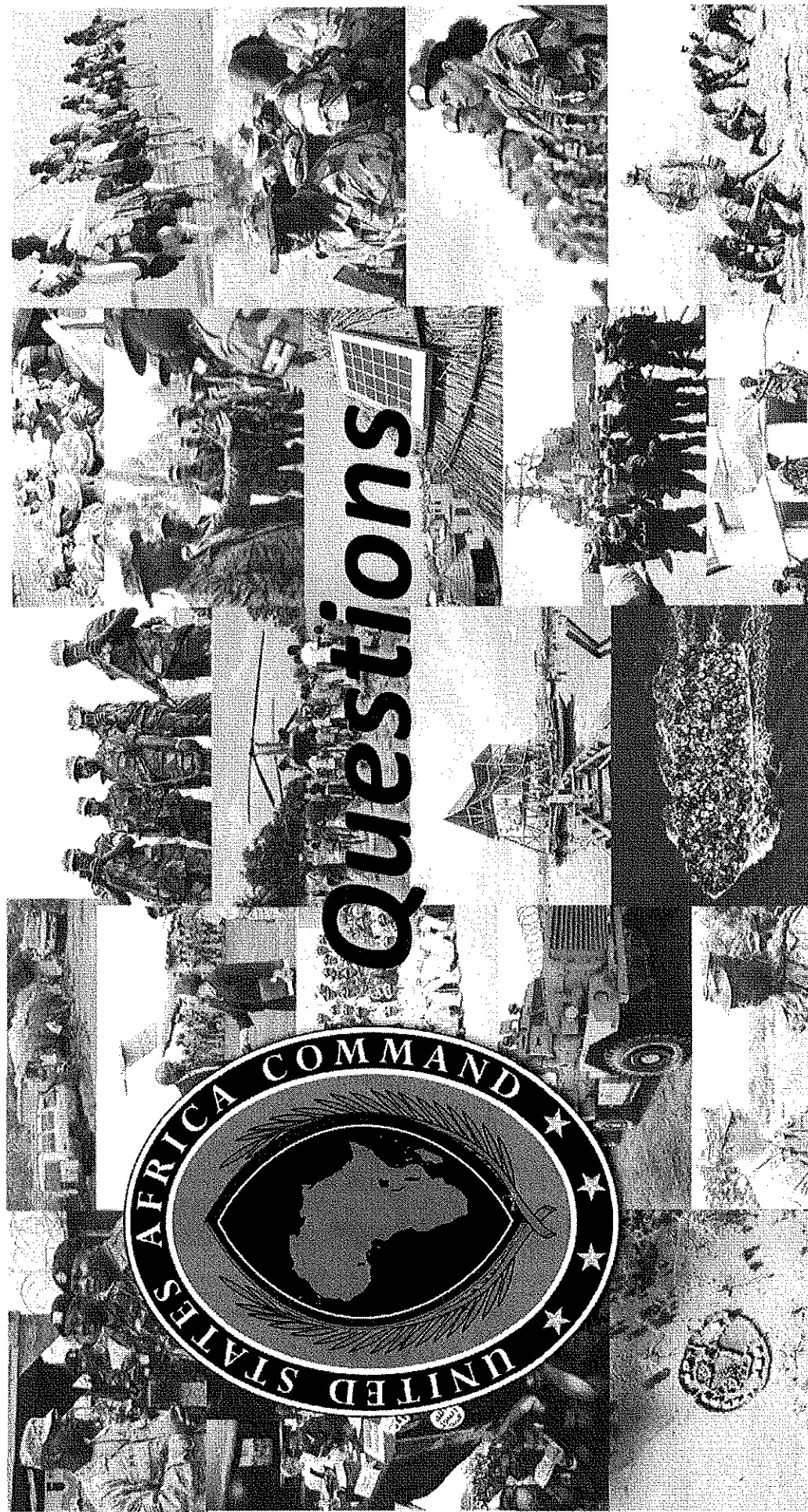
Joint  
Capability  
Areas

Protection
Battlespace Awareness
Force Application
C4/Cyber
Logistics
Force Support

#	Title
1	(U) Personnel Recovery
2	(U) Persistent Long-Range ISR
3	(U) Persistent Sea-based ISR and Strike
4	(U) AFRICOM Logistics Distribution Network
5	(U) Integrated Mission Partner Network
6	(U) Airborne ISR Transport Network
7	(U) Identity Activities and Identity Intelligence
8	(U) Environmental Monitoring
9	(U) Protected & Resilient Mission Command
10	(U) Airborne Signals Intelligence
11	(U) Low Density Language Translation
12	(U) Intelligence Operations Support
13	(U) Institutional Capacity Building



UNCLASSIFIED



*"10 Years of Partnership: Going Further Together"*

UNCLASSIFIED

# THANK YOU

REGISTRATION SPONSOR



E3 FEDERAL SOLUTIONS

---

**E3 Federal Solutions**

8281 Greensboro Drive, Suite 400  
McLean, VA 22102

[e3federal.com](http://e3federal.com)







# DoD Research and Engineering Enterprise

*19th Annual National Defense Industrial Association  
Science & Emerging Technology Conference*

March 20, 2018

**Mary J. Miller**

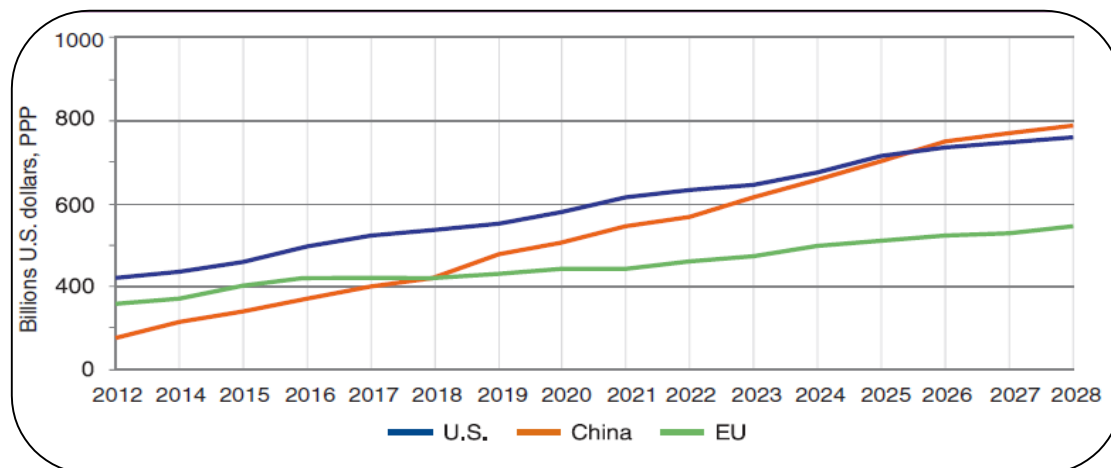
Performing the Duties of Assistant Secretary of Defense  
for Research and Engineering



# *What Drives Us...*

# Threats Exist Across All Domains

- Adversaries are moving to next generation capabilities across all domains: Air, Land, Maritime, Space, & Cyber
- Advanced materials, ranges, speed, and lethality seen across Russian and Chinese platforms – approaching/at parity
- Increased power projection
  - We are now on-par or outranged by Russian and Chinese rocket and artillery capabilities
  - Russia and China continue to develop and modernize their extensive nuclear forces and long range precision-guided conventional weapons systems
- China and Russia can hold U.S. and allied positions at risk
  - Amplifying capabilities to detect, track, and target threats in varying conditions, larger volumes, and at greater distances, extend China's integrated air defense systems



***“China’s 2017 (R&D) growth is basically twice the percentage change and twice the dollar amount of change as the growth forecast for the U.S.’s 2017 R&D spending”***

- 2017 GLOBAL R&D FUNDING FORECAST WINTER 2017  
Industrial Research Institute, R&D Magazine

*What we are doing  
about it...*



# Secretary of Defense Focus Areas

- Strengthen military readiness by increasing *lethality* of the force
- Strengthen our *alliances* and collaborate with allies whenever and wherever possible
- *Reform* the Department of Defense through budget discipline and increased accountability



*"When it comes to security, no one goes their own way in this world alone.  
Security is always best when provided by a team."  
– Secretary Mattis, Munich Security Conference, February 2017*

# *National Defense Strategy*

- Sec Mattis unveiled the first National Defense Strategy in 10 years
- First comprehensive review in a decade and first major policy document of the Trump administration
- Sec Mattis' intent is "to pursue urgent change on a significant scale"
- US military is refocusing on fighting other nations rather than terrorist groups
  - Means buying new equipment and embracing innovations so they reach the battlefield faster
  - Erosion of US Military advantage vis-à-vis China and Russia, if unaddressed, could ultimately undermine our ability to deter aggression

*"America must be the world's dominant technological powerhouse of the 21st century."  
– President Trump, speech on National Security, Sept. 7, 2016*

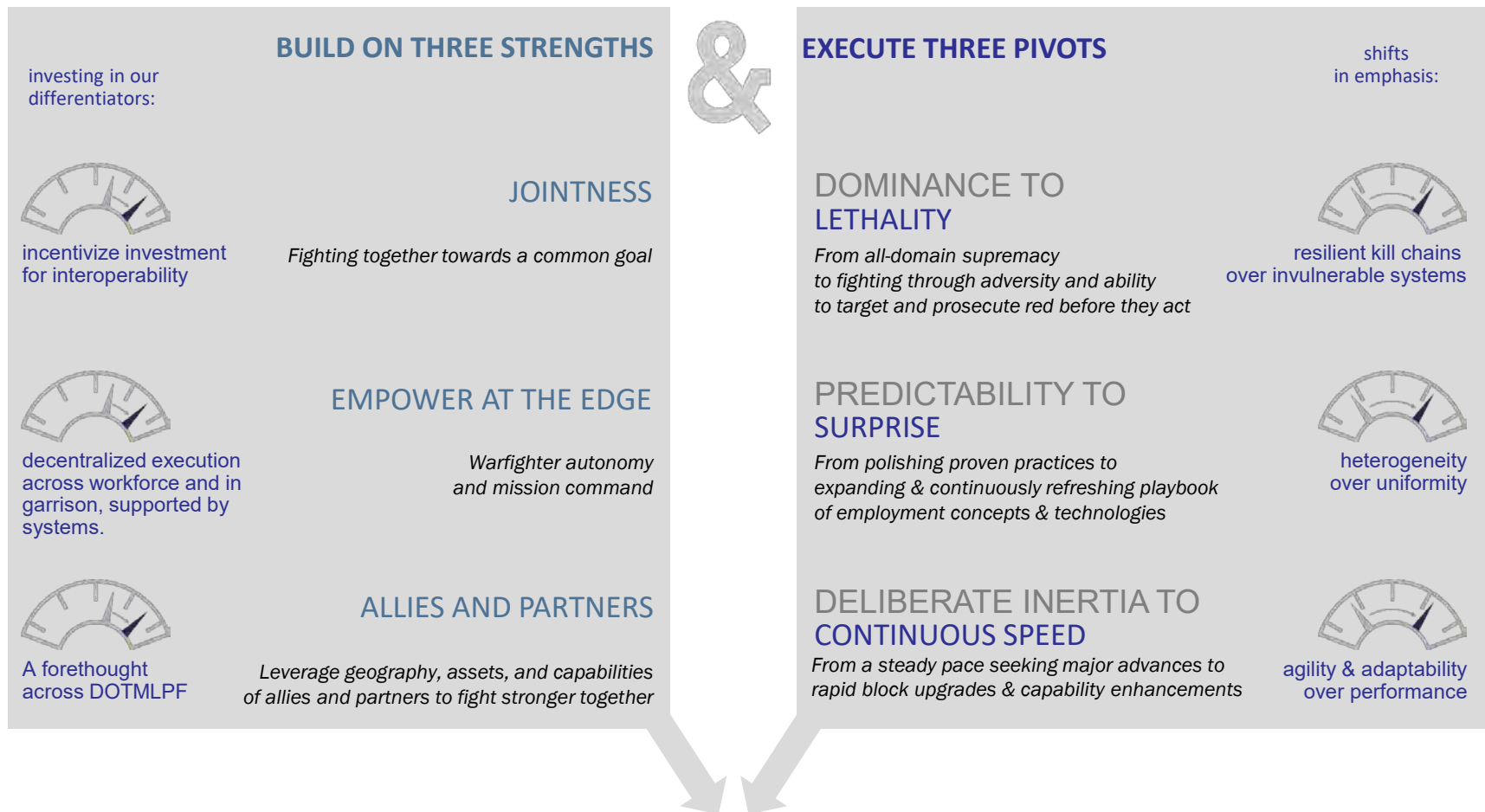
# ***Need to Modernize***

- The U.S. is now challenged to strike any adversary at will
- **Equal access to emerging technologies**, such as autonomy, artificial intelligence and synthetic biology, will disrupt future conflicts
- The U.S. still possesses the best military, however our **adversaries' deliberate actions mandate change** in what we buy and how we operate
- **We must develop new lethal capabilities and accelerate the pace** in which we get that capability to the warfighter



# To Modernize, We Must Regularize Mission-Focus Thinking

Modernization seeks to **win the enduring competition** of military superiority



driving towards a **mission-focused department**

# *Path to Modernization*

- Establish a unifying goal within the Department – Networked Adaptive Multi-Domain Joint Battle
- Establish a deliberate set of resources for concepts that will be competitively selected to help achieve this goal
- Move to a mission-focused, portfolio managed schema, vice individual platform approach
- Focus on both new capabilities and operational constructs



*Networked Multi-Domain Joint Battle*

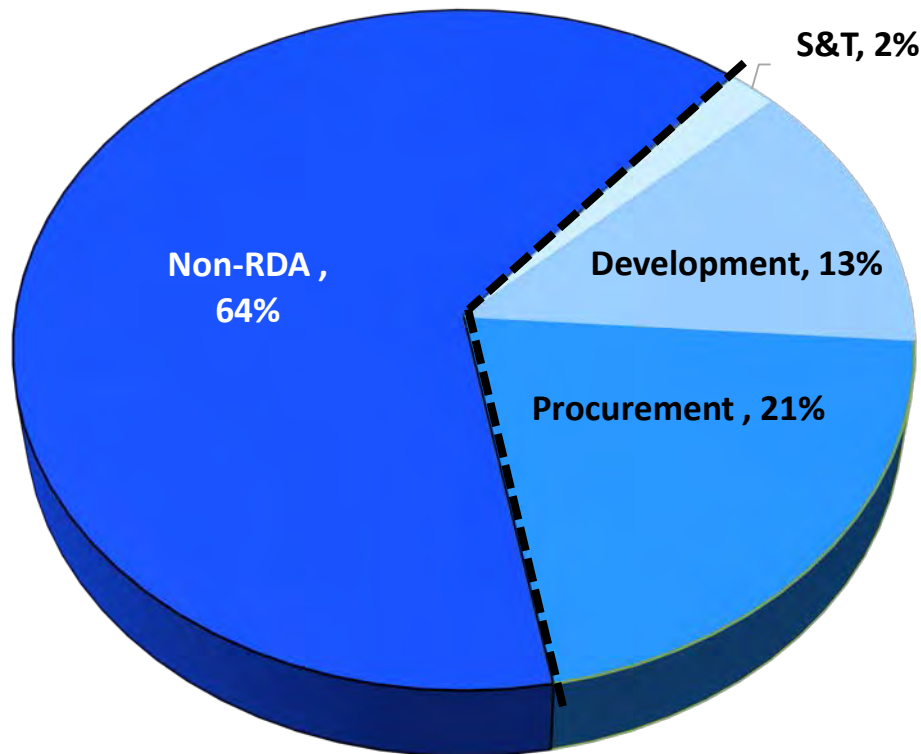
***Accelerate getting capability to the Warfighter***

# *DoD Budget Status*



# PBR 2019 DoD S&T Funding In Perspective

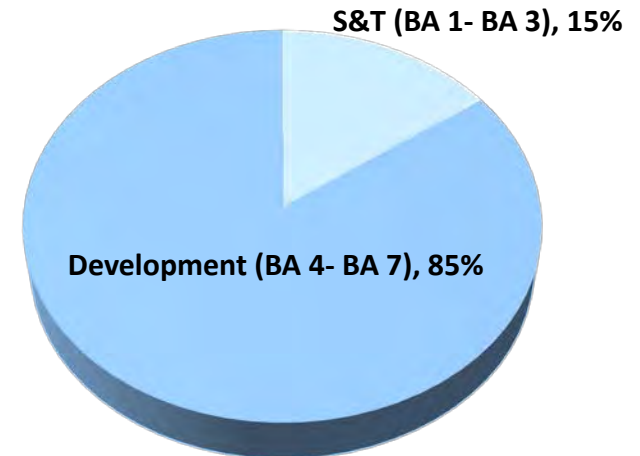
DoD TOA (Base Only) = \$617B



**Note:**

- Dollars reflect Base Only, no OCO
- Non-RDA = Force Structure and Operational Readiness
- BA = Budget Activity
- S&T = Science and Technology

RDT&E  
(S&T + Development + T&E)

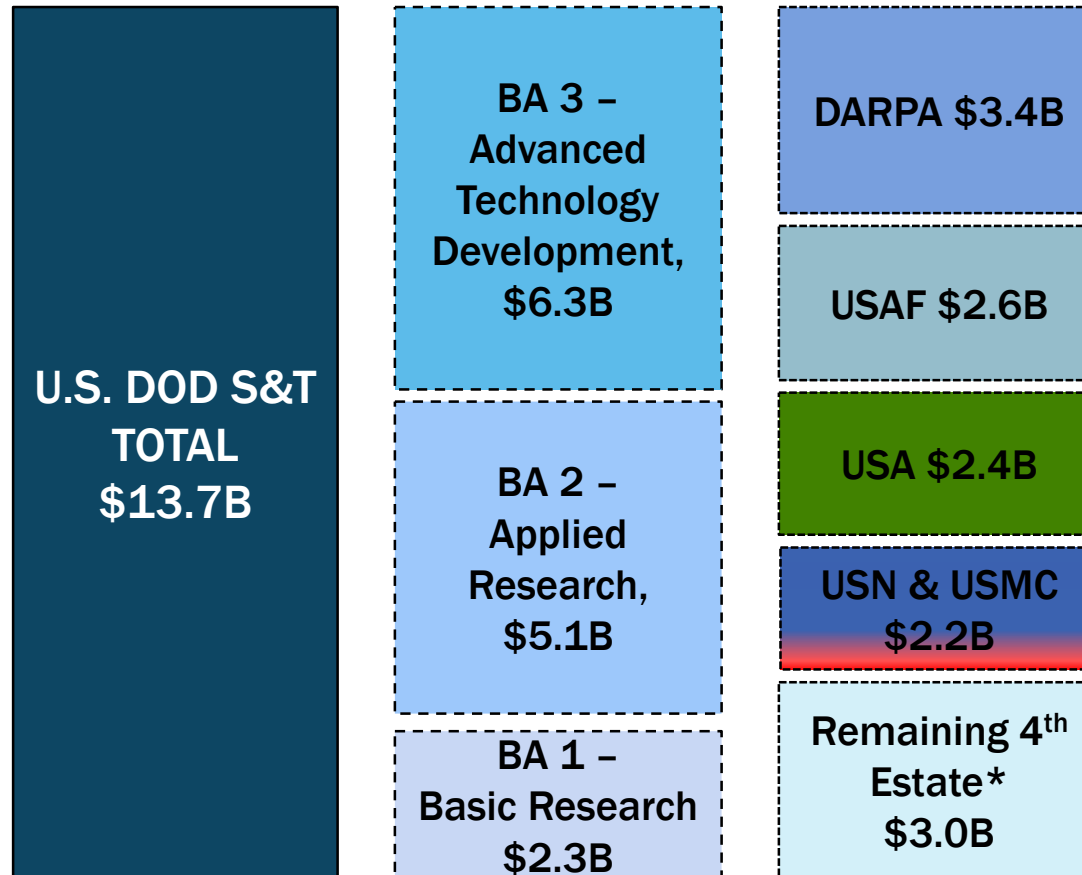


PBR19	FY19 (\$B)
Non-RDA	394.4
RDA	222.6
Procurement	131.6
RDT&E	91.0
S&T (BA1-BA3)	12.7
Development BA4-BA7)	77.4



# U.S. DoD PB 2019 S&T Request

## Technology Development Budget

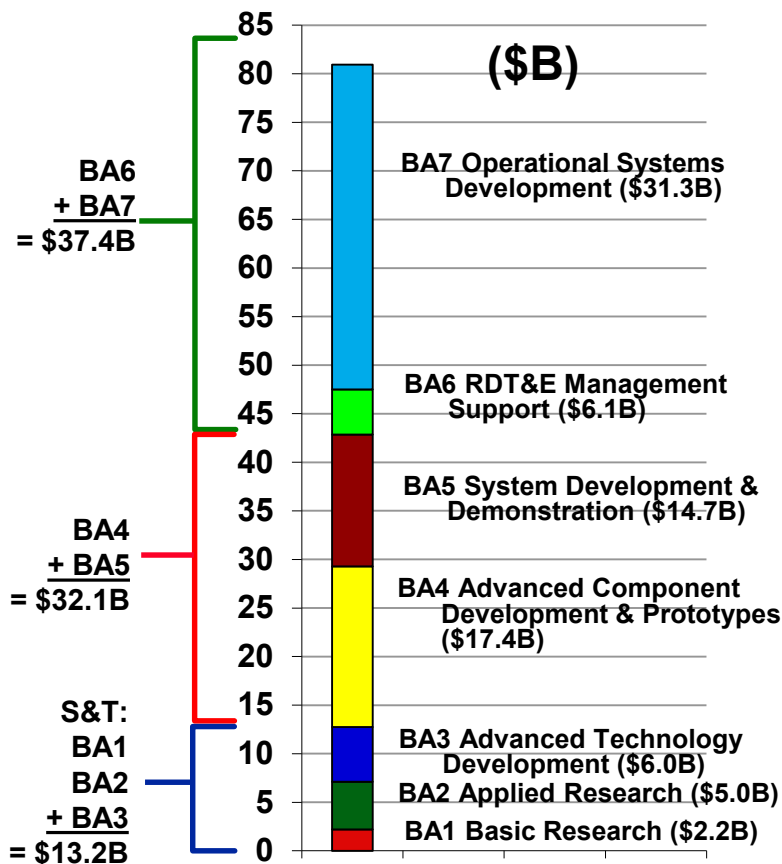


### \*NOTES:

4<sup>th</sup> Estate includes Chem Bio, DTRA, OSD, USSOCOM, and other DA.

# DoD PBR18 & PBR19 RDT&E – Budget Request Comparison

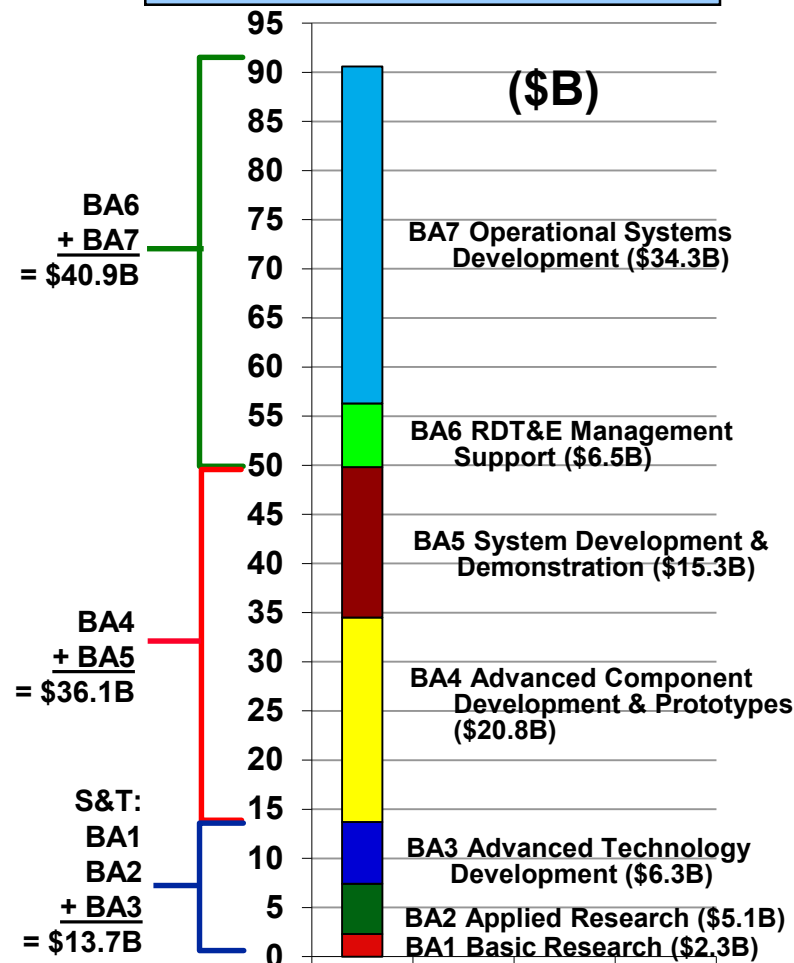
**PBR18 FY18 RDT&E = \$ 82.7B**  
(Budget Activities 1-7)



Technology Base (BA1 + BA2) = \$7.1B

**S&T is 15.9% of RDT&E;**  
**RDT&E is 14.4% of DOD Topline (Base only)**

**PBR19 FY19 RDT&E = \$ 90.6B**  
(Budget Activities 1-7)



Technology Base (BA1 + BA2) = \$7.4B

**S&T is 15.1% of RDT&E;**  
**RDT&E is 15.1% of DOD Topline (Base only)**

**- in Then  
Year Dollars -**

*Who are the players???*

# Leveraging the Entire R&E Ecosystem

*Engaging with all partners to ensure technological superiority...*



Win today's fight



Design and acquire for the next fight



Force acceleration of science and engineering – driving ideas to capability





- 
- Development and Missile Research, Analysis and Engineering Center (JAMRDEC)  
Space and Missile Defense  
Command Technology Center (SMDC-TC)
- WRL: Stennis**
- LIMA, PERU**  
Naval Medical Research Unit - No. 6 (NAMRU-6)
- SANTIAGO, CHILE**  
U.S. Army International Technology Center  
ONR Global  
Air Force Office of Scientific Research
- SAO PAULO, BRAZIL**  
ONR Global
- LONDON, UNITED KINGDOM**  
U.S. Army International Technology Center  
ONR Global  
Air Force Office of Scientific Research
- PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
ONR Global
- CAIRO, EGYPT**  
Naval Medical Research Unit No. 3 (NAMRU-3)
- TBILISI, GEORGIA**  
U.S. Army Medical Research Unit (USAMRU-G)
- TOKYO, JAPAN**  
U.S. Army International Technology Center  
ONR Global  
Air Force Office of Scientific Research
- BANGKOK, THAILAND**  
Armed Forces Research Institute of Medical Sciences (AFRIMS)
- SINGAPORE**  
Naval Medical Research Center (NMRC)  
ONR Global
- NAIROBI, KENYA**  
U.S. Army Medical Research Unit Kenya (USAMRU-K)
- GHANA**  
Naval Medical Research Unit No. 3 Ghana Detachment

16

# U.S. Communities of Interest

*Cols lead the innovation and the acceleration of advanced concepts and prototypes across three main focus areas:*

<b>Mission Focus</b> Capabilities enabled by advanced technologies & systems		<b>Counter-Improvised Explosive Devices (IED)</b>		<b>Counter-Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD)</b>		<b>Biomedical (ASBREM*)</b>		
<b>Systems / Capability Focus</b> Multiple technologies are integrated into complex systems to achieve mission impact		<b>Human Systems</b>		<b>Sensors</b>		<b>Space</b>		
		<b>Ground and Sea Platforms</b>		<b>Electronic Warfare</b>		<b>Weapon Technologies</b>		
		<b>Autonomy</b>		<b>Cyber</b>		<b>Command, Control, Communication, Computers and Intelligence (C4I)</b>		<b>Air Platforms</b>
	<b>Technology Focus</b> Technology goals with multiple applications		<b>Energy and Power Technologies</b>		<b>Advanced Electronics</b>		<b>Materials and Manufacturing Processes</b>	

# *DoD S&T Enterprise Strategy*



# Continuously Refine our Strategic Thinking and Planning

**Mission**

*"Where we are going and who we will be"*

**Vision**

**Strategic Plan**

*"Where we are and who we are now"*

*"How we get there"*



- Refine our Mission, Strategic Plan, and Vision for Technical and Enterprise Priorities
- Continuous look at the Technology, Focus Areas, Col's, and Partnering
- Are we addressing the right problems?

# ***DoD S&T Enterprise Strategic Vision: One Enterprise***

- Mitigate challenges by **strengthening the DoD S&T Enterprise's focus, policies and processes** to unleash the full potential and ingenuity of our S&T workforce
- Anticipate the future S&T environment and **transform the S&T Enterprise toward efficient cross functional practices** that will boost innovation, lower barriers to technology transition, and accelerate response to warfighters
- The new ***DoD S&T Enterprise Strategy*** provides strategic directions and initiatives to support the One Enterprise vision
- The focus is in three areas:
  - Addressing new S&T priorities
  - People and culture
  - Supporting business practices and operations

*The DoD S&T Enterprise will operate as One Enterprise to deliver responsive, relevant, lethal and affordable technical solutions to deter or defeat known and emerging threats to U.S. national security*

# Capability Gaps

## Opportunities for Collaboration

INPUT FACTORS

Threats

Planning  
- LRRDPP

Hard Problems  
- A2/AD

Tech Trends  
- Globalization

Affordability

Speed

Situational  
Awareness

Survivability/  
Protection

Training  
Fidelity

Range

Weight/  
Mobility

Ability to  
Communicate

Lethality



LRRDPP – Long-Range Research & Development  
Planning Program  
A2/AD – Anti-Access/Area Denial

# ***Research and Development***

## ***— On-going Activities—***

- **Autonomy & Robotics**
- **Artificial Intelligence /**  
Man-Machine Interface
- **Micro-electronics**
- **Hypersonics**
- **Directed Energy**
- **Manufacturing**
- **Electronic Warfare**
- **Cyber**
- **Advanced Computing**
- **Novel Engineered Materials**
- **Precision Sensing: Time, Space,  
Gravity, Electromagnetism**
- **Emerging Biosciences**
  - **Synthetic Biology**
- **Understanding Human and Social  
Behavior**
- **Human Performance**

*Rapid technological change includes developments in advanced computing, big data analytics, artificial intelligence, autonomy...directed energy, and hypersonics – the very technologies that ensure we will be able to fight and win the wars of the future.“*

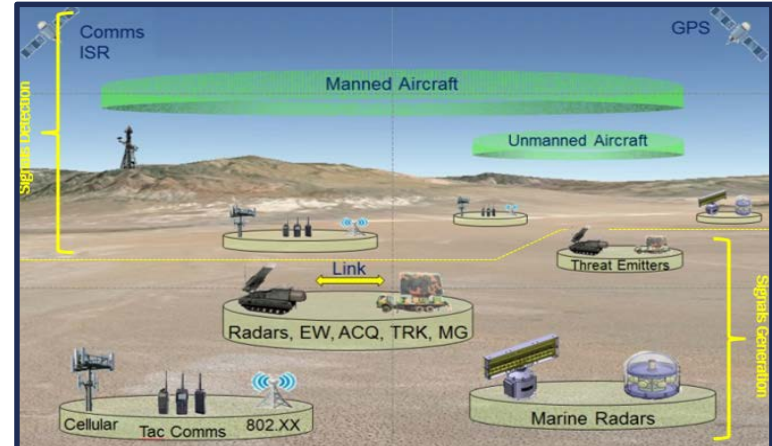
*– Secretary of Defense Mattis, HASC Posture Hearing, June 12, 2017*



# Enhancing Capabilities



Prototyping

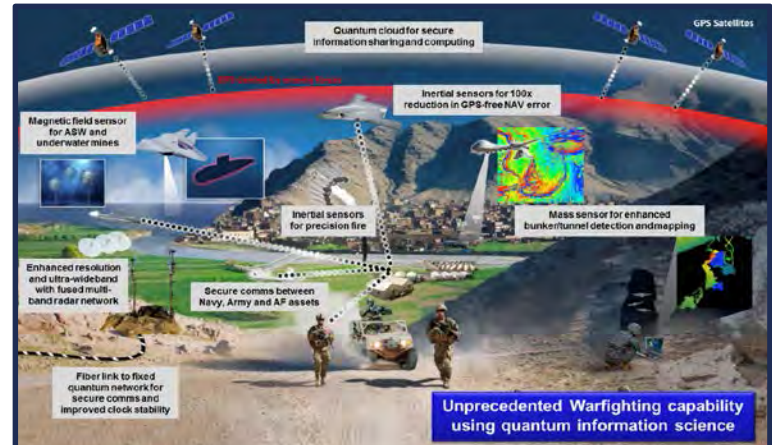


Experimentation



Megacity Environment

New Approaches; Problems, Environments



Cross-Service Research

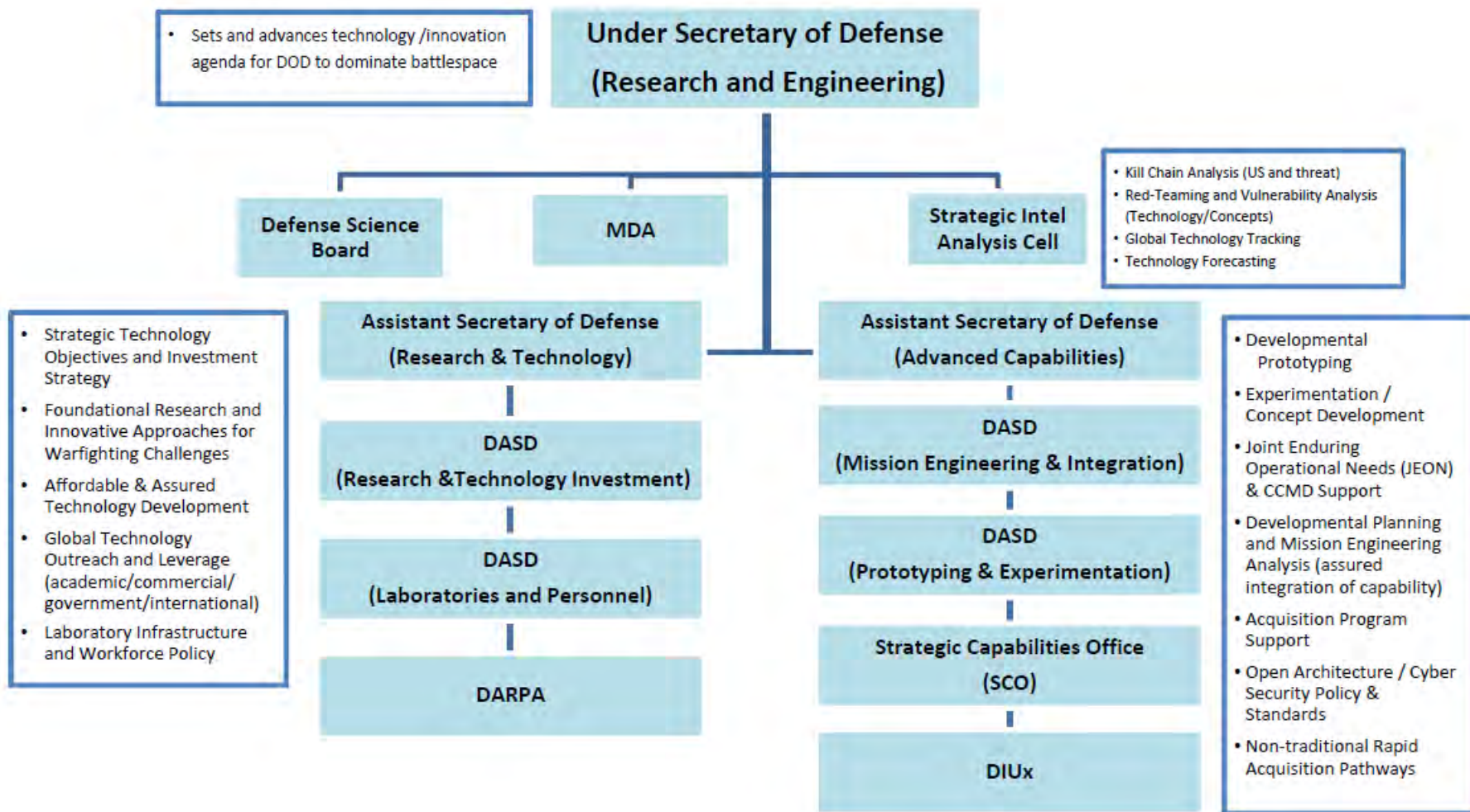
# ***People and Culture***

- **Retain** and continue to **build** our talented R&E workforce
- **Attract** the **best** and **brightest** to **national security service** and **eliminate barriers** to service
- Bolster programs such as the **Science, Mathematics, And Research for Transformation (SMART)** Scholarship for Service Program
- **Increase recognition** of unique and relevant technical work and **innovative thinking**
- **Leverage all** sources of **talent** – internal, industry, academia

# *USD(R&E) Organization...*



# USD(R&E) Proposed Organization



# USD(R&E) Tenets

## What has changed as we stand up the USD(R&E)?

- USD(R&E) will **operate with a Mission Focus**
  - Move from Service oversight focus to CCMD enabling focus
  - Assess capability gaps/needs by mission, vice system or Service
  - Resource integrated prototyping/experimentation activities (leveraging Service efforts) with outcomes focused on mission effectiveness
  - Engage CCMDs/operators in mission analysis/experimentation to develop new CONOPs
- USD(R&E) will **set the Technical Direction for the Department**, not just recommend
- USD(R&E) **will utilize intelligence products, technology forecasting and analysis to inform decisions** on investment, prototyping, experimentation and emerging capabilities and concepts of operation
- USD will **focus on driving effectiveness and affordability** by addressing drivers in acquisition, testing and sustainment into the system design phase – setting and adhering to open architectures and interface standards while implementing good systems engineering/cyber resiliency practices
- USD(R&E) will pilot new acquisition pathways to speed capability to the Warfighter

***USD(R&E) will establish and embrace a collaborative culture focused on providing effective and affordable capability to the Warfighter***

# *Opportunities*

# ***Industry Support***

*There are opportunities for industry to provide valuable support to an array of technical and operational challenges across the Department.*

- **Improve** communication, coordination, and **research and development** in **artificial intelligence, hypersonics, advanced computing, synthetic biology**, and other emerging technologies.
- **Establish** known degree of assurance that **devices, networks, and cyber-dependent functions** perform as expected, **despite attack** or error
- **Reduce size, weight, and power** across all sensor modalities while **preserving sensor capability** and sensitivity
- Provide **delivery, maneuvering, and recovery of payloads to and from space**
- **Deliver** materials, processing, and fabrication **techniques** that significantly change the **manufacturing cost curve**

*The opportunities mentioned above are not an exhaustive list, but a representative sample of some areas where industry can play a key role.*

# DoD Innovation Marketplace

*The Marketplace addresses the Department's need for increased collaboration with industrial base partners and small businesses.*

*What can be found at the site?*

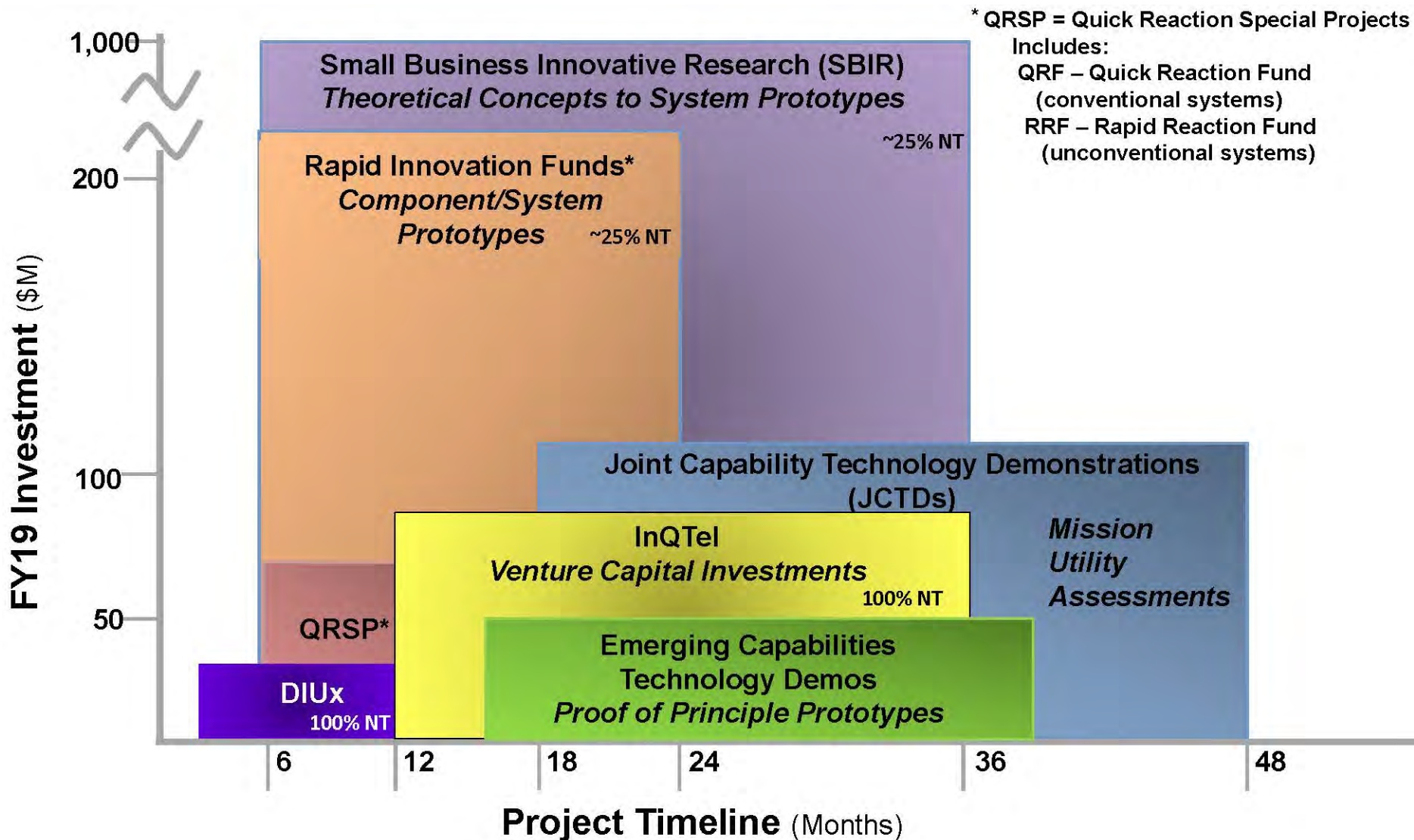
- **New Business Opportunities**
  - Request for Information/Proposals Presolicitations
  - Broad Agency Announcements
  - Rapid Innovation Fund
- **Small Business Resources**
  - Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR)
  - Mentor-Protégé
- **Acquisition Instruments**
  - Other Transaction Authority (OTA)
  - Consortia (e.g., STEM R&D)
- **Technology Interchange Meetings**
  - Sensors, Air Platforms, etc.



***Defense Innovation Marketplace, the one-stop-shop for connecting Industry to DoD.***



# Non-Traditional Prototyping Outreach



NT = Non-traditional



# Maintaining Technology Superiority

- The U.S. military has long relied on *high quality people, technological superiority, innovative operational and organizational constructs*, and our *unmatched ability to fight* as a *Joint Force*
- We are addressing the erosion of technological superiority by identifying and investing in *innovative technologies and processes*
- We are pushing the envelope with *innovative* and *cutting edge research*
- Beyond technical innovation, we are pursuing *new practices* and *organizational structures* to ensure future U.S. technical dominance
- From *basic research* to *advanced capabilities*, the DoD R&E enterprise provides the *technological foundations* that ensures our military of the future remains the *most capable in the world*

***DoD R&E Enterprise: Solving Problems Today – Designing Solutions for Tomorrow***

# DoD R&E Enterprise

## Solving Problems Today – Designing Solutions for Tomorrow



**DoD Research and Engineering Enterprise**  
<https://www.acq.osd.mil/chieftechнологist/>

**Defense Innovation Marketplace**  
<http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil>

**Twitter**  
[@DoDIInnovation](https://twitter.com/DoDIInnovation)



**CLEARED  
For Open Publication**

Mar 13, 2018

5

Department of Defense  
OFFICE OF PREPUBLICATION AND SECURITY REVIEW

# ***Prototyping - A Path to Agility, Innovation, and Affordability***

**Dr. Chuck Perkins  
Principal Deputy  
Emerging Capability & Prototyping  
(EC&P)**

DISTRIBUTION A. Approved for public release:  
distribution unlimited. 20 Mar 18. Other requests  
for this document shall be referred to  
ASD(R&E)/EC&P.



# Defense Strategy

**Secretary of Defense detailed three lines of effort for the Department:**

- *Restore military readiness as we build a more lethal force*
- *Strengthen alliances and attract new partners*
- *Bring business reforms to the Department of Defense*



*“More than any other nation, America can expand the competitive space.... A more lethal force, strong alliances and partnerships, American **technological innovation**, and a culture of performance will generate decisive and sustained U.S. military advantages.”*

2018 National Defense Strategy

**A culture of innovation delivered at the speed of war**



# Why greater emphasis on prototyping?

- **Constrained Budgets** - we cannot afford to procure unique or exquisite systems for every potential threat
- **Complex Threat Environment**

Russia, China	North Korea, Iran	Non-State Actors
---------------	-------------------	------------------
- **Advanced design and manufacturing tools enable faster and more affordable prototype development**

**Prototyping accelerates the cycle of innovation**





# Imperatives & Activities

- **Research and Engineering Imperatives**
  - Mitigate current and anticipated threat capabilities
  - Affordably enable new capabilities in existing military systems
  - Create technology surprise through science and engineering
- **Prototyping Activities**
  - **Conceptual Prototypes**
    - Demonstrate feasibility of an integrated capability
    - Overcome technical risk
    - Enable cost vs. capability trades
  - **Developmental Prototypes**
    - Demonstrate military utility of integrated solution
    - Demonstrate robust manufacturing processes
    - Define form, fit and function
  - **Operational Prototypes**
    - Suitable for a targeted purpose in a specific environment
    - Demonstrate form, fit, and function

**“Prototyping and experimentation should be utilized prior to defining requirements, and commercial-off-the-shelf systems should be leveraged more often” (Source: 2018 National Defense Strategy)**





# Source documents & inputs for identifying needs



- **National Defense Strategy**
- **Chairman's Capability Gap Assessment**
- **CCMD Integrated Priority Lists (IPLs), Joint Urgent Operational Needs (JUONs), and Joint Emerging Operational Needs (JEONs)**
- **USD(R&E) and Military Services' Science and Technology (S&T) Strategies**
- **End-user and/or Warfighter involvement**





# EC&P's Mission & Objectives

***Identify, develop, and demonstrate technical concepts to address defined national security challenges faced by the DoD, Joint Force, and Combatant Commands (CCMDs)***

- Operationalize leading edge technologies and leverage the entire R&E enterprise for sources of innovation
- Partner with Joint, interagency and international players
- Foster innovation using prototyping and experimentation
- Broaden the supplier base to include non-traditional, domestic, & international performers

**Accomplished through:**

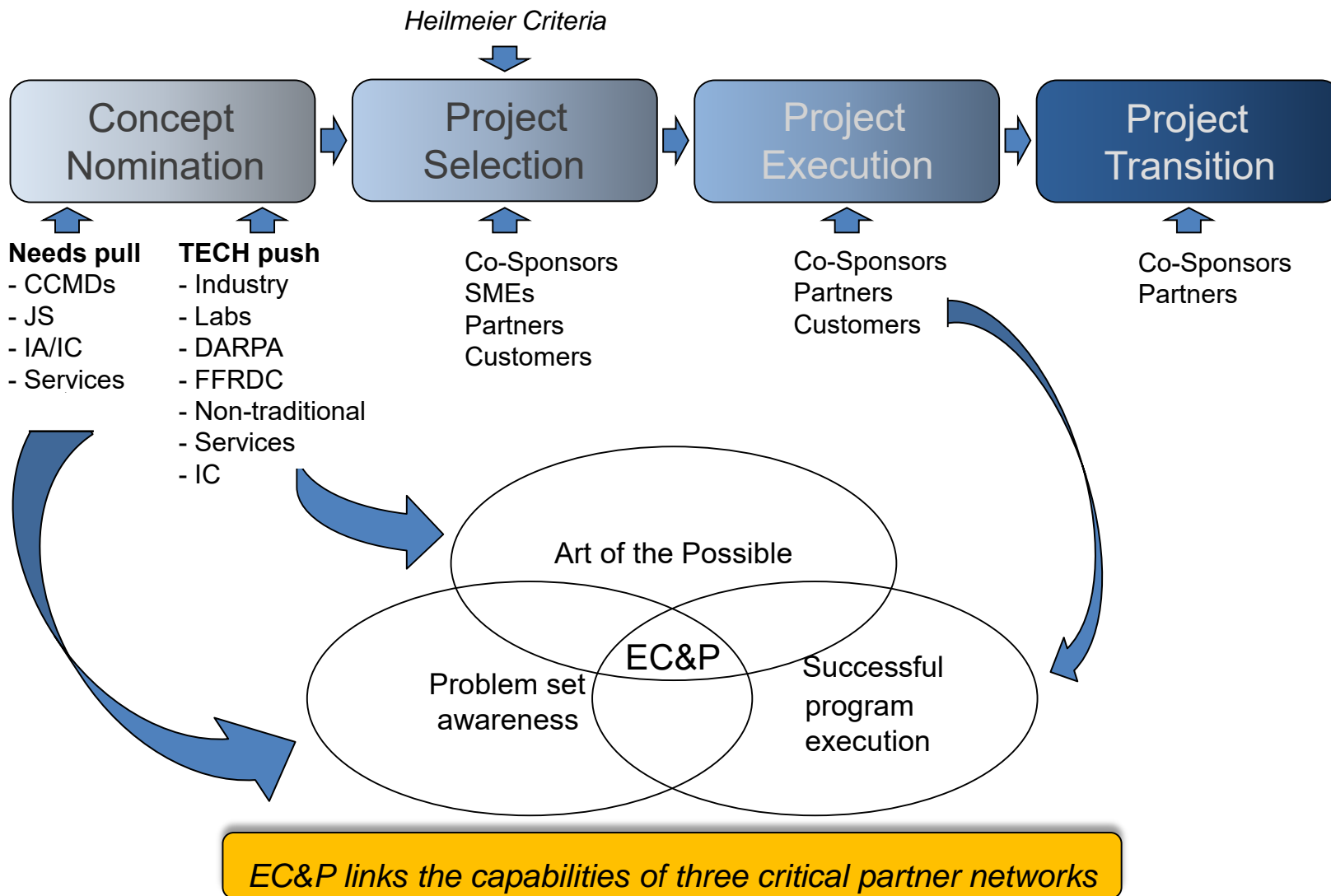
- Experimentation
- Prototyping
- Test & Evaluation
- Demonstration

**Transition**

**DoD & interagency programs of record and/or sustained capabilities**



# EC&P's Methodology & Critical Network of Partners





# Characteristics of EC&P Projects

- **Span all Joint Capability Areas**
- **Emphasize Joint and interagency problem sets**
- **Inform requirements development**
- **Most have co-sponsors (partnerships are critical to success)**
- **Emphasize user involvement with technology demonstration and experimentation**
- **Include transition planning from the start**
- **Most provide residual capabilities**

**“Seams, cracks and fissures”**



# EC&P Programs

***EC&P's objectivity, freedom to cross boundaries, and freedom to take risks enables us to provide game-changing capabilities to the Joint Warfighter through seven programs.***

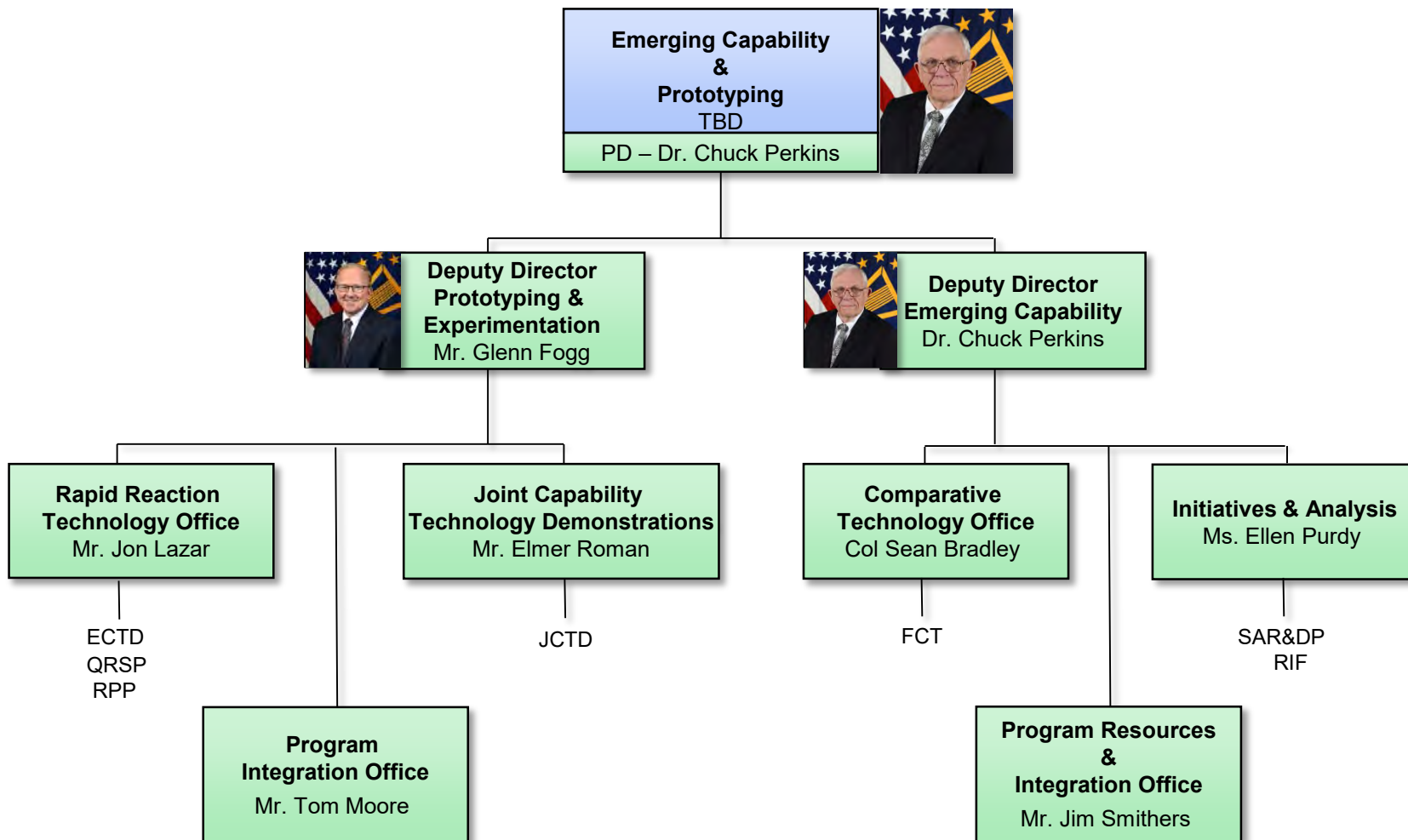
- **Joint Capability Technology Demonstration (JCTD)**
- **Emerging Capabilities Technology Development (ECTD)**
- **Quick Reaction Special Projects (QRSP)**
- **Rapid Prototyping Program (RPP)**
- **Foreign Comparative Test (FCT)**
- **Spectrum Access Research & Development Program (SAR&DP)**
- **Rapid Innovation Fund (RIF)**







# Emerging Capability & Prototyping



Political appointee

Career SES/GS-15/Mil 0-6





# Joint Capability Technology Demonstration (JCTD)



Execute prototypes and experiments to address DoD strategic needs, fill operational gaps and reduce technical risk

Anti-jam Precision Guided Munition (AJPGM)



Autonomous Mobility Applique System (AMAS)

Joint Multi-platform Advanced Combat ID (JMAC)



## Joint Capability Technology Demonstration (JCTD)

- Foster innovation and contribute to accelerated acquisition and weapon system affordability while providing the Joint Force with a decisive technical advantage
- Developmental/Operational Prototypes & Demonstrations; < 48 months, < \$100M



# JCTD Program Overview



***The JCTD Office is the conduit between the Military Services, CCMDs, and industry.***

- Execute DoD-wide prototyping and demonstration of high-payoff capabilities in operationally relevant environments
- Each project is sponsored by a CCMD and is managed and executed by a DoD or Military Service activity which fields needed technical capabilities within 2 to 4 years
- Inform requirements generation process (projects produce Initial Capabilities Document)
- FY18 on-going efforts include developing capabilities in four focus areas:
  - Asymmetric Force Application
  - Intelligence Surveillance & Reconnaissance (ISR)/Counter-ISR
  - Electromagnetic Spectrum Agility Maneuver
  - Information Operations & Analytics

***JCTDs seek Industry collaboration in technology development to ensure innovative capabilities are fielded to build military strength and establish competitive advantages***



# Emerging Capabilities Technology Development (ECTD)



Explore art of the possible

Infrared Motion Detection (IrMD) Using Existing EO/IR Assets



Long Range Engagement Weapon (LREW)

Remote Weapon System Auto Prioritization, Targeting, and Operator Cueing (RAPTOR)



## Emerging Capabilities Technology Development (ECTD)

- Pursue risk-reducing technology prototypes and demonstrations of cutting-edge land, sea, air, and space systems for the Joint Warfighter
- Proof-of-Principle prototypes; < 36 months, < \$6M



# ECTD Program Overview

- Produce risk-reducing, proof-of-principle prototypes that inform streamlined, rapid, and iterative development of new emerging capabilities for the Joint Force
- Mitigates new and emerging threats through rapid prototyping in support of near- and mid-term operational engagements and stability operations
- Partners with the Military Services and interagency to support demonstrations and experimentation with the goal of accelerating prototyping and rapid fielding
- Rapid prototyping areas include:
  - Advanced computing
  - Multi-domain artificial intelligence
  - Unmanned autonomous systems
  - Directed energy
  - Dismounted soldier systems



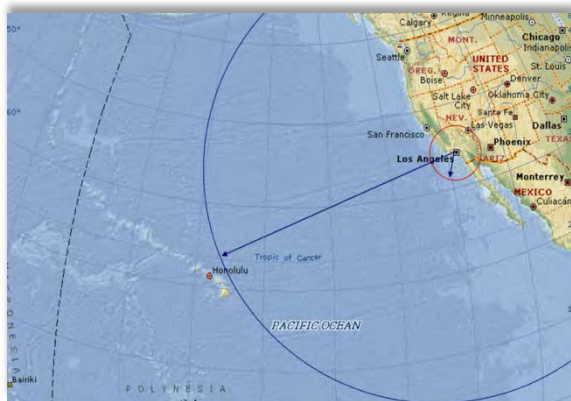
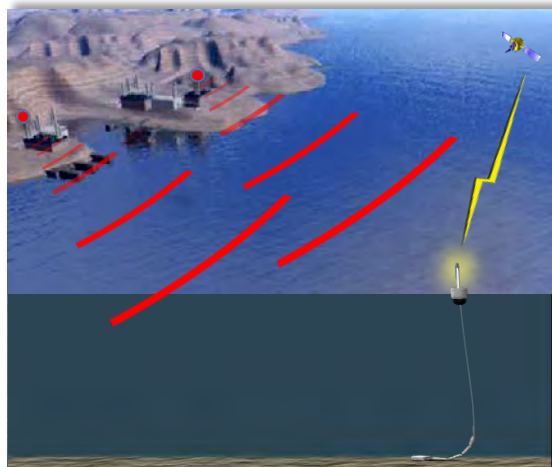


# Quick Reaction Special Projects (QRSP)



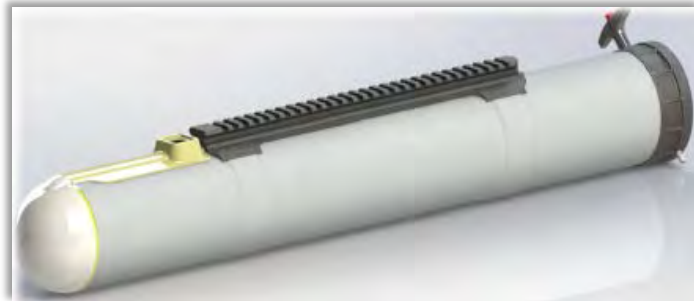
Offer rapid response to emerging capability shortfalls

Bloom



Aluminum-Seawater Fuel Cell Start System

UAV Payload Dispenser



## Quick Reaction Special Projects (QRSP)

- Mature emerging technologies for operational use by the Joint Warfighter
- QRF – Conventional warfare needs focusing on A2/AD; < 12 months, < \$3M
- RRF – Irregular warfare needs with global focus; < 18 months, < \$1M



# QRSP Program Overview

- Mature potentially game-changing capabilities for increased lethality and Joint Force effectiveness through rapid prototyping and novel business practices
- Rapidly develops leap-ahead technology solutions to meet the most pressing Joint capability needs of the CCMDs and warfighter
- Partners with CCMDs, Military Services, government labs, the Interagency, academia, and industry
- Program specifically targets small businesses and non-traditional sources, as well as traditional innovators using a streamlined entry process that increases the rate of innovation, affordability, and responsiveness to the changing nature of warfare
  - Supports modernization of key capabilities & provides a hedge against technology surprise
  - Develops modular capabilities to improve lethality in existing systems
  - Addresses strategic competition & counters non-traditional, non-kinetic threats
- **Low barrier of entry**; quad charts/white papers provide details for funding decisions
  - Technical review through network of government developers and users
  - Small Group Review of technical and operational experts to de-conflict and provide recommendations
- Proposal vetting and project selection made throughout the year of execution



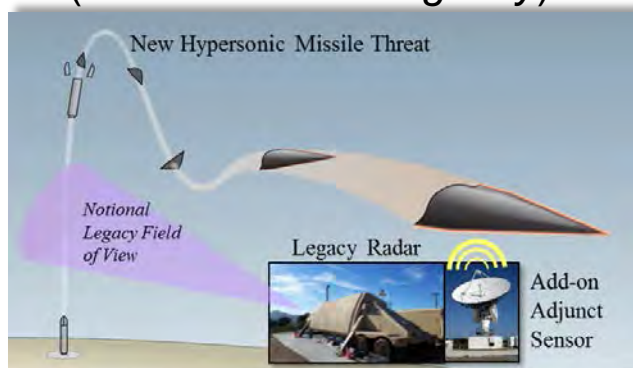


# Rapid Prototyping Program (RPP)



**Accelerates prototyping capabilities of the Military Services and defense agencies**

Transportable Radar  
Surveillance and Control  
Model 2 (TPY 2) Adjunct  
Sensor Prototype for  
Hypersonic Glide Defense  
(Missile Defense Agency)



**Rapid Prototyping of  
Multiple Electronic  
Warfare (EW)  
capabilities  
(U.S. Army RCO)**

**High Power Microwave  
(HPM) for Airbase  
Defense  
(U.S. Air Force)**



## Rapid Prototyping Program (RPP)

- Reduce technical and integration risk and accelerate transition of new capabilities to programs of record
- Developmental and operational prototypes



# RPP Program Overview

- RPP program facilitates and accelerates prototyping efforts for the Military Services and Defense Agencies
- Develops prototypes that reduce technical and integration risk; obtain warfighter feedback that result in affordable and realistic requirements; and, support development of prototypes that can be demonstrated in an operational environment in timelines supportive of warfighter requirements
- 6.4 funding facilitates maturation of prototypes and development of CONOPS/TTPs
- Proposals are accepted on an annual basis

**RPP enables Military Services and defense agencies to rapidly prototype, evaluate, and transition new capabilities to programs of record**



# Foreign Comparative Test (FCT)



Authorized to leverage international allies' and partners' R&D investments

Pilot Physiological  
Monitoring and  
Warning System  
(Israel)

Pilot Oxygen/Blood Flow  
Sensors



Soldier-Sniper Weapon  
Observation  
Reconnaissance Device  
(Canada)

Secondary Propulsion  
Thrusters  
(Germany)



New Pump Jet Technology

## Foreign Comparative Test (FCT)

- Evaluate foreign prototype technology to adapt / transition for DoD use
- Pre-EMD prototype and non-development item demonstrations; < 24 months, < \$2.5M



# FCT Program Overview

- Implement Title 10 provision to conduct “side-by-side” evaluation of friendly, foreign technologies to meet DoD requirements
- Evaluate foreign prototype technology to adapt / transition for DoD use
- Facilitate the use of foreign developed technologies to solve OSD priorities and cross-domain challenges (e.g., interoperable open systems and affordable capabilities)
- Buys foreign test articles and oversees testing of 10-12 new projects each year with focus on:
  - Asymmetric Force Application
  - Autonomous Systems
  - Information Operations and Analytics
  - Electromagnetic Spectrum Agility
  - Other National Priorities

**The FCT Program leverages global technology investments and innovation, promotes competition to reduce DoD costs, and strengthens key alliances and partnerships**





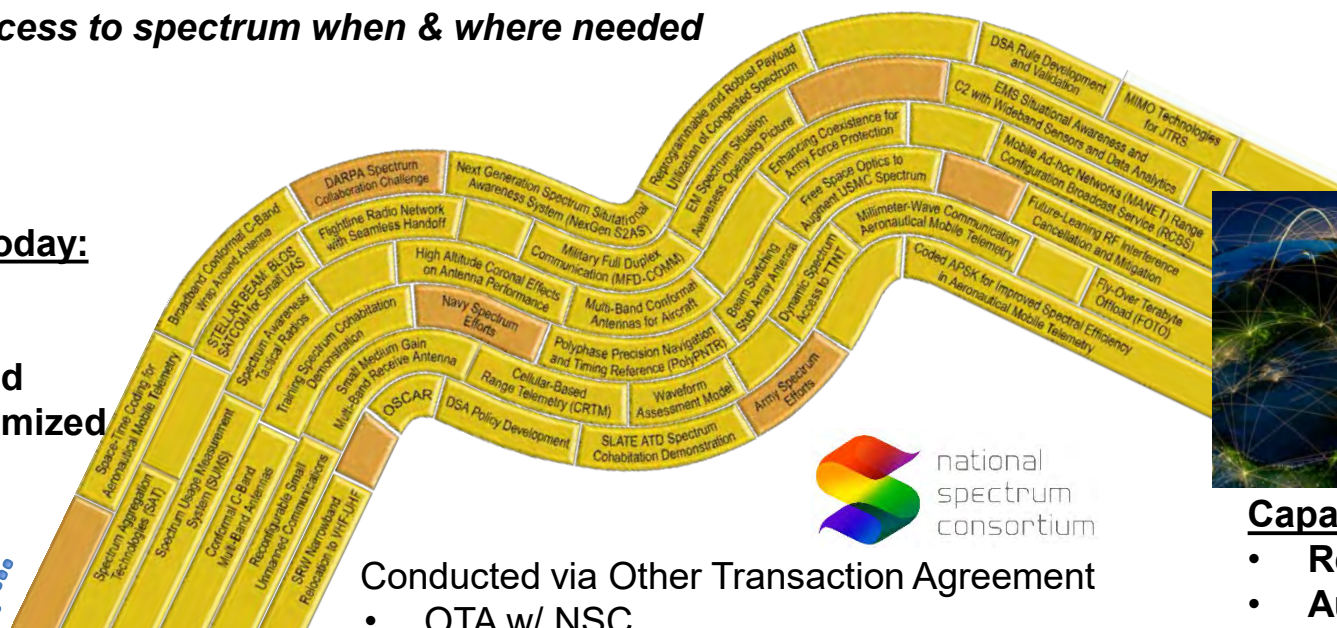
# Spectrum Access Research & Development Program (SAR&DP)

**SAR&DP: access to spectrum when & where needed**

## Capability Today:

- **Static**
- **Manual**
- **Regulated**
- **Sub-Optimized**

Today...



Conducted via Other Transaction Agreement

- OTA w/ NSC
- Exempt from Fed Acq Regs
- Consortium members can team
- DoD can dialog in details w/NSC prior to project awards for better understanding between DoD & developers

## Tomorrow...



## Capability Tomorrow:

- **Resilient**
- **Autonomous**
- **Agile**
- **Cognitive**

# Spectrum Access Research & Development Program (SAR&DP)

- Mitigate risks associated with AWS-3 repurposing of DoD spectrum to commercial use
- Fieldable/transitionable projects; 24-36 months, < \$1M - \$30M



# SAR&DP Overview



- Projects mitigate risks associated with the third Advanced Wireless Services (AWS-3) repurposing of DoD spectrum to commercial use and associated transition
- Maintain operational capability resilience in the EMS environment
- Initiated via partnership between the Under Secretary of Defense for Research & Engineering, DoD Chief Information Office, and Joint Staff J6
- First \$500M increment funded via the Spectrum Relocation Fund (non-appropriated funds). Newly established as an EC&P Program Element in FY18Q1.





# Rapid Innovation Fund (RIF) Overview



- Stimulates innovative technologies and reduces acquisition or lifecycle costs
- Addresses technical risks and improves timeliness and thoroughness of test and evaluation outcomes
- Focuses on short-duration innovative technology development predominantly from small businesses as means of sustaining technology refresh in defense industry and technology dominance for U.S. forces
  - Key program to bridge "valley of death" between advanced technology and programs of record, and sustain small business growth
- Rapidly inserts products directly in support of primarily major defense acquisition programs, but also other defense acquisition programs that meet critical national security needs
- Partners with Office of Small Business Programs (OSBP), Military Services, defense agencies, CCMDs, and industry



# How to work with us

## JCTD

- Submit proposals in quad chart format to JCTDHelpDesk@osd.mil, Military Services, CCMD, or defense agency technology development offices
- POC: Mr. Elmer Roman, elmer.l.roman.civ@mail.mil

## ECTD & QRSP

- Submit proposals in “quad chart” or “white paper” format to us directly at: osd.pentagon.ousd-atl.list.rrto-poc@mail.mil
- POC: Mr. Jon Lazar, jon.e.lazar.civ@mail.mil, (703) 697-4084

## RPP

- Submit proposals to Military Service and/or defense agency POCs in response to solicitations on FedBizOps and other open source business announcement/advertisement venues, or, contact us directly at osd.pentagon.ousd-atl.list.rrto-poc@mail.mil
- POC: Mr. Jon Lazar, jon.e.lazar.civ@mail.mil, (703) 697-4084

## RIF

- Find more information about RIF on the Defense Innovation Marketplace RIF Portal at: <http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil/rif.html>
- Contact us directly at osd.pentagon.ousd-atl.mbx.ia-poc@mail.mil
- POC: Ms. Ellen Purdy, ellen.m.purdy.civ@mail.mil, (571) 372-7545



# How to work with us *cont:*

## FCT

- Contact the Security Cooperation Office and/or the Defense Attachés in the U.S. Embassy in your country, or, the Defense Attaché and/or trade or science and technology reps in your Embassy in Washington D.C.
- Contact CTO directly at [osd.fct@mail.mil](mailto:osd.fct@mail.mil), or visit our website at: <https://cto.acqcenter.com>
- POC: Col Sean "Stu" Bradley, [sean.a.bradley.mil@mail.mil](mailto:sean.a.bradley.mil@mail.mil), (571) 372-6825

## SAR&DP

- Submit proposals to Military Service and/or defense agency POCs in response to solicitations through the National Spectrum Consortium at: <https://www.nationalspectrumconsortium.org>, or, contact us directly at: [osd.pentagon.ousd-atl.mbx.ia-poc@mail.mil](mailto:osd.pentagon.ousd-atl.mbx.ia-poc@mail.mil)
- POC: Ms. Ellen Purdy, [ellen.m.purdy.civ@mail.mil](mailto:ellen.m.purdy.civ@mail.mil). (571) 372-7545

**Visit our website at: <https://www.acq.osd.mil/ecp>**



# For Additional Information



**Dr. Chuck Perkins**  
**Principal Deputy**  
**Emerging Capability & Prototyping**  
**(703) 697-3802**  
**[charles.w.perkins.civ@mail.mil](mailto:charles.w.perkins.civ@mail.mil)**



# Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency

---

Dick Urban  
Special Assistant to the Director

19<sup>th</sup> Annual NDIA S&ET Conference

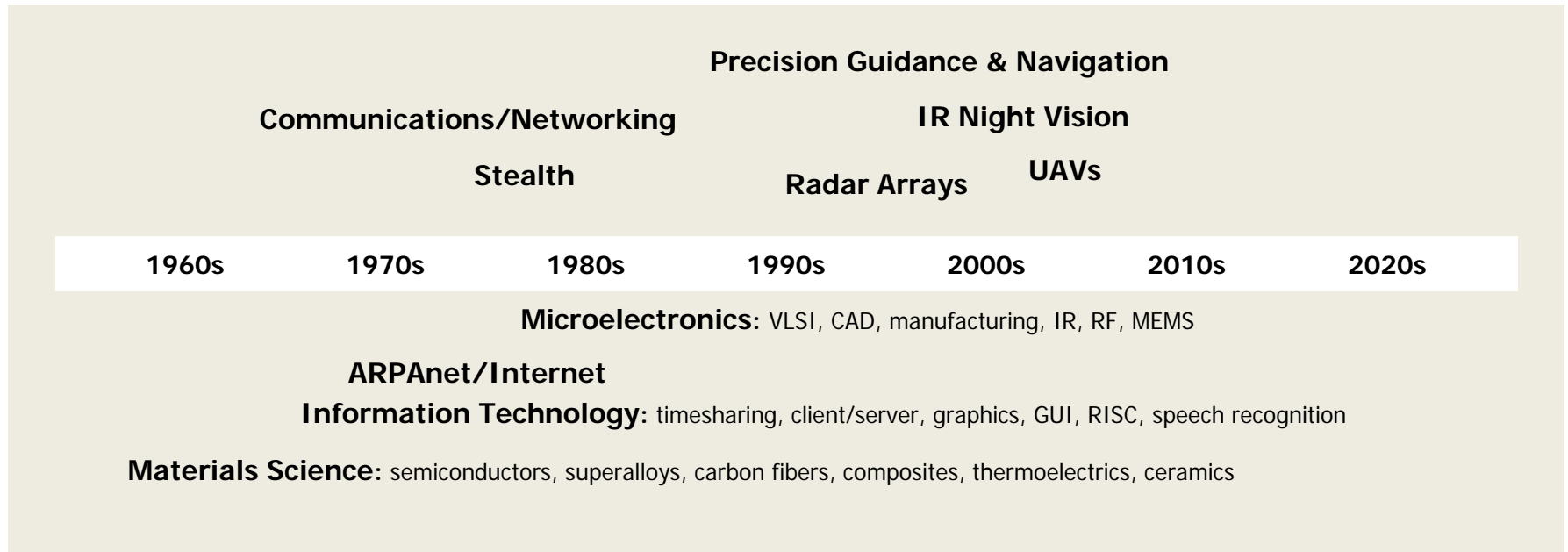
March 2018





# DARPA's Mission

# Breakthrough Technologies and Capabilities for National Security



## DARPA's role: Pivotal early investments that change what's possible





# Major Factors Shaping DARPA Investments Today

---

Wide range of threats to the nation:  
Enemy states, non-state actors, shifting networks,  
WMT

Peer competitions on land (Europe), at sea (Asia),  
and in the EM and space domains

Continuous and persistent counter-terrorism and  
counter-insurgency operations world-wide

Powerful, globally available technologies  
set a fast pace



# DARPA's Portfolio

*Multi-varied threats  
to the nation*



***Defend the homeland***



Cyber deterrence  
Bio threat detection and mitigation  
Defense against WMT  
Countering hypersonic weapons

*Peer competitor confrontations in  
Europe and Asia*



***Deter and prevail against  
high-end adversary***



Adaptive lethality for air, land & sea  
Control of the EM spectrum  
Long range effects  
Robust space

*Continuous counter-terrorism and  
counter-insurgency operations*



***Effectively prosecute  
stabilization efforts***



Gray warfare experimentation  
Behavior modeling & influence  
3D city-scale operations  
Warrior performance

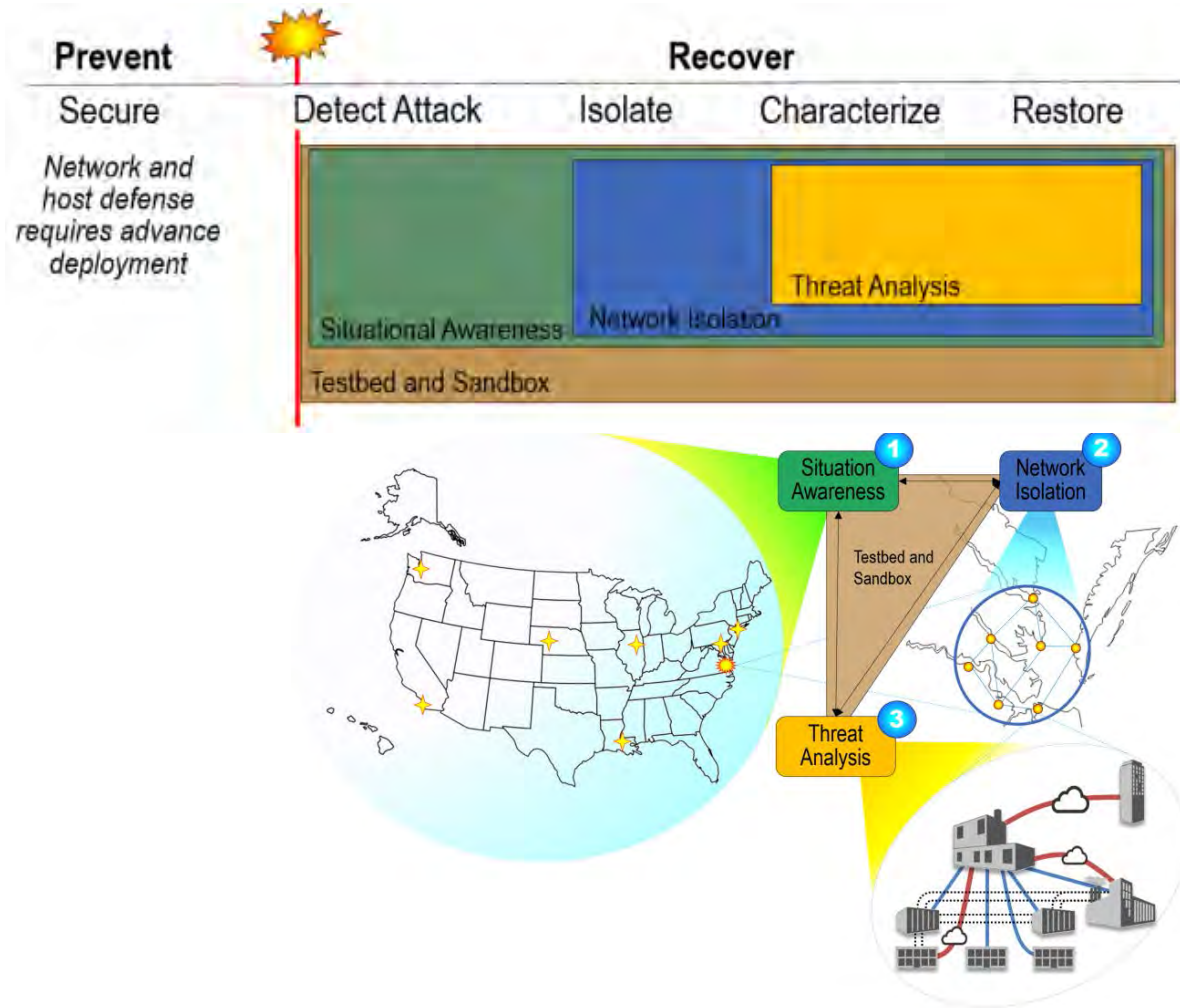
## ***Foundations***

*Understanding complexity, composable systems, advanced materials and electronics, trusted hardware and software, human-machine symbiosis, 3<sup>rd</sup> wave artificial intelligence, data and social science, new computing, and engineered biology*

*Increasing the pace of developing technologies and capabilities for the U.S. and allied warfighter*



# Cyber Deterrence

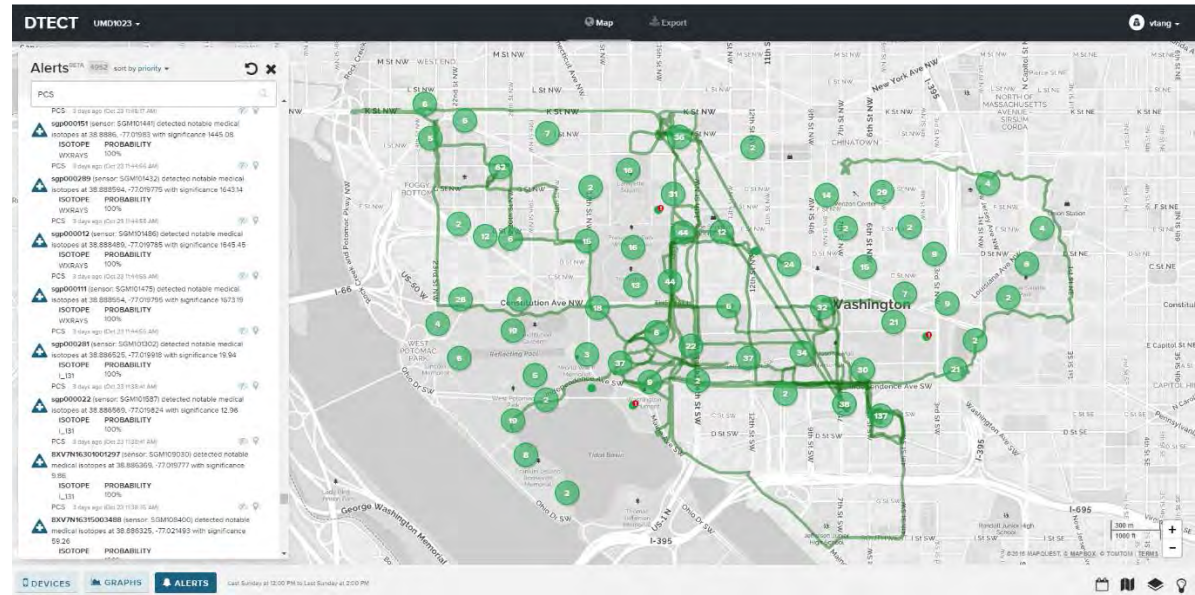
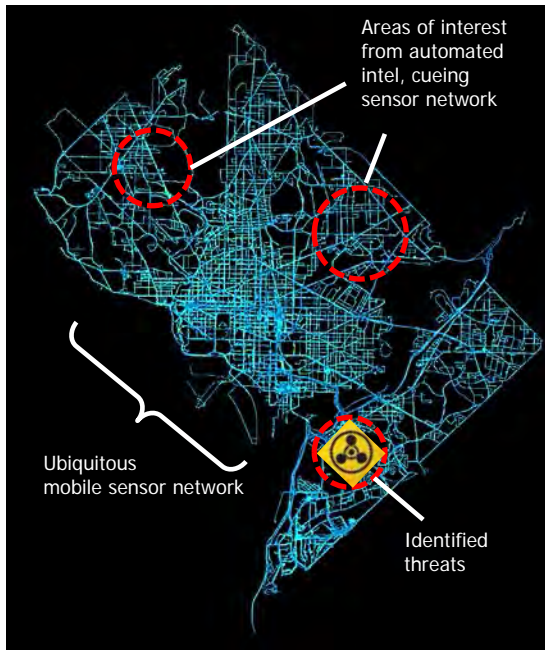


## Rapid Attack Detection Isolation & Characterization System (RADICS)

Enable black start recovery of the U.S. power grid within 7 days after a cyber attack



# Countering WMT



Command and control and analytics at scale

## SIGMA+

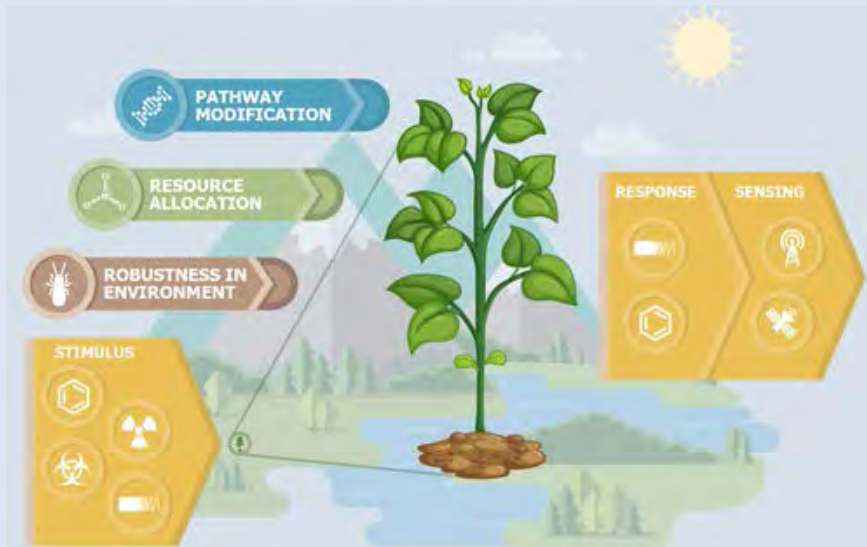
Persistent, early detection system for the spectrum of CBRNE WMD/WMT threats at city-to-region scales



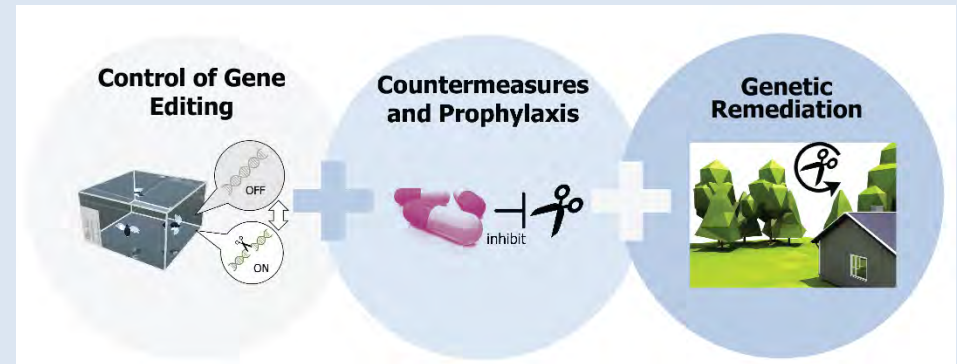


# Bio Threat Detection & Mitigation

## Advanced Plant Technologies

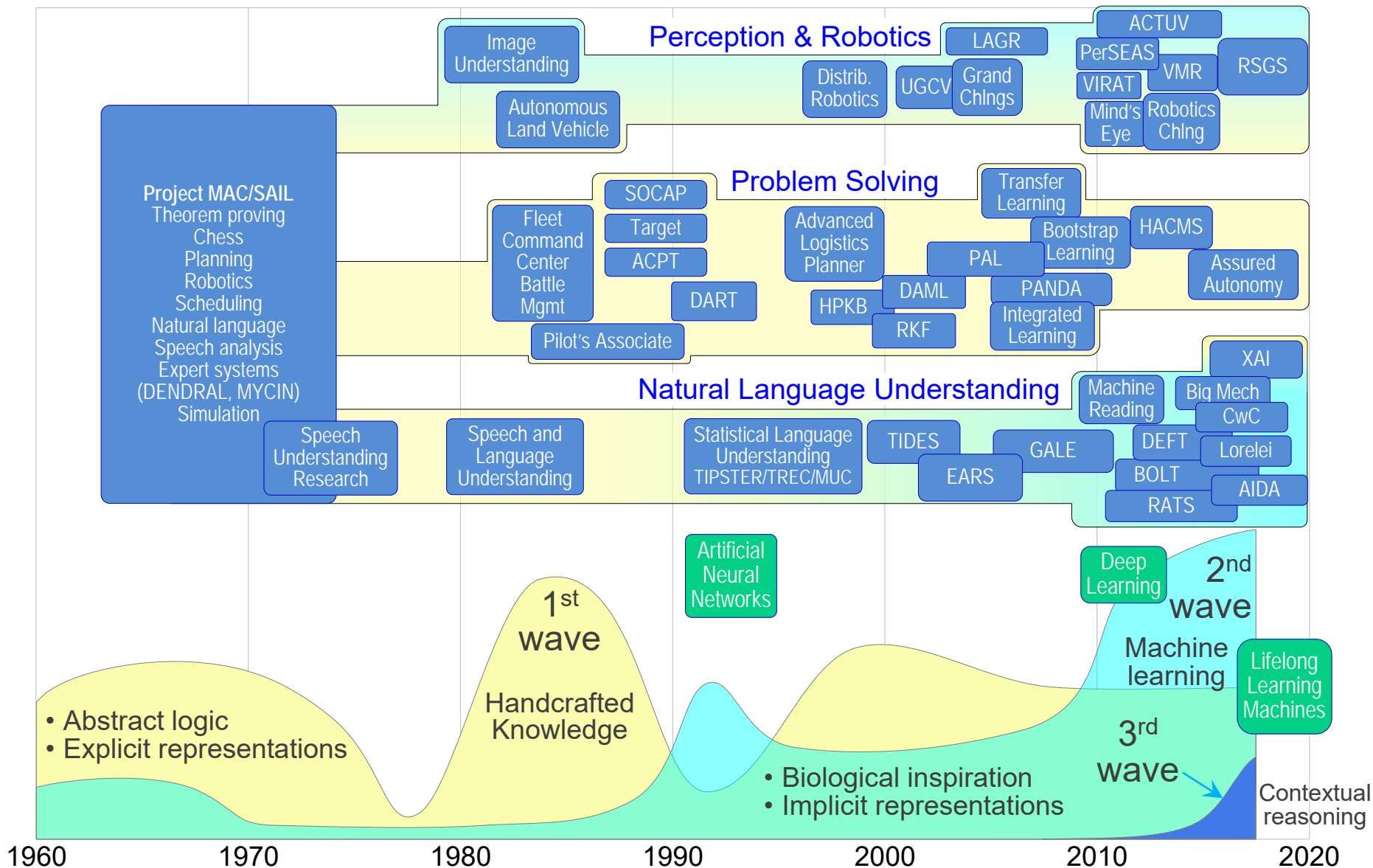


## Safe Genes





# DARPA Has Funded the Foundations of AI







# Select Small UAS Programs

## Aerial Dragnet

***Persistent wide-area surveillance of multiple small UASs in complex terrain***

- Early I&W of UAS threats in urban environments before in line of sight
- Signal processing algorithms for NLOS detect, track, classify



## Offensive Swarm-Enabled Tactics (OFFSET)

***Develop a swarm system architecture to advance swarm tactics***

- Generate / assess 100+ swarm & counter-swarm tactics in game-based settings
- Demonstrate real-time interactions with swarm sizes w/over the air tactics <1 min



# Aircrew Labor In-Cockpit Automation System (ALIAS)

## Drop-in system to automate aircraft operation

Removable kit that would promote the addition of high levels of automation into existing aircraft, enabling operation with reduced onboard crew

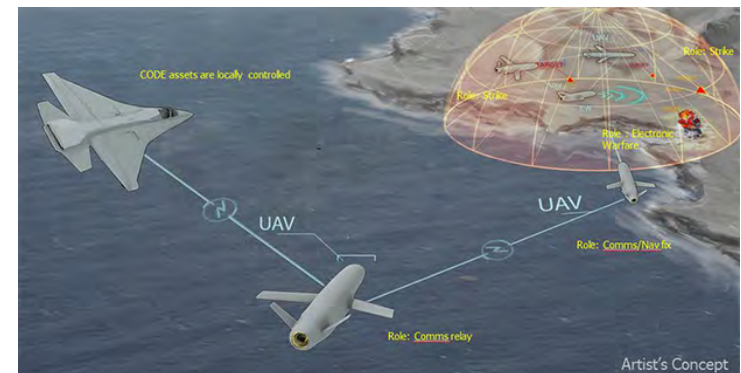
- Support execution of an entire mission from takeoff to landing even in the face of contingency events
- A platform for integrating additional automation or autonomy capabilities



## Collaborative Operations in Denied Environment (CODE)

## Cooperative autonomy algorithms

- Navigate, find, track, ID, & engage targets under established rules of engagement
- Recruit other CODE-equipped UASs from nearby friendly forces to augment their own capabilities
- Adapt to dynamic situations such as attrition of friendly forces or the emergence of unanticipated threats

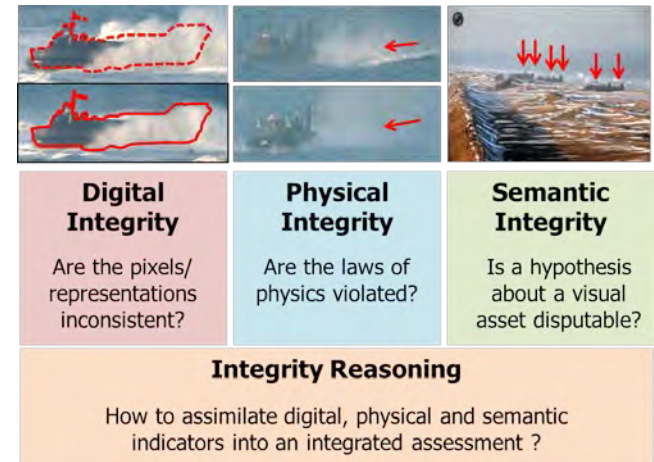




# Select Information Programs

## Media Forensics (MediFor)

*Enhance and scale indicators of digital, physical or semantic manipulation in images and video to enable automatic assessment of their integrity*



## Robust Automatic Transcription of Speech (RATS)

*Finding Intel Streams in noisy/distorted Channels across the Spectrum*

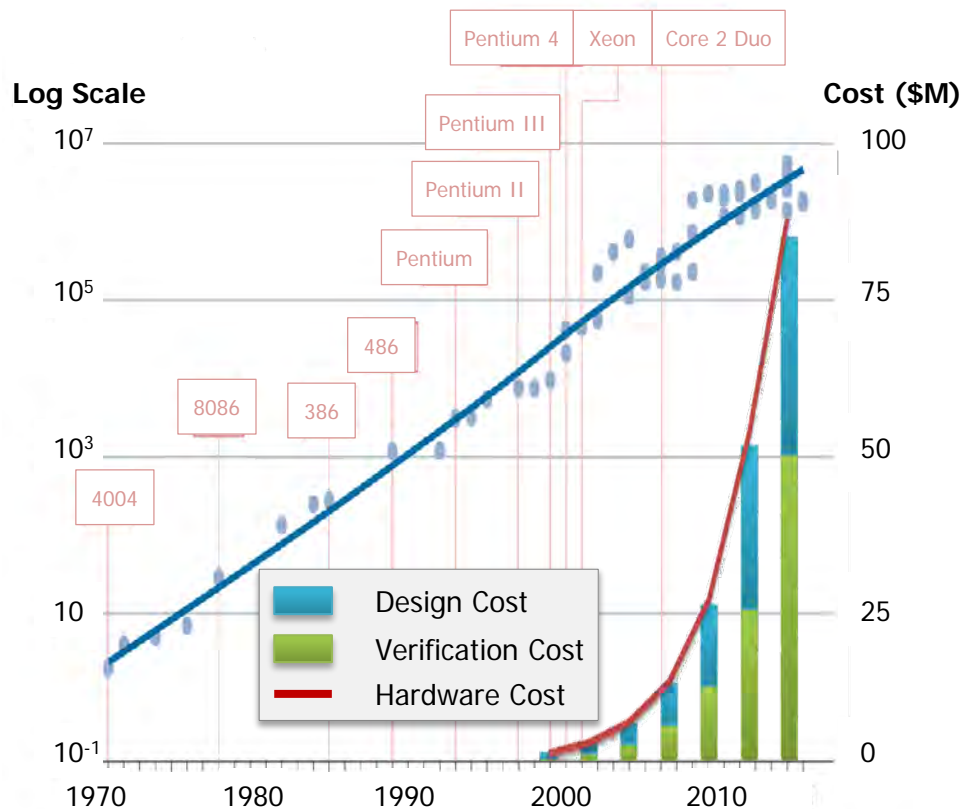
- Improving DoD capability to find and make use of intercept data in Arabic, Farsi, Dari, Pashto and Urdu
- Funded by Rapid Reaction Technology Office for operations in theater





# Advanced Electronics

**Moore's Law faces an inflection point,** where transistor cost stops going down and electronics stop improving as quickly (ISAT)

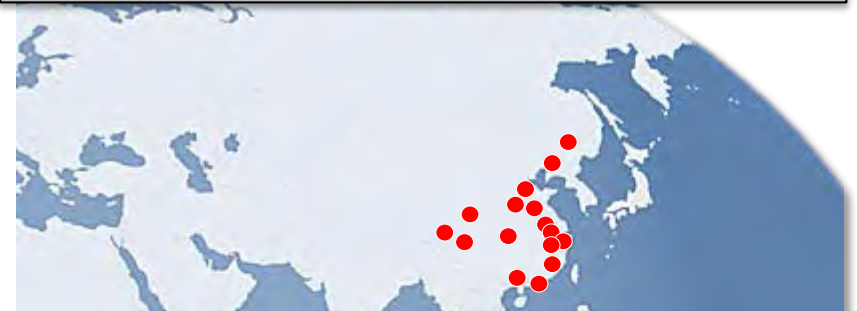


Sources: Intel; press reports; Bob Colwell; Linley Group; IB Consulting; *The Economist*

ISAT – Information Science and Technology study group

PCAST – President's Council of Advisors for Science and Technology

**Slower innovation benefits China's plan** to supplant U.S. leadership (PCAST)

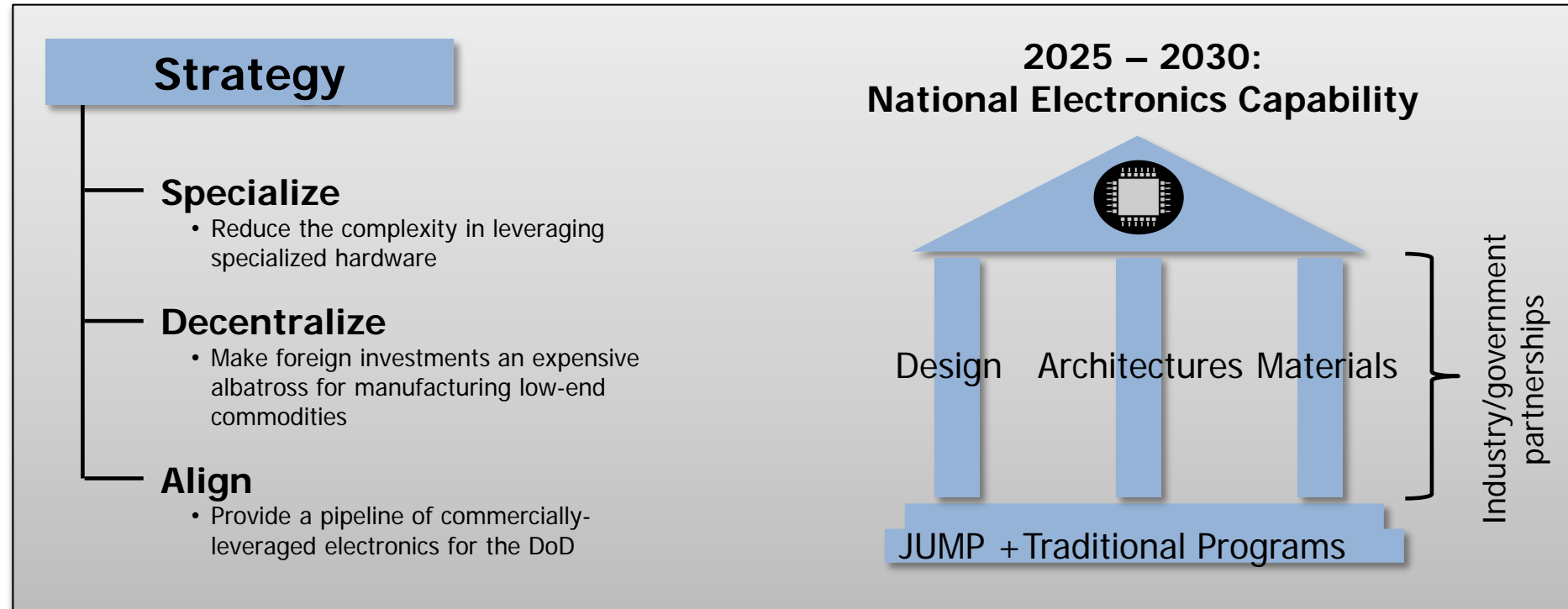


## China has:

- Announced \$150 billion in semiconductor investments, in 2015
- Begun constructing 26 new 300mm semiconductor foundries
- Launched 1,300 fabless startups
- Formed joint ventures with AMD, ARM, IBM, Intel, GlobalFoundries, and Qualcomm that require IP sharing



## The Electronics Resurgence Initiative (ERI)



JUMP – Joint University Microelectronics Program

Currently in source selection. Kickoff meeting scheduled for July 2018.





# The Spectrum Collaboration Challenge

[spectrumcollaborationchallenge.com](http://spectrumcollaborationchallenge.com)



SPECTRUM COLLABORATION CHALLENGE

The world's first collaborative machine-intelligence competition  
to overcome spectrum scarcity.

The DARPA Spectrum Collaboration Challenge (SC2) is the first-of-its-kind collaborative machine-learning competition to overcome scarcity in the radio frequency (RF) spectrum. Today, spectrum is managed by dividing it into rigid, exclusively licensed bands. This human-driven process is not adaptive to the dynamics of supply and demand, and thus cannot exploit the full potential capacity of the spectrum. In SC2, competitors will reimagine a new, more efficient wireless paradigm in which radio networks autonomously collaborate to dynamically determine how the spectrum should be used moment to moment.

SC2 Championship Event September 2019.

**1<sup>ST</sup> PLACE**  
**\$2,000,000**

**2<sup>ND</sup> PLACE**  
**\$1,000,000**

**3<sup>RD</sup> PLACE**  
**\$750,000**





# 3D City-Scale Operations



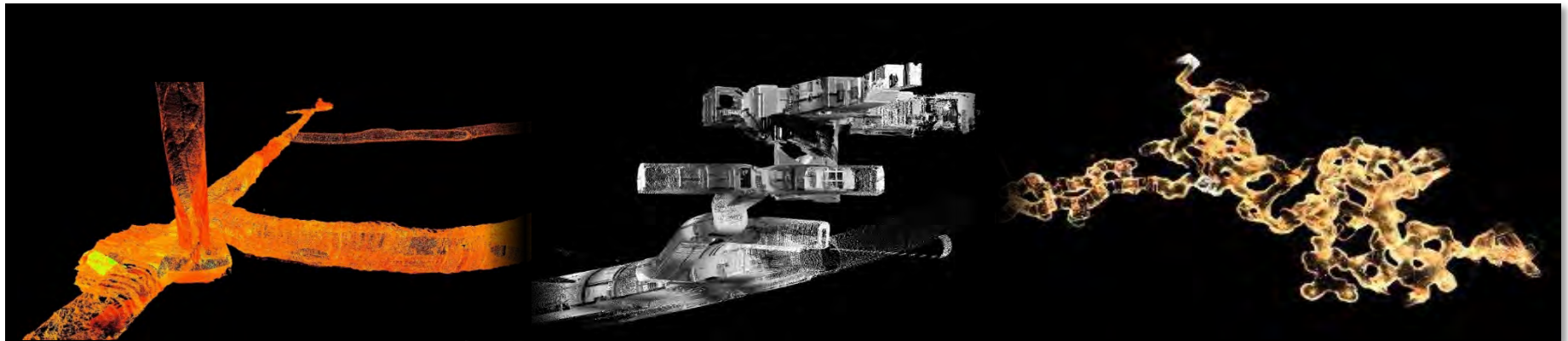
Border Tunnels



Urban Underground



Cave Networks



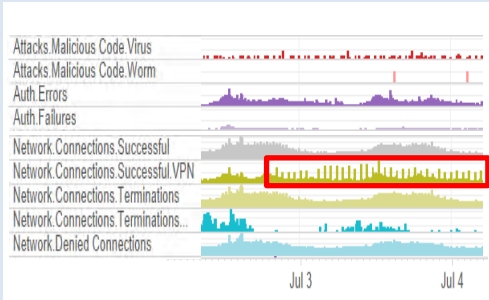
## *DARPA Subterranean (SubT) Challenge*

Discover innovative solutions to map, navigate, and search the diverse subterranean operating environment without and better than humans



# Transitions

## Net Defense



Detects network infiltration via scalable mathematics to ID anomalous behavior

- Transition of tools and techniques to CYBERCOM and Army Cyber Protection Teams. MOA in place with CYBERCOM

## Long-Range Anti-Ship Missile (LRASM)



LRASM Deployment Office (LDO) formed in Feb 2014 to address urgent need for Offensive Antisurface Warfare (OASuW) capability in the Pacific Theater

- Early operational capability (EOC) in 2018

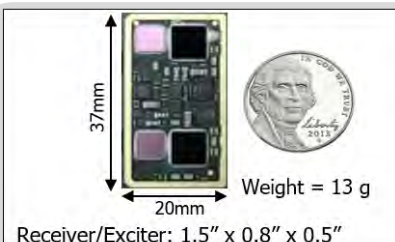
## Revolutionizing Prosthetics



Recent transition of the "LUKE Arm", a replacement arm for veteran amputees, with near-natural control and capability

- Received FDA clearance (May 2014)
- Transfer Agreement with Walter Reed National Military Medical Center (Dec 2016)
- First two LUKE arms prescribed by VA (Jun 2017)

## Arrays at Commercial Timescales (ACT)



Digitally-interconnected building blocks for large, complex antenna arrays; enables rapid development and upgrades for communications, signals intelligence, radar, and electronic warfare systems

- MOAs in place for transition to Navy, Air Force, and Army programs



# D60 Symposium

February 7, 1958 - February 7, 2018



**Date:** 5-7 Sep, 2018

**Location:** Gaylord National Harbor, Oxon Hill, MD

**Goals:** **Strengthen** and expand DARPA's innovation  
**Inform** key stakeholders about DARPA's vision  
**Learn** from DARPA's achievements past and present



Breakthrough Technology  
Past | Present | Future

## PLENARY SESSIONS

- BioNext
- Deter Cyber Attack
- Electronics Resurgence
- Enterprise Disruption
- Mosaic Warfare
- Preventing Weapons of Mass Terror (WMT)

## BREAKOUT SESSIONS

- Alternative Computing
- Autonomy & Robotics
- Power Behind the AI Surge
- The Future of Space
- Trajectory of Neurotech
- Understanding the Evolving Urban Threat
- DARPA & Academia
- DARPA at the Tactical Edge
- DARPA Grand Challenges
- Why it Matters: New Spin on Spintronics
- X-Planes: Past, Present and Future

## SPEAKERS INCLUDING

- |                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| • Vint Cerf      | • Jim Hendler |
| • Vijay Kumar    | • Tony Tether |
| • Manuela Veloso | • Brian Nosek |
| • Pradeep Khosla | • Yolanda Gil |
| • Steve Wax      | • Albert Fert |

## EXHIBITS AND DEMOS

- Microsystems Technology Office
- Tactical Technology Office
- Information Innovation Office
- Strategic Technology Office
- Defense Sciences Office
- Biological Technologies Office
- DARPA Historical Exhibit

**Registration Opens April 16, 2018**  
**[www.darpa.mil](http://www.darpa.mil)**



[www.darpa.mil](http://www.darpa.mil)



# ***DTRA Research and Development***

***Rhys M. Williams, Ph.D.***  
***March 20, 2018***

Distribution Statement A .  
Approved for public release;  
distribution is unlimited.







# Agency Mission



**The Defense Threat Reduction Agency enables DoD and the U.S. Government to prepare for and combat weapons of mass destruction and improvised threats and to ensure nuclear deterrence**



Combatant Command Customers





# Agency Evolution



2016

Joint Improvised-Threat  
Defeat Organization  
Integrated

1998

DTRA Established



- Sustain nuclear deterrent
- Growing nonproliferation and counterproliferation mission
- Increased Arms Control Implem/Verif
- Rapid capability delivery

*WMD Terrorism, Counter Improvised Threats*

1996-1998

Defense Special  
Weapons Agency



- Post-Cold War environment
- Joint Science Programs, munitions effects, hard targets
- Nuclear Stockpile Stewardship

*Non-nuclear development, WMD Nonproliferation*

1971-1996

Defense Nuclear  
Agency



- Operational Safety
- Cooperative Threat Reduction Initiated
- End of Nuclear Testing

*Counter-proliferation, Arms Control Implementation/Verification*

1959-1971

Defense Atomic  
Support Agency



- Nuclear effects research and testing
- Force modernization
- Limited Test Ban Treaty

*Research, Modeling*

1947-1959

Armed Forces  
Special  
Weapons  
Project



- Weapon custody
- Operational Storage
- Weapons Effects Testing

*Deterrence, Survivability*

1941-1947  
Manhattan  
Engineering  
District



- Initial atomic weapons program

*Weapons Development*

The Agency evolved over 76 years to incorporate additional missions and complexity that directly impact U.S. national security and combat support to the warfighter



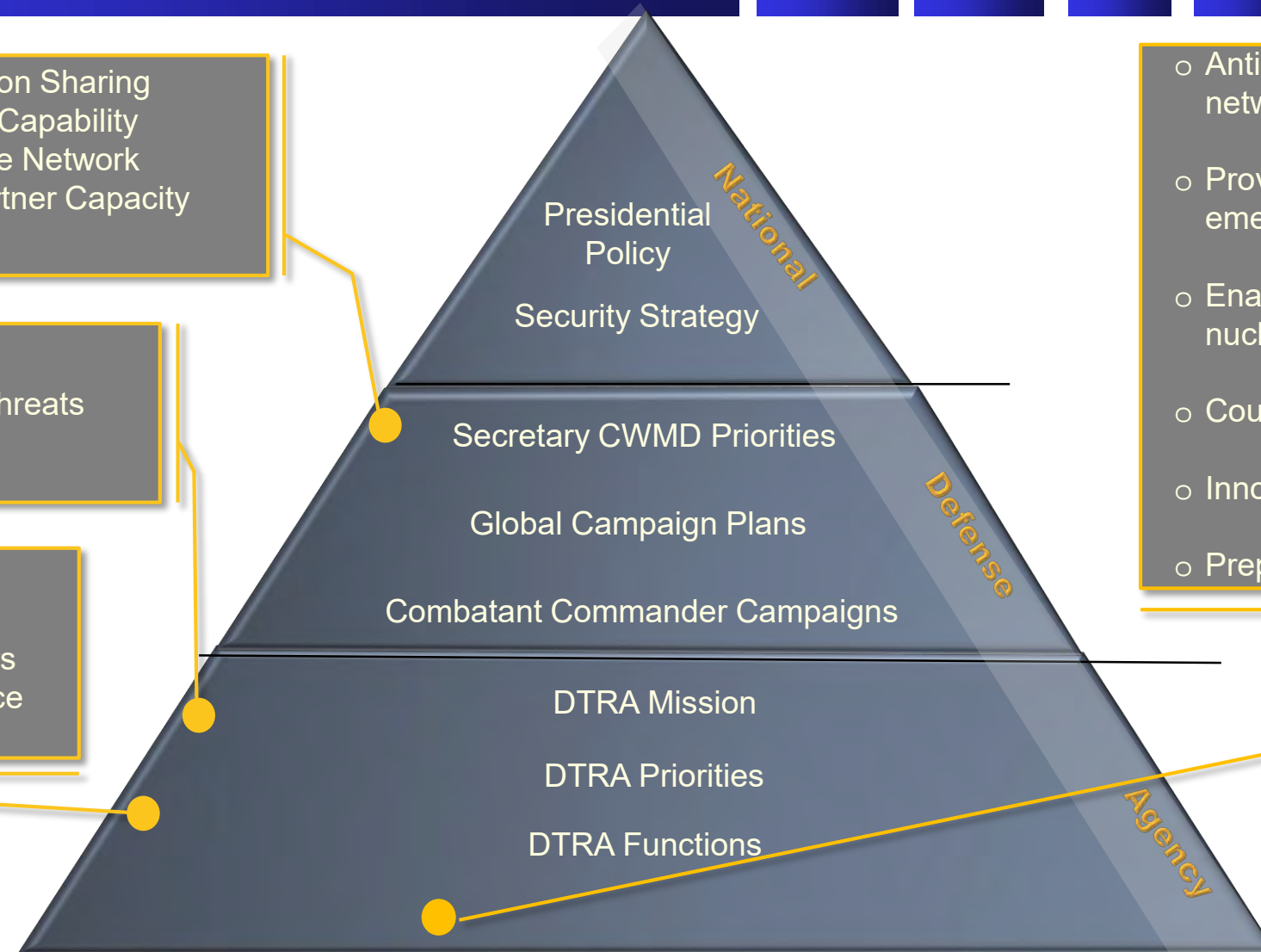
# Agency Strategic Approach



- Information Sharing
- Develop Capability
- Attack the Network
- Build Partner Capacity

- Counter-WMD
- Counter-Improvised Threats
- Nuclear Deterrence

- Engage with partners
- Innovate capability
- Respond to warfighters
- Empower the workforce



- Anticipate & understand future threat networks
- Provide understanding of current & emerging threats & defeat options
- Enable a safe, secure, & effective nuclear deterrent
- Counter proliferation & facilitation
- Innovate capability solutions
- Prepare for & respond to crisis



# DTRA GLOBAL REACH

DEFENSE THREAT REDUCTION AGENCY

## Over 2,500 Global Engagements in the Past Year

2943 Site Locations | 2637 Missions | 110 Countries | 48 US States



(U) Dismantling FSU WMD infrastructure, preventing WMD smuggling, and building WMD response capacity



(U) Reducing biological threats in sub-Saharan Africa



(U) Development in technology, tools and equipment advances DTRA in the IED fight



(U) Targeting and technical reach-back for OIR/RSM, and border security cooperation in Jordan



(U) Counter-Improvised Threat rapid acquisition and embedded "Counter Threat Networks" support



(U) Building CBRN defense and response capacity in Southeast Asia



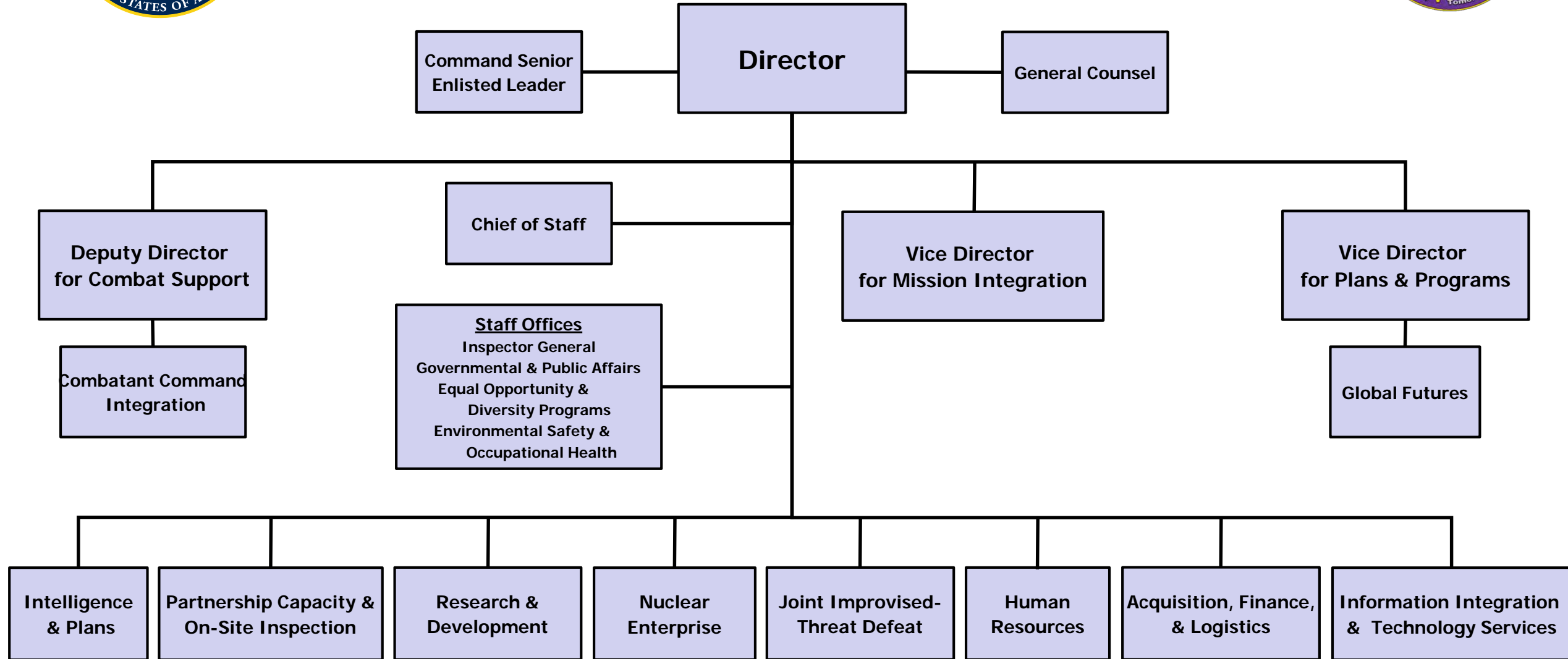
(U) Seeking additional Senior Leader engagements in Afghanistan to build on OIR/RSM lessons learned



(U) USFK/CFC WMD OPS Exercise Support



# DTRA Organization Chart







# Mission and Vision



## Our R&D Mission

Provide research, development, test and evaluation (RDT&E) investments that focus on maintaining the U.S. military's CWMD technological superiority, supporting current readiness, and mitigating the risks of technical surprise for the CWMD mission.

## Our R&D Vision

Be the recognized leader for CWMD technical innovation – responding to urgent warfighter needs while investing in R&D to shape the Nation's CWMD capabilities.



# Research and Development Organization



**Dr. Rhys Williams**  
Director, RD

**COL William Viar**  
Deputy Director,  
RD



**Dr. Ronald Hann**  
Chemical Biological  
Technologies (RD-CB)



**Mr. Stephen Dowling**  
Counter WMD  
Technologies (RD-CX)



**Dr. Michael Kuliasha**  
Nuclear Technologies  
(RD-NT)



**CAPT Victor Lake**  
Data Integration and  
Analysis (RD-IA)



**Dr. Gary Hood**  
Test Science and  
Technology (RD-TS)

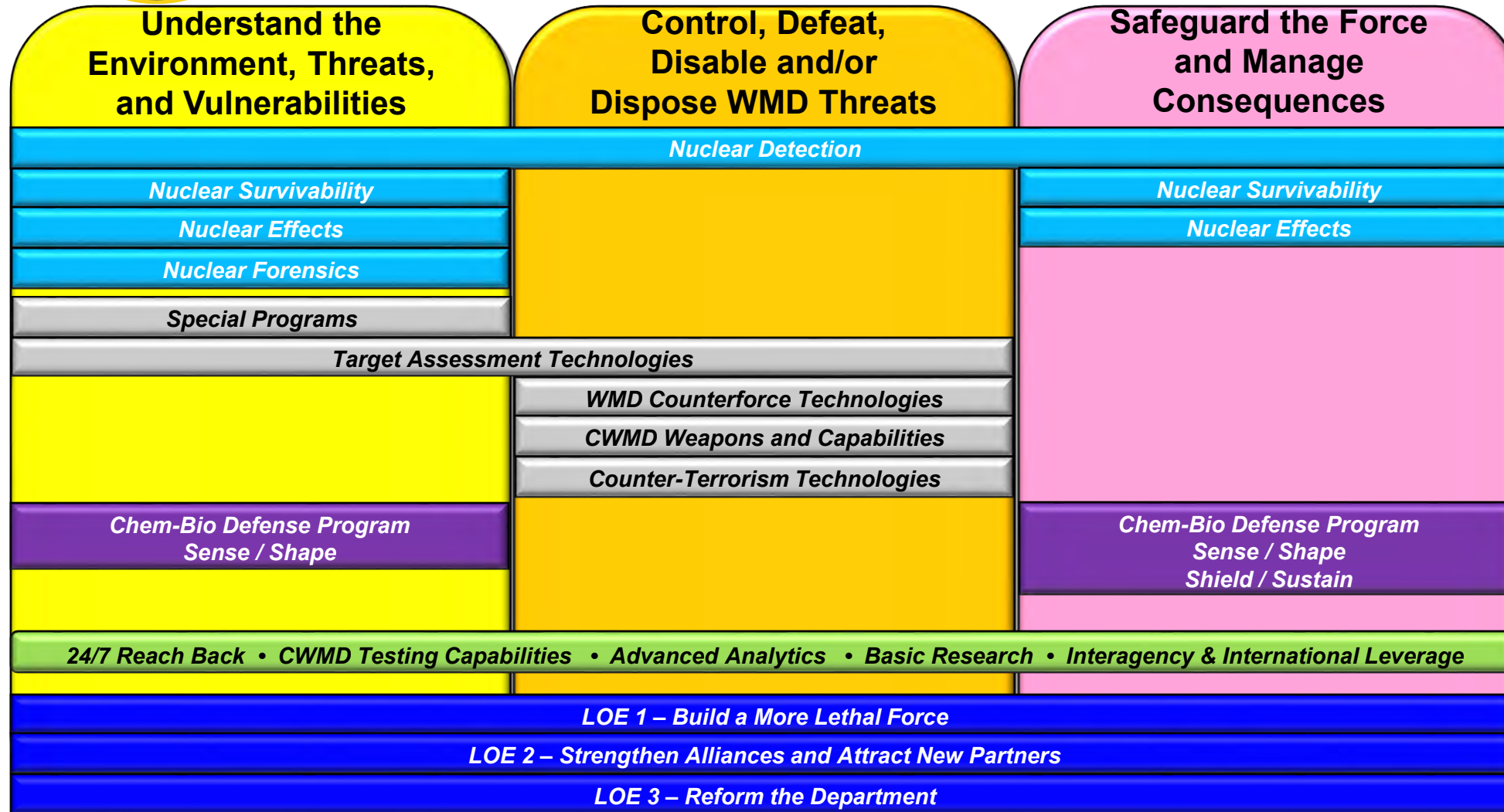


**COL Matthew Sandelier**  
Chief Scientist and  
Innovation (RD-ST)



UNCLASSIFIED

# DTRA S&T Portfolio Aligns with DTRA Missions, DoD CWMD Strategy, and SecDef LOEs



## DTRA S&T Project Category

Contributes to Enhancing the Strategic Deterrent

Focused on Countering WMD

Chem-Bio Defense Program

Enabling Technology

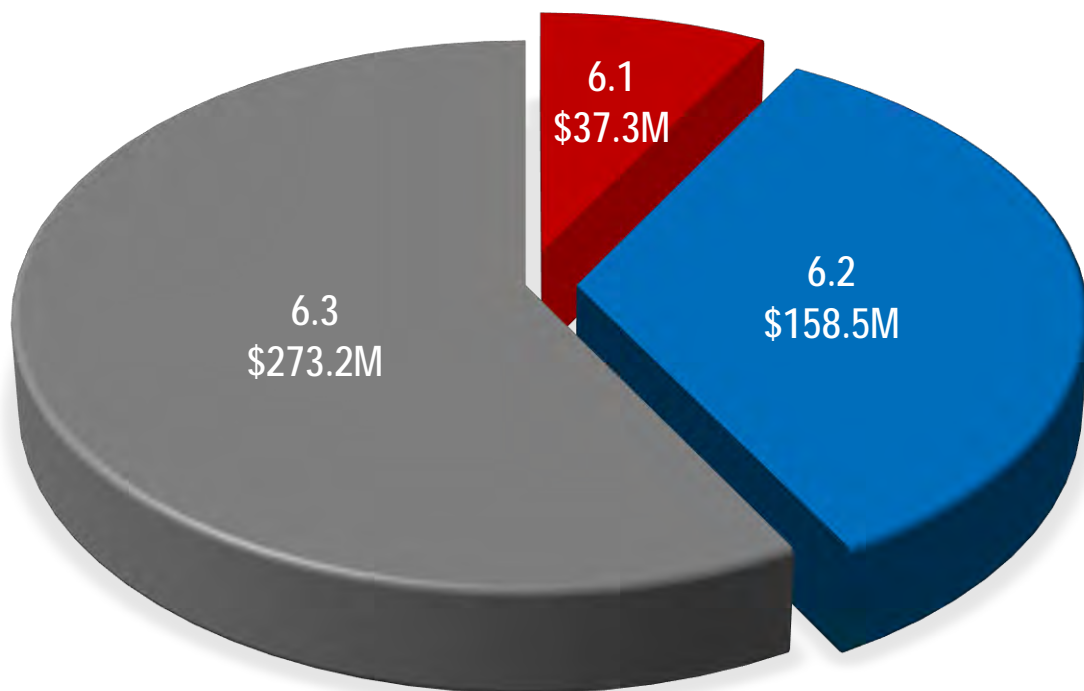
UNCLASSIFIED



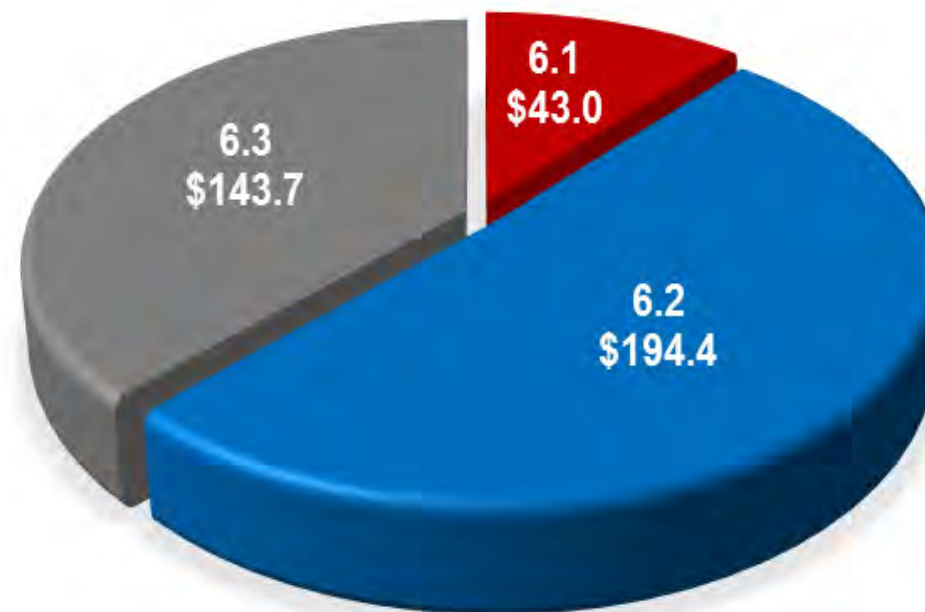
# FY 2019 DTRA S&T Funding

Total S&T Portfolio: \$850.2M

DTRA S&T PORTFOLIO: \$469.0M



CBDP S&T PORTFOLIO: \$381.2M







UNCLASSIFIED

# Capability Development in Support of Warfighter Requirements



- Enhance the nuclear enterprise and maintain nuclear competencies
- Global Situational Awareness and Surveillance
  - Dissemination of timely sensor warning and reporting with automated, networked monitoring and near real-time integration of surveillance information
  - Radiological and biological detection and medical diagnostic capabilities for expeditionary missions, detect-to-warn, and rapid field identification of hazards
  - Rapidly deployable, enhanced low-visibility ISR capabilities that exploit alternative signals and compress attribution, warning, and response timelines
- Holding WMD programs, facilities, and materials at risk in all environments
  - Delay, disrupt and defeat adversaries' acquisition paths for materials or expertise, via kinetic or non-kinetic means
  - Ability to locate, characterize, secure, and destroy (or render safe) all weapons on a large scale and in complex operational environments
- Application of emerging technologies and data analytics to WMD
  - Technology forecasting capabilities to anticipate mid-term, emergent threats and relevant technologies
- Medical and physical (material) protection from CBRN threats, including conventional, non-traditional, and emerging CBRN threats

UNCLASSIFIED





UNCLASSIFIED



# Interagency and International S&T Partners

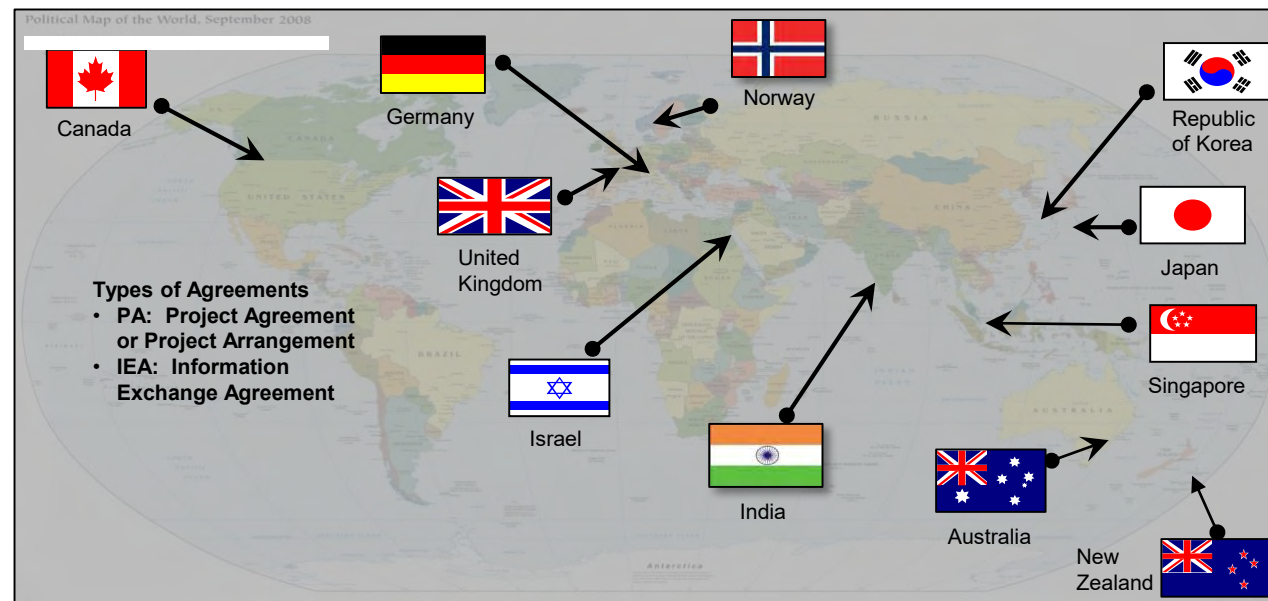
## Understand the Environment, Threats, and Vulnerabilities\*



## Control, Defeat, Disable, and Dispose of WMD Threats\*



## Safeguard the Force and Manage Consequences



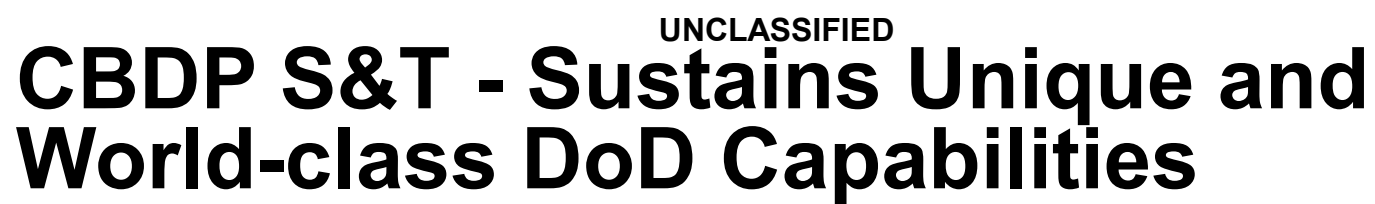
### Enhancing Capability and Interoperability through International Partnerships

- Accelerate development of U.S. C-CBRNE capabilities by accessing unique foreign S&T resources and sharing costs
- S&T Areas Include
  - Nuclear Effects and Survivability
  - Enhanced Explosives and Conventional Weapons Effects
  - CBR Detection
  - Protection
  - Medical Countermeasures
  - Modeling and Simulation
  - Decision Support

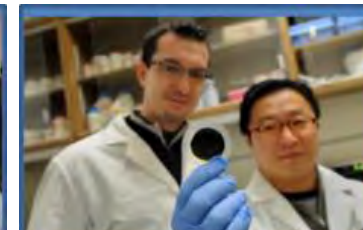
\*Strategic objectives in the DoD Strategy for Countering WMD, June 2014

UNCLASSIFIED



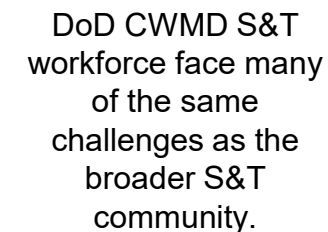


**CB S&T investments fund hundreds of CBRN scientists and engineers with unique expertise or experience not readily available in the private sector**



Chemical engineers display nanofiber fabric at LLNL

Scientists are conducting BSL-4 training at USAMRIID



### Scientist in Foxhole effort exposes scientists to experiences of the warfighter



**UNCLASSIFIED**

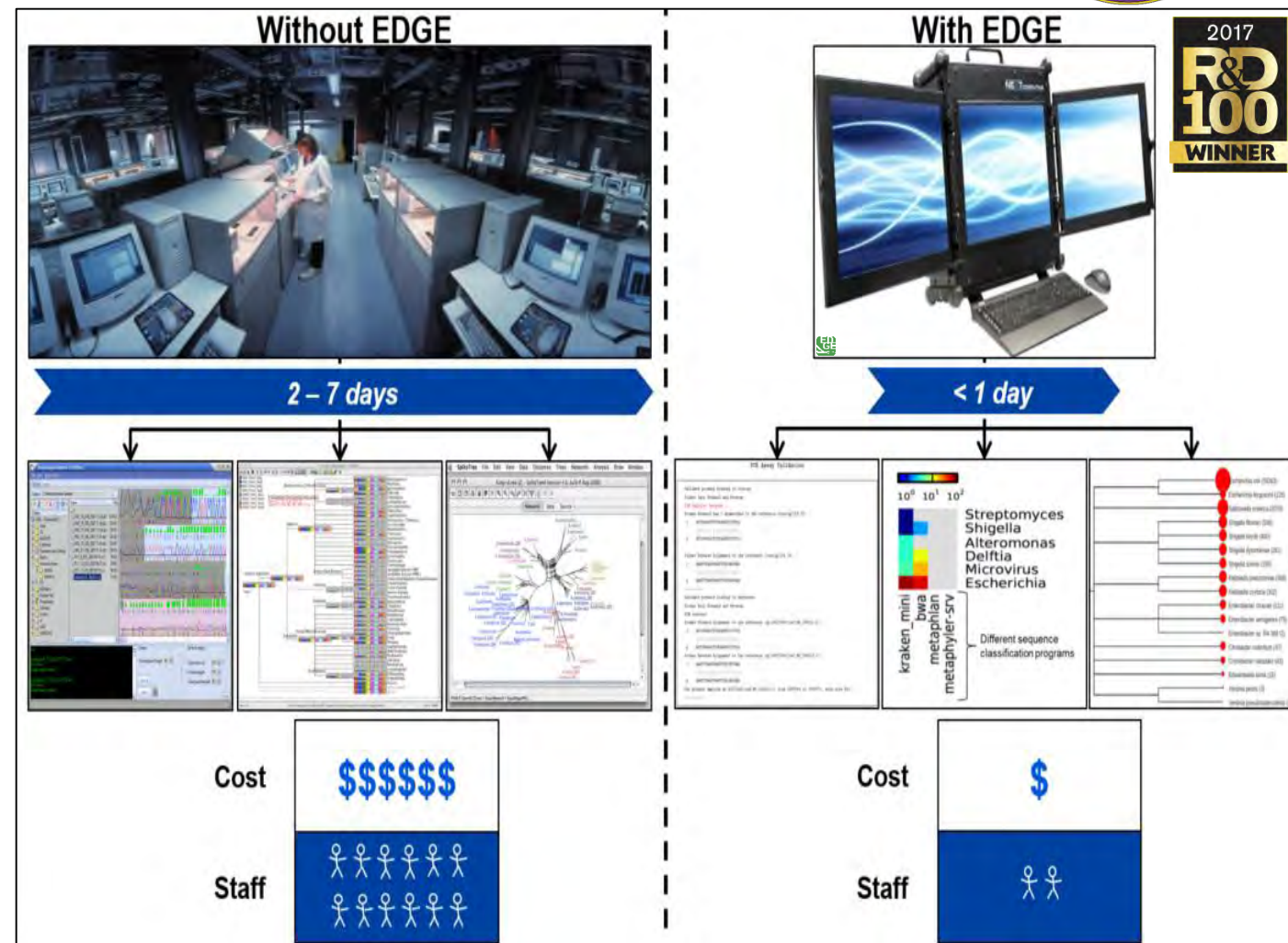


UNCLASSIFIED

# Empowering the Development of Genomics Expertise (EDGE) Bioinformatics



- Genomics: DNA provides the template for all animate things on Earth and *codes* for various building blocks such as amino acids, proteins, and genes
- EDGE bioinformatics provides a comprehensive, intuitive, and user-friendly genomic analysis solution that addresses complex big data challenge for genomics



UNCLASSIFIED





UNCLASSIFIED

# JIDO Focus Areas



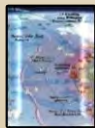
Standoff Detection



Miniaturization & integration of sensors



Vehicle attached IEDs



Situational Understanding in Anti-Access/Area Denial (A2AD) environments



Identifying explosive threats within structures



Person-Borne IEDs (PBIEDs)



Counter VBIED



Electronic countermeasures (ECM) for advanced wireless signals & techniques



Virtual Advise & Assist



Remote neutralization of HME and precursors



Counter-UAS methods



Anti-armor IED detect & defeat



Subterranean Void Detection & Defeat



Processing, Exploitation and Dissemination (PED) for integrated sensors



Data Analytics



Pre-detonation capabilities



Safeguarding GPS functionality



Mounted detection that enables rate of advance

Future capabilities must be:

Scalable – Affordable – Adaptable – Expeditionary – Domestic Application – Whole-of-Government Approach

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

# Dismount Digital Detector Array (DDA) through Industry-Partnership



- Military and other federal X-ray portable imagers are large and fail to meet requirements
- Partner with Army & OSD to develop:
  - Man portable light-weight, rugged digital flexible x-ray imaging arrays
  - Enable fully-flexible & novel system form-factors
- Successfully developed very large flexible DDA
  - 10" diag, less than 0.25" edges, less than 3lbs
  - Flexible electronic sensors on plastic substrates

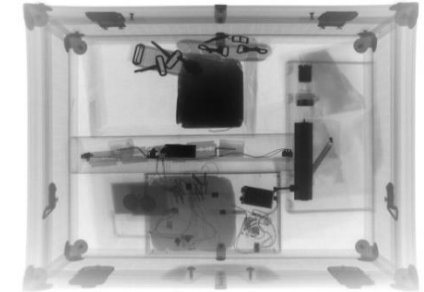


Image from DDA



UNCLASSIFIED





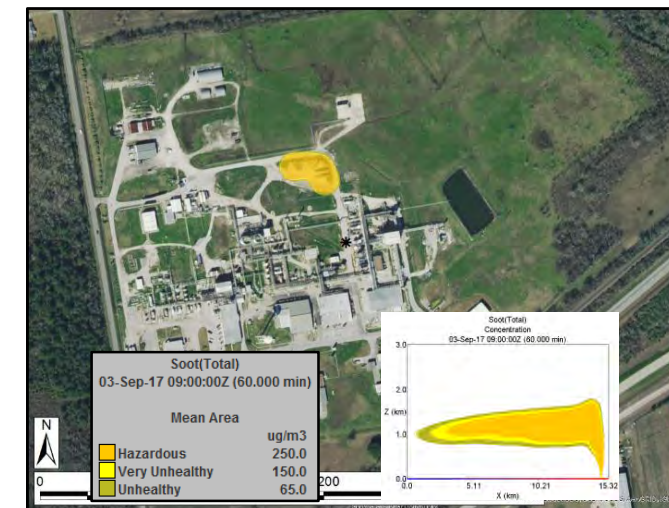
UNCLASSIFIED

# IMAAC Activation (Aug 29-Sep 3, 2017)

## Arkema Chemical Plant, Crosby, TX



- Assisted TX authorities to respond to a chemical fire caused by flooding from Hurricane Harvey
- DTRA worked with with many intergovernmental parnters to coordinate evacuation areas over the 6 days
- Leveraged multiple modeling software tools to provide twice daily plume updates
- Expertise from multiple agencies ensured best science brought to First Responders!





UNCLASSIFIED



# MERLIN/VIPER – Putting the “Nuclear” back in NBC

*Designed for armored vehicles to detect on the move*



MERLIN-BOSS  
(CONTROL)



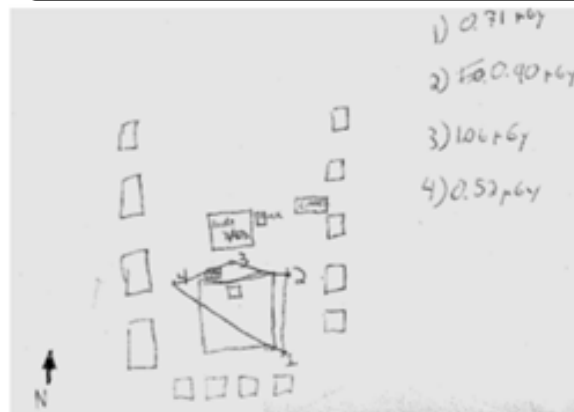
VIPER

*Enhanced Crew Dosimeter*



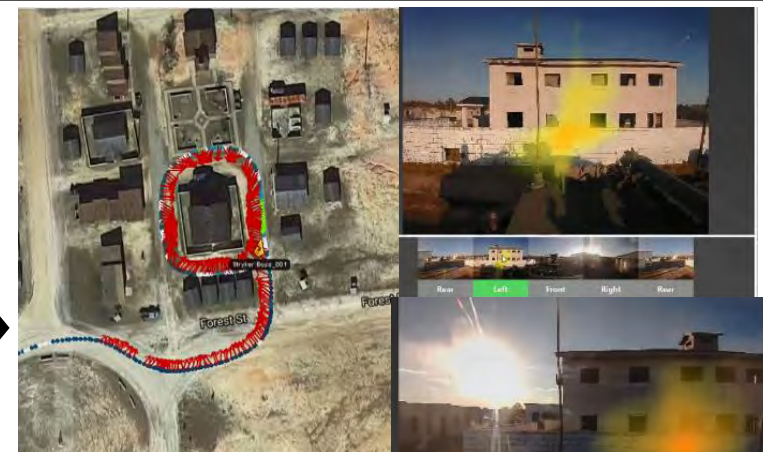
*New MFK/TAK interface provides ease of operation by users*

*Revolutionary ISR products for the users and leaders faster, and more accurate than current methods and equipment to enhance mission command*



Using current equipment (VDR-2) 30 minute “Best Guess”

ISR capability after 5 minutes



- *Minimized radiation exposure/hazard avoidance through stand-off detection capability*
- *Reduced decontamination requirements*
- *Increase/maintain tactical maneuver*
- *Increased R/N battlefield awareness*
- *Maintain formations' capabilities to continue the fight on a R/N battlefield*
- *New CONOPs, including: Hazard ID, point-source detection, survey, fall-out field navigation, route clearance, etc.*



*Limited visibility Operations*

UNCLASSIFIED

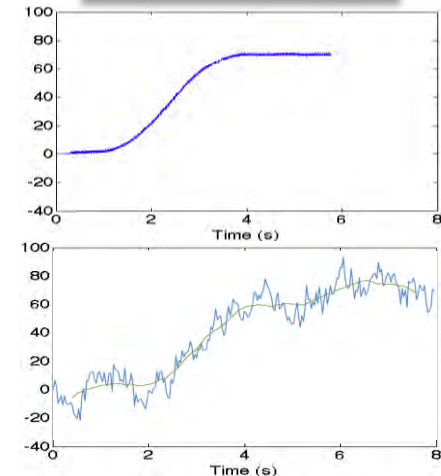




# Aerial Digital Image Correlation (DIC)



- Drone-based DIC capability
  - DIC: stereoscopic image analysis to generate 3D measurements of changes
- Capstone event
  - Three underground explosions, 24-26 Apr 18





# Small Business Investment Success



- Two Congressionally-mandated programs funding R&D Small Businesses to create and deliver cost-effective innovation
  - Small Business Innovation Research (est. 1982) FY18 - \$9.1M
  - Small Business Technology Transfer (est. 1992) FY18 - \$1.1M
- Examples of focus areas being addressed by SBIR/ STTR include:
  - Rapid development of weapons payloads via additive manufacturing
  - Automated approaches to identifying potential dual-use research
  - Mitigation of radiation effects in advanced electronics technology nodes
- Successes in innovation, commercial sales, and demonstrated relevance
  - Multibeam Corporation: From Phase I Proof of Concept to \$35M Phase III award to manufacture an advanced E-Beam system for Integrated Circuit production.
  - Radiation Monitoring Devices, Inc. / Proportional Technologies, Inc./ Development of non-HE-3 based neutron/gamma detectors



# DTRA RDT&E Summary



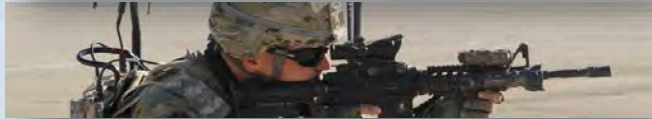
- DoD's R&D organization focused on CWMD
  - Executes the two primary DoD CWMD S&T programs
  - Integration of JIDO's efforts adds significant value to overall RDT&E portfolio
- Responds to national/DoD CWMD priorities and SecDef's Lines of Effort (LOE)
  - Supports the strategic deterrent
  - Provides USSOCOM primary support for CWMD capabilities
  - Develops, coordinates, and transitions CBDP S&T medical and physical sciences technologies for validated joint military capability needs
- WMD-related research into over 100 universities
- Preserves core scientific and technology capabilities within the Military Service laboratories
- Comprehensive integrated R&D investment increases agility to respond to new/changing requirements





# *Army Science & Technology*

## The Army Science & Technology Program



**Jeffrey D. Singleton**  
**Director for Technology**  
**Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army**  
**Research and Technology**

**20 March 2018**



**DESIGN • DEVELOP • DELIVER • DOMINATE**  
**SOLDIERS AS THE DECISIVE EDGE**

# Army Modernization Priorities



SECRETARY OF THE ARMY  
WASHINGTON

29 SEP. 2017

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY UNDER SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

SUBJECT: Science and Technology Portfolio Realignment

1. The August 2017 senior leader review of the Fiscal Year 19-23 Program Objective Memorandum determined that the investment portfolio does not fully support the Army's new modernization priorities:

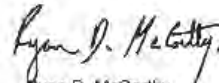
- a. Precision Fires
- b. Next Generation Combat Vehicle (NGCV)
- c. Future Vertical Lift (FVL)
- d. Network/Command, Control, Communications and Intelligence (C3I)
- e. Air and Missile Defense (AMD)
- f. Soldier Lethality

2. To maximize effectiveness for the Warfighter, the Army must immediately review the fiscal year 2018 (FY18) and FY19 investments to ensure the investments align with the new priorities—realigning what can be changed in the investment portfolio for FY18 budget and FY19 program to better support the six modernization priorities.

3. Roadmaps and metrics will be developed for the evaluation of the investment portfolio to allow for reallocating resources when a program does not deliver the needed outcome.

4. I expect the Army Staff and Secretariat, to include the organizations to whom a copy of this memorandum has been furnished, to support this important endeavor.

5. The Deputy Under Secretary of the Army will oversee these efforts and will provide bi-weekly updates to the Under Secretary of the Army and Vice Chief of Staff of the Army.

  
Ryan D. McCarthy  
Acting

DISTRIBUTION:  
(see next page)





# Army S&T Investments by Priority

PB19 - \$13.7B (FY19-23)



## Management Support

Classified; Technical Information Activities

\$116M, 1%

## Maturation

Technology Maturation Initiatives;  
Manufacturing Technology

\$804M  
6%

## Air and Missile Defense

Smaller & Cheaper Missiles  
High Energy Lasers  
Gun Based C-Tactical & Small UAS  
Advanced Seekers  
Advanced Energetics & Propulsion  
Radars

\$537M  
4%

## Long Range Precision Fires

Propulsion for Extended Range Missiles  
Extended Range Cannon Artillery  
Enhanced Guidance / Navigation for Weapons  
Advanced Energetics  
Advanced Warheads for Cluster Munitions  
Radars

\$940M  
7%

## Network/C3I

Tactical Communications  
Mission Command  
Cyber Electromagnetic Activities  
Assured Position, Navigation & Timing  
Persistent ISR

\$1,294M  
10%

## Soldier/Lethality

Soldier & Squad Weapons  
Training  
Soldier Protective Equip  
Situational Awareness  
Physical/Cognitive Performance  
Prolonged Field Medical Care

\$1,252M  
9%

## ARI

Talent Management  
Unit Performance and Cohesion  
Integrated Assessments

\$797M  
6%

## Future Vertical Lift

Platform Development and Demonstration  
Next Generation Unmanned Aircraft  
System Technologies  
Aviation Protection / Aircraft Survivability  
Situational Awareness  
Integrated Mission Systems  
Advanced Power Systems

\$1,341M  
10%

\$2,150M  
16%

\$2,328M  
17%

## HPCMP

High Performance Modernization  
Program (DoD)

## Basic Research

Materials Science; Medical/Life  
Sciences; Quantum / Information  
Science; Autonomy; Networks

## Enabling

Anti-Tamper  
Atmospheric Modeling  
Logistics Planning R&D  
Structural Hardening  
Breaching Technologies  
Components  
Maneuver in Complex  
Environments

\$305M 2%

## Next Generation Combat Vehicle

Next Gen Combat Vehicles Design  
Vehicle Protection Against Advanced Threats  
Advanced Power Generation and Distribution  
AI, Robotics and Autonomy for Logistics & Combat Ops  
Advanced Energetics & Direct Fire Weapons Systems

Army Investments	FY19-23
BA1	\$2,328M
BA2	\$4,767M
BA3	\$5,290M
BA4	\$522M
BA7	\$301M

BA6 \$155M, Procurement \$350M

## Medical

Combat Casualty Care,  
Infectious Disease mitigation,  
clinical/rehabilitative medicine



# Long Range Precision Fires

**Goal:** Provide extended range allowing an increased capability to support maneuver and counter enemy long-range systems.

## Technology Demonstrations

- Land-Based Anti-Ship Missile (LBASM)
- Single Multi-mission Attack Missile (SMAM)
- Multiple Simultaneous Engagement Technologies (MSET)
- Extended Range Cannon Artillery (ERCA)
- Low Cost – Tactical Extended Range Missile
- Cluster Munition Replacement Technologies
- Long Range Maneuverable Fires (LRMF)

LBASM



LC-TERM



TCG



ERCA



M777



SMAM

## Critical Technology Areas

- Extend Range
- Expand Coverage
- Enable Cross-domain Maneuver





# Land-Based Anti-Ship Missile (LBASM)



## Payoff:

- Cross-domain Fires: enables Multi-Domain Battle through the projection of power from land into the maritime domain
- Tier One CNA16 Capability Gap 501343 (High Risk): capability to engage, & defeat surface targets located in littoral waters up to 499km range
- Tier One CNA16 Capability Gap 550083 (Extremely High Risk): capability to destroy enemy air defenses

## Purpose:

- Adapt Army and Marine Corps HIMARS and MLRS rocket and artillery systems to provide a Defeat of Enemy Air Defense (DEAD) capability against land- and maritime-based targets

## Products:

- Development and demonstration of appropriate sensor, datalink, and payload component technologies for engaging and defeating land- and maritime-based ADA
- Integration of these component technologies into prototype missile hardware and demonstration of this hardware in a relevant flight environment
- Provides evidence for the feasibility of adapting existing Army and Marine Corps GMLRS and HIMARS systems for offensive anti-ship warfare
- Provides a basis for cost-capability trades for an objective system



# Next Generation Combat Vehicle

**Goal:** Provide an experimental Prototype in FY 20 for Soldier evaluation.

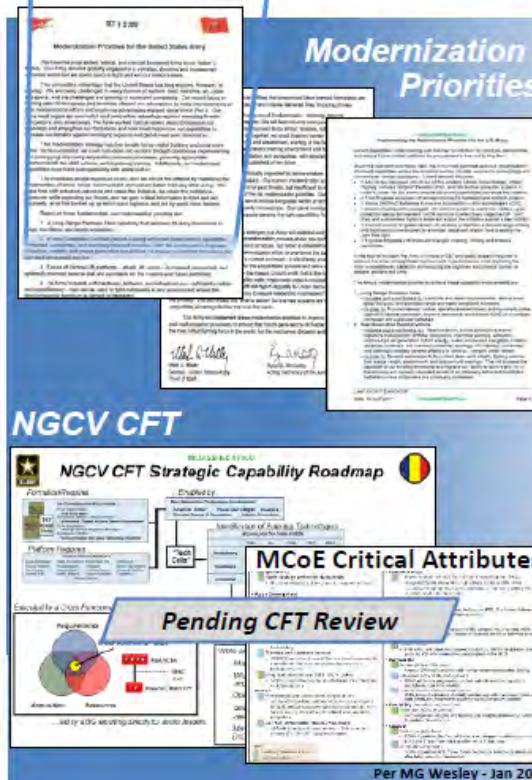
## Technology Demonstrations

- Combat Vehicle Robotics (CoVer)
- Robotics for Engineer Operations
- Ground System Active Defense (GSAD)
- Advanced Powertrain Demonstrator
- Advanced Lethality & Accuracy System for Medium Caliber (ALAS-MC)
- Extended Line of Sight (ELOS)

## Critical Technology Areas

- Maneuver Robotics and Autonomous Systems
- Directed Energy & Energetics
- Power Generation & Management
- Advanced Armor
- Vehicle Protection Suites

*"A Next Generation Combat Vehicle - along with other close combat capabilities in manned, unmanned, and optionally-manned variants - with the most modern firepower, protection, mobility, and power generation capabilities, to ensure our combat formations can fight and win against any foe."*



**FOR NEXT GENERATION CAPABILITIES...**

**SMART**

**FAST**

**LETHAL**

**PRECISE**

**PROTECTED**

**ADAPTABLE**

*Critical Attributes drive NGCV Concepts & Virtual Prototyping Informs Operational Requirements*

**Example Concepts**



**NGCV Unmanned Tank (27 ton)**



**NGCV IFV (40-50 ton)**



**NGCCVS Class III Large Cal IF/DF (30-40 ton)**



**NGCCVS Class II Large Caliber IF/DF (15-25 ton)**



**NGCCVS Class 1 Unmanned Anti-Armor Missile Vehicle (10 ton)**

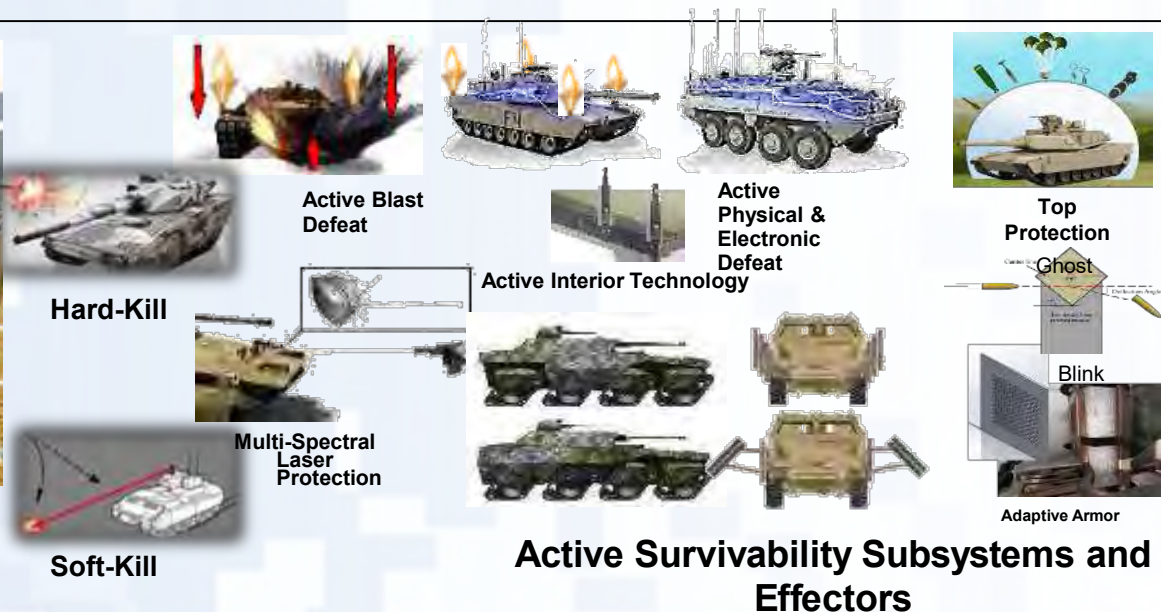
# Ground System Active Defense



**Multi-Threat Domain and Changing Operational Environment**



Develop active survivability subsystems and effectors which sense, track and respond to neutralize threat prior to terminal effects. System leverages common architecture to provide threat defeat redundancy and layered survivability to optimize protection with reduced weights.



**Pre-shot Detection/ Revenge Kill**



**Active Physical, Electronic Defeat; Mechanical Ctr Measures; Adaptive Interior Protection, Adaptive Armor**



# Future Vertical Lift

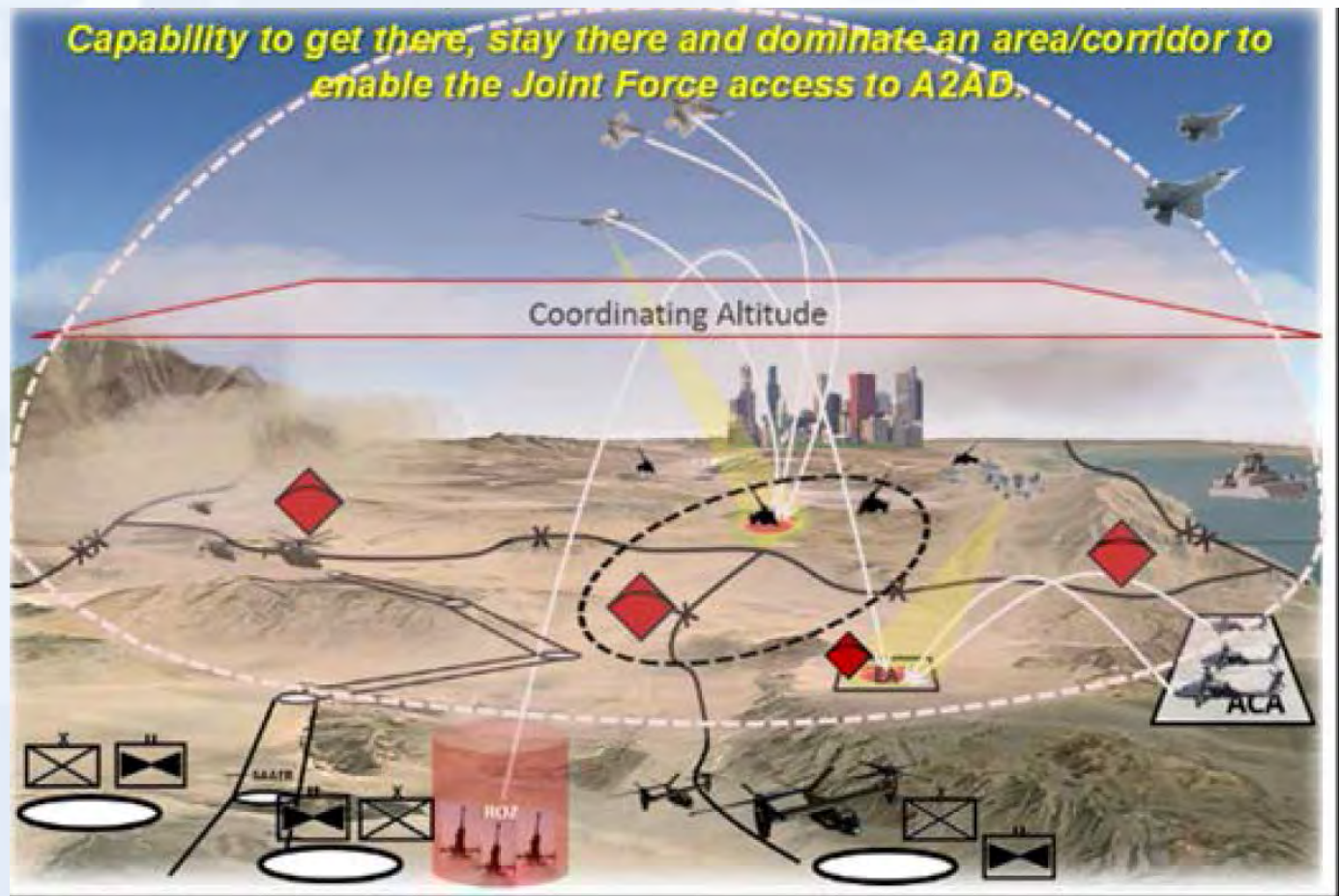
**Goal:** Close selected Army capability gaps and rapidly deliver 5<sup>th</sup> Gen rotorcraft to the Army.

## Technology Demonstrations

- Joint Multi-Role Technology Demonstrator
- Degraded Visual Environment-Mitigation
- Next Generation Tactical UAS Tech Demonstrator
- Alternative Concept Engine
- Next Gen Rotorcraft Transmission
- Integrated Mission Equipment
- Modular Missile Technology
- Multi-Role Small Guided Missile
- Advanced Rotorcraft Armaments Protection System

## Critical Technology Areas

- Expanded Reach & Protection during Movement of Forces
- Increased payload, maneuverability and performance
- Manned-Unmanned Teaming



# Next Generation Tactical UAS



## Purpose:

- Develop and demonstrate transformational air vehicle technologies that overcome key barriers to enable the Future Tactical UAS performance, survivability, and reliability requirements and operational capabilities

## Products:

- Informed Requirements for FTUAS, including new concepts of operations
- Wingman concepts for FVL manned systems
- Enhanced survivability enabling operations in highly contested environments
- System-level SWAP allocation
- Informed Model Performance Specifications (MPS) used as basis for solicitation of FTUAS aircraft; provides quantifiable metrics for technical evaluation of proposals

## Payoff:

- A refined set of technologically feasible and affordable capabilities that enable Future UAS requirements in POR EMD phase
- Operational parity with manned fleet enabling advanced manned unmanned teaming (MUM-T)
- Government-owned decision support tools and data readily available to support future acquisitions and product upgrades



# Network/C3I

**Goal:** Provide Soldier with assured communications in contested environments through situationally-aware, intelligent network, and autonomously routing of information over resilient communications link.

## Technology Demonstrations

- Modular RF
- Non-Traditional Waveforms
- Protected SATCOM
- WGS Interference Cancellation
- Spectrum Obfuscation
- Next Gen HF
- Every Receiver a Sensor
- Robust Grey C3I
- Integrated Demos with NGCV, Soldier Lethality, FVL, AMD, and LRPF

## Critical Technology Areas

- Tactical Network/Comms
- CEMA/EW/Cyber
- Mission Command/Command Posts
- A-PNT
- Persistent ISR





# Modular RF Communications



## Purpose:

- Enable connectivity in contested and congested environments by applying modular radio frequency (RF) and networking techniques, to adapt and continue operation under interference signals

## Products:

- A system architecture for modular RF networks to be integrated with a single user device
- Autonomous networking to provide agile detection and switching amongst available network connections to maintain network resiliency in congested and contested environments
- Soldier Radio Waveform (SRW) on a modular module to integrate within an automated network
- Distributed, dismounted beamforming for communications through RF interference
- Low Probability of Interception and Detection (LPI/LPD) techniques that support communications in contested and congested environments

## Payoff:

- The ability to operate in congested, and contested environments, and automatically adapt and respond to dynamically changing situations without user input
- Elimination of single point of failure when operating as a mobile protected network with assured and resilient communications at the tactical edge
- Common user interface with seamless incorporation of new and additional network capabilities through open architecture design

# Air and Missile Defense

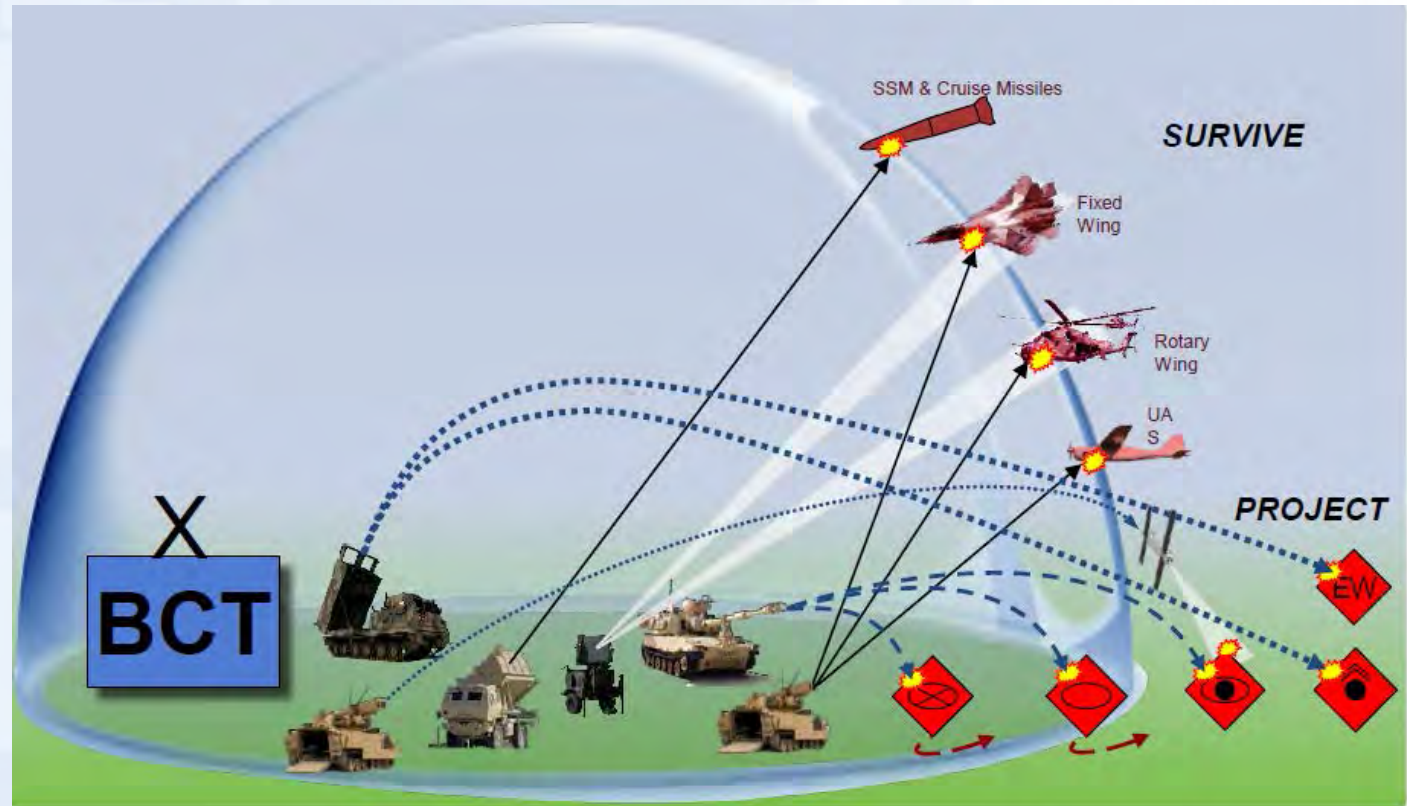
**Goal:** Provide capability to defend against enemy air attack at extended range.

## Technology Demonstrations

- Low Cost Extended Range Air Defense (LowER AD)
- Maneuver AD Technologies (MADT)
- Ballistic Low Altitude Drone Engagement (BLADE)
- Accurate Rapid Controlled Hybrid Effects Round (ARCHER)
- High Energy Laser Tactical Vehicle Demonstrator (HEL TVD)
- Multi-Mission High Energy Laser (MMHEL)
- Unconventional Countermeasures & Survivability

## Critical Technology Areas

- Mobile and Survivable Maneuver Short Range Air Defense (M-SHORAD)
- Counter UAS
- Operate within a Contested Environment



**AMD Detects and Defeats  
Ballistic, Cruise Missiles,  
UAS, RW, FW**



**Restore Overmatch and  
Freedom of Maneuver**



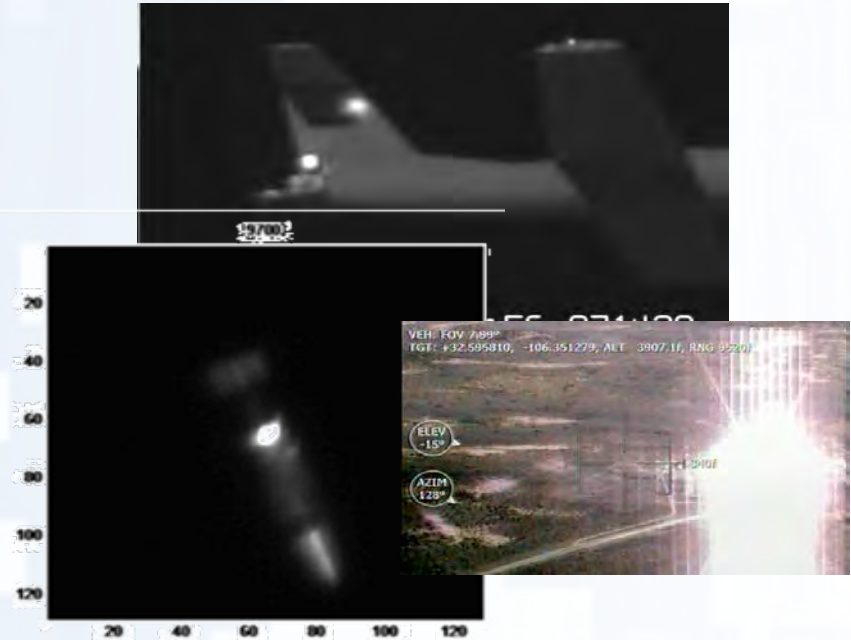
# Technology Maturation Initiative: Multi-Mission High Energy Laser (MMHEL)



**Purpose:** Integrate and demonstrate a High Energy Laser (HEL) weapon system that can maneuver with operational forces to counter rocket, artillery and mortar (RAM), Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS), intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance (ISR), rotary and fixed wing Maneuver Short Range Air Defense (M-SHORAD) threats.



*Multi-Mission High Energy Laser Platform*



*Successful 10kW HEL Demonstrations: Defeated UAS and Light Mortar in Flight*

## Products:

- 50kW-class Risk Reduction Demo on High Energy Laser Mobile Test Truck (FY18)
- TRL 7 MMHEL 50kW-class system demonstration (FY21)

This effort leverages Army S&T investments in the High Energy Laser Tactical Vehicle Demonstrator (HEL TVD) effort as well as High Energy Laser Joint Technology Office investments in solid state laser development and advanced beam control systems.



# Soldier Lethality



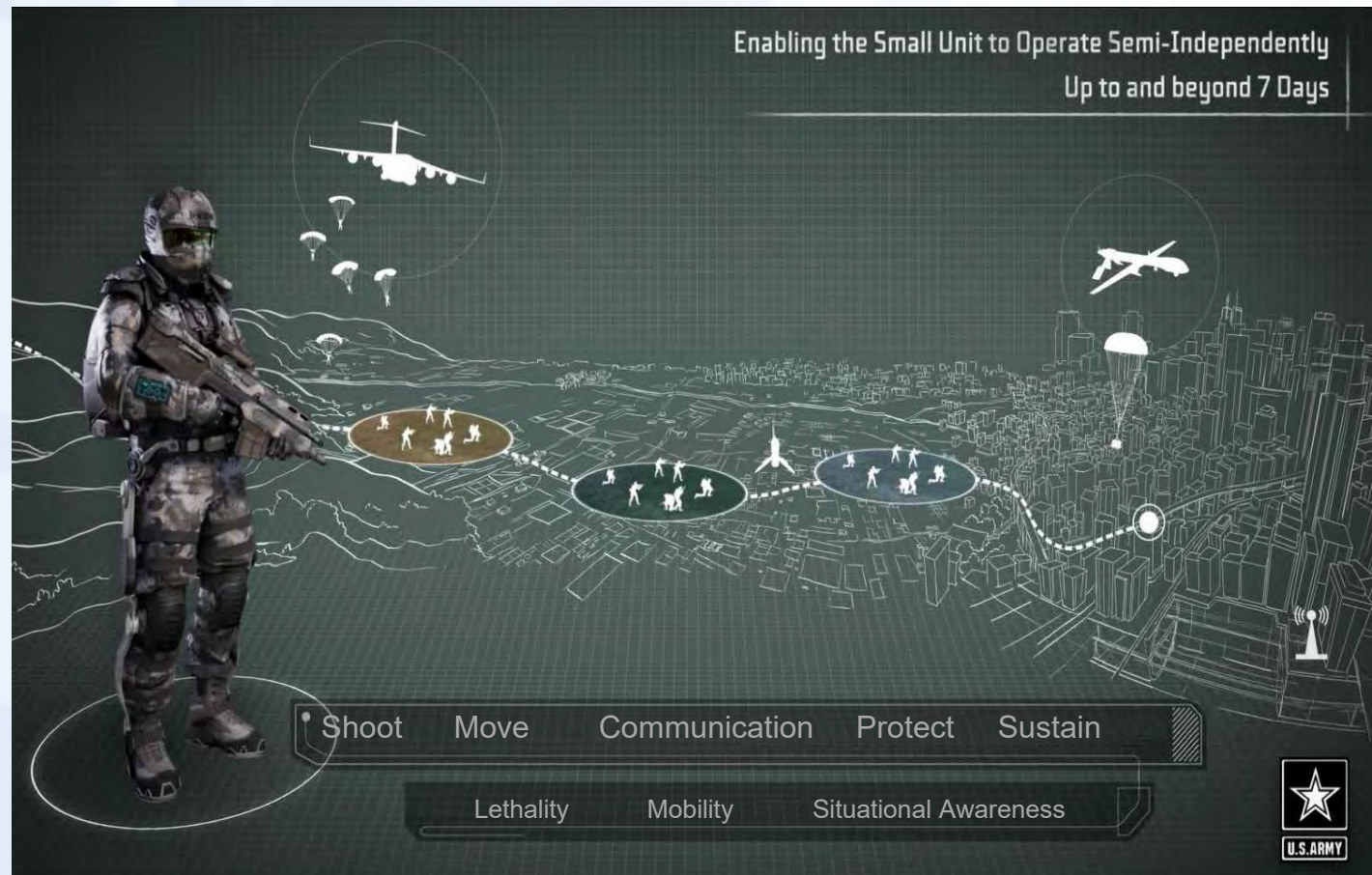
**Goal:** Improve Soldier and small unit performance, reduce surprise, increase protection, and enhance lethality in close combat on an intensely lethal and distributed battlefield and within complex, urban terrains.

## Technology Demonstrations

- Next Gen Squad Weapons Technology
- Next Generation Family of Ammunition
- Soldier Signature Management
- Extreme Austere Environmental Protection
- Integrated Headborne Systems
- Body Armor
- Common Synthetic Environment
- Exoskeleton Systems

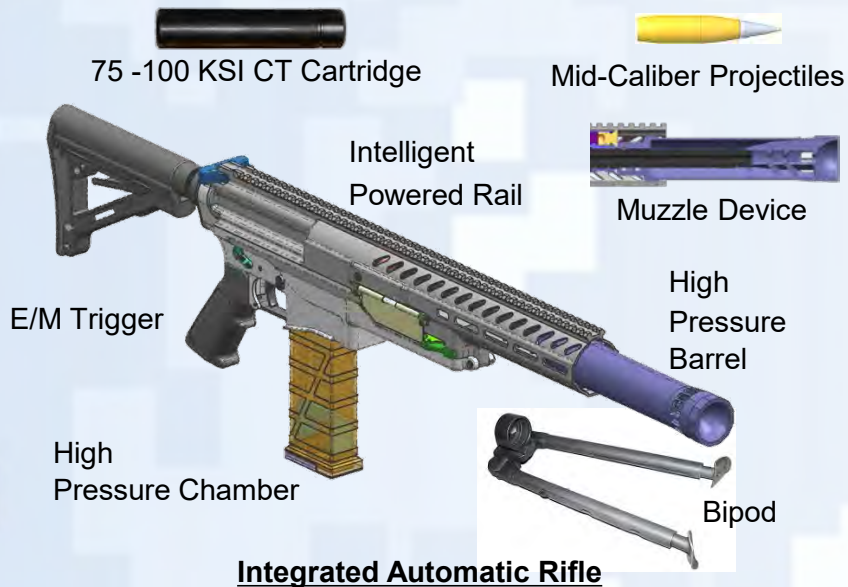
## Critical Technology Areas

- Next Generation Squad Weapons and Ammunition
- Enhanced Body Armor
- Improved Soldier and Small Unit Performance
- Reduce the Soldier's Load and Increase Bearing Capacity





# Next Generation Squad Weapons Technology



## **Purpose:**

- Provide critical weapon integrated technologies for Next Generation Squad Automatic Rifle (NGSAR – M249 replacement), leveraging LSAT, FAST, 6.5mm CT Carbine, and SAAC study results
- Develop weapon technologies to enable higher pressures
- Provide for fire control integration (SCOPE program)

## **Product:**

- Demonstration of Weapon/Cartridge for Automatic Rifle (TRL 6)
- Optimized Cartridge Configuration – weight/size vs. lethality
- 75-100 KSI Case Telescoped (CT) Cartridge
- Mid-Caliber (6.8mm) Projectiles (TRL 5/6)
- High Pressure Chamber lightweight materials
- High Pressure Barrel lightweight materials and processes
- Muzzle Device – recoil and signature reduction
- Integrated E/M Trigger and Intelligent Rail - interfaces for SCOPE
- TDP for weapon, ammunition, and fire control interface

## **Payoff:**

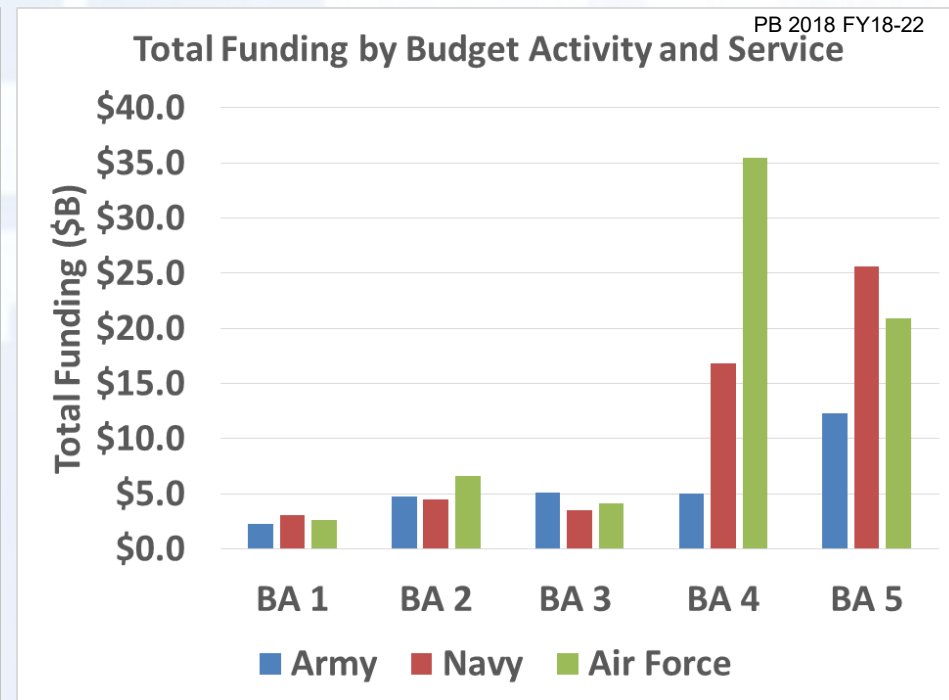
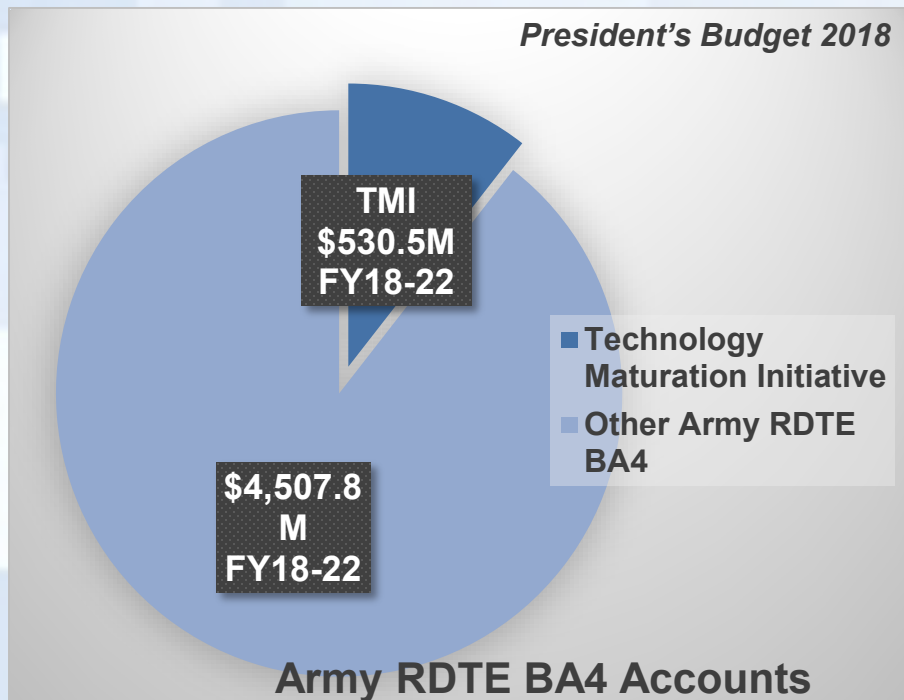
- Meets critical threshold values for Next Gen Squad Automatic Rifle (NGSAR) CDD and entrance criteria for MS-B, transition to PEO Soldier/PM Soldier Weapons
- Provides a TRL 6 platform and growth for NGSAR and future squad weapons by providing the next generation cartridge (carbine, SDMR, etc.)





# Army BA 4 Technology Maturation Initiative

- Experimental and Early Developmental prototyping to inform emerging Army requirements and/or prepare S&T products for integration into future systems
- Only Army BA 4 investment not tied to a Program of Record (PoR)
  - Experimental Prototyping for future Army capabilities for which there is no PoR
  - Early developmental prototyping in partnership with Acquisition to inform and provide basis for emerging and objective requirements
- TMI oversight by 2-star Technology Maturation Executive Steering Group



# Army Educational Outreach Program (AEOP)

*-part of a holistic strategy to address workforce needs*



**Vision:** A diverse, agile, highly competent STEM talent pool, representative of our nation's demographics to supply Army workforce initiatives

**Mission:** Offer students and teachers a collaborative, cohesive, portfolio of Army-sponsored STEM programs that effectively engage, inspire, and attract the next generation of STEM talent through K-through college programs and expose them to DoD STEM careers

## Priorities:

- STEM Literate Citizenry: broaden, deepen, and diversify the pool of STEM talent in support of our Defense Industrial Base (DIB)
- STEM Savvy Educators: support and empower educators with unique Army Research and Technology resources
- Develop and implement a cohesive, coordinated, and sustainable STEM education outreach centralized infrastructure across the Army



***The Army has a holistic approach to STEM capabilities  
AEOP serves to broaden the future talent pool***





# AEOP Impacts

*-FY17 unless otherwise noted*



**32,947**  
Students  
**2,307**  
Teachers

FY17  
included  
evaluation of  
AEOP on  
21<sup>st</sup> century  
workforce  
skills

**42%**

of the  
apprentices in  
FY17 included  
students from  
underserved  
populations

**FY17 AEOP  
Alumni  
Leadership  
Counsel  
Developed**



ALUMNI SPOTLIGHT

**83%**  
Alumni reported  
that AEOP  
mentors helped  
influence  
academic career  
decisions

**485**  
Universities  
or Colleges  
**92**  
HBCU's or MSI's  
**3,467**  
K-12 schools

**15**  
Strategic  
Partner  
Organizations  
Serving  
Underserved  
Youth



**95%**

FY16 Alumni  
stated AEOP  
contributed to  
growth in STEM  
knowledge



Comprehensive program evaluations and assessments can be found at  
[www.usaeop.com/impacts](http://www.usaeop.com/impacts)

As of 28 Feb 2018



DESIGN • DEVELOP • DELIVER • DOMINATE  
SOLDIERS AS THE DECISIVE EDGE

**MAINTAINING A LEADING EDGE IN TECHNOLOGY**



# Open Campus



**Collaborations focused on Army-specific challenges of mutual importance to all partners**

**Partners from Army, Industry and Academia engage in research with shared access to people, infrastructure and resources**

**“...a role model to the broader defense research enterprise”**

- Defense Science Board (DSB) Task Force on Defense Research Enterprise Assessment, January 2017

# Summary



- Army Science and Technology works to Enhance Current Systems and Enable Future Systems
- In PB 2019 Army S&T resources are aligned to support the Army's Modernization Priorities
- Open Campus is continuing to expand opportunities for collaboration





# *Questions?*



# ***Headquarters U.S. Air Force***

---

*Integrity - Service - Excellence*

## **FY19 Air Force President's Budget Request**

### **Science and Technology Overview**



**U.S. AIR FORCE**

**Mr. Jeff H. Stanley**  
**Deputy Assistant Secretary**  
**Science, Technology and Engineering**

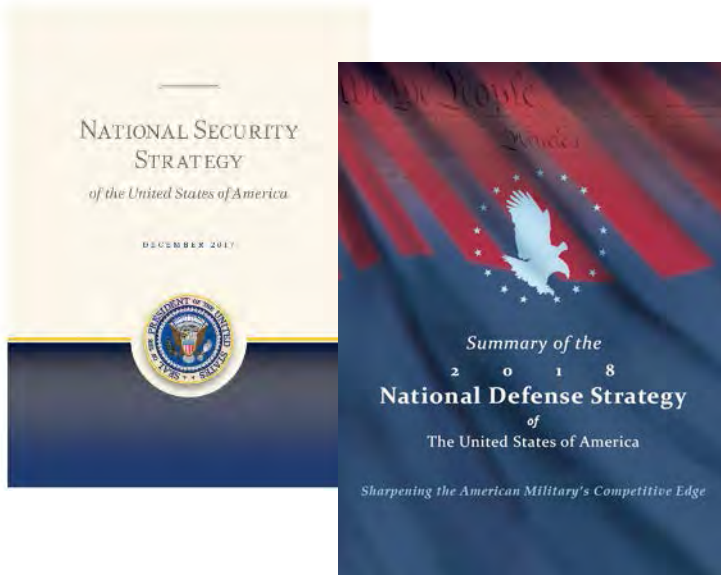




**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# ***FY 19 President's Budget***

- **S&T invests in a broad portfolio aligned to National Security Strategy and Air Force Strategy**
- **Continues to emphasize technologies that are revolutionary, relevant and responsive**
- **Increases the use of experimentation and prototyping -- Leveraging partnerships with OSD and DARPA**



***Integrity - Service - Excellence***



**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# ***Air Force Strategy***

- **2014 AF Strategy -- Forge ahead on path of innovation to achieve Strategic Agility – break paradigms & leverage technology**
- **2016 AF S&T Annex -- Design agility and affordability into capability development, requires closer relationship between S&T, acquisition, requirements, and operators**
- **\*New\* SECAF directed AF S&T 2030 Strategy -- Harvest new technical approaches and R&D focus areas**
- **\*New\* Developing AF Warfighting Integration Capability**

**AMERICA'S AIR FORCE:  
A CALL TO THE FUTURE**

**SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY  
ANNEX  
TO THE  
USAF STRATEGIC  
MASTER PLAN  
MAY 2016**

**AIR FORCE  
FUTURE OPERATING CONCEPT**



**A VIEW OF THE AIR FORCE IN 2035**

**SEPTEMBER 2015**

**“Experimentation is the engine of development planning to generate repeatable and defensible empirical data that explores and matures innovative capability concepts”--**

**2015 Air Force Capability Annex**



**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# ***SECAF-Directed 2030 S&T Strategy***

- ***Provide guidance for R&D over next decade that prepares AF for the national security challenges of 2030 and beyond and ensures our technological advantage***

- **OUTCOMES / GOALS**

- **Draft a S&T Strategy for the AF that guides how we approach research and defines the areas of highest priority for the next decade and beyond**
- **Evaluate innovative technical approaches and focus areas to advance the AF mission through R&D**
- **Build and reinforce relationships between the AF scientific community and university, government, and industry partners**
- **Make recommendations for improvements on the processes and the organizational structures by which the AF manages early stage research**

THE SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY 2030 INITIATIVE

## **INVENT THE FUTURE TODAY**



Engagement Schedule &  
Idea Submission:  
**[www.afresearchlab.com](http://www.afresearchlab.com)**



**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# ***Revolutionary***



**Hypersonics**



**Directed Energy**



**Autonomy**



**Nano Technology**



**Unmanned Systems**

**Technology to make and keep the fight unfair - Game Changers**

***Integrity - Service - Excellence***





**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# ***Relevant***



**Agile Combat Support**



**Air Superiority**



**Space Superiority**



**Global Integrated ISR**



**Command and Control**



**Cyber Superiority**



**Rapid Global Mobility**



**Personnel Recovery**



**Nuclear Deterrence Operations**



**Global Precision Attack**



**Special Operations**



**Education and Training**



***Integrity - Service - Excellence***



U.S. AIR FORCE

# Prototyping and Experimentation

“Flavors of Experimentation”

Tech Push  
Ops Pull  
DP-based Push / Pull  
Ops Pull  
Tech Push

- Light Attack Capabilities
- Multi-Domain Command and Control – Shadow Ops Ctr
- Spectral Halo (FY18 PDM)
- Air Superiority 2030 Enterprise Capability Collaboration Team (ECCT) recommended experimentation campaigns
  - Data-to-Decision (D2D) and Defeating Agile Intelligent Targets (DAIT)
- Adaptive Engine Transition Program
- Hypersonics (FY19 PDM)
- Directed Energy Weapons
- Resilient Space (FY17 RMD)
- Low Cost Attritable Aircraft Technology

Doctrine

Organization

Training

Materiel

Leadership  
&  
Education

Personnel

Facilities

Policy

*Integrity - Service - Excellence*



U.S. AIR FORCE

# Adaptive Engine Follow-on EMD Opportunities

**AETP technology  
is applicable to  
multiple combat  
aircraft**

**(2016 – 2021)**

**AETP**



Flight Weight  
Adaptive Engine  
Prototypes  
(3 per contractor)

Direct upgrade

Scaled Common  
Core

Scaled Core

(or Component  
applications)

**Validating  
technologies in a  
combat installation**



## Potential F-35 Upgrade (2020-2025 EMD)

- 30% increase CTOL/CV radius
- 18% decrease acceleration time
- 167% TMS increase (2.5x low-alt dash time)
- 3x more targets reached
- 45% reduced tanker sorties for CAP mission
- 17% more training flight hours

## AS2030+ Development

- 38% increase sub/super radius
- 23% increase subsonic radius
- 47% reduced tanker sorties for SEAD mission



## Potential F-22 Development

- 18% range improvement
- \$484M+ cost avoidance in fuel



## Multiple Legacy Applications

### F-15/F-16

- >20% range improvement
- >15% thrust improvement



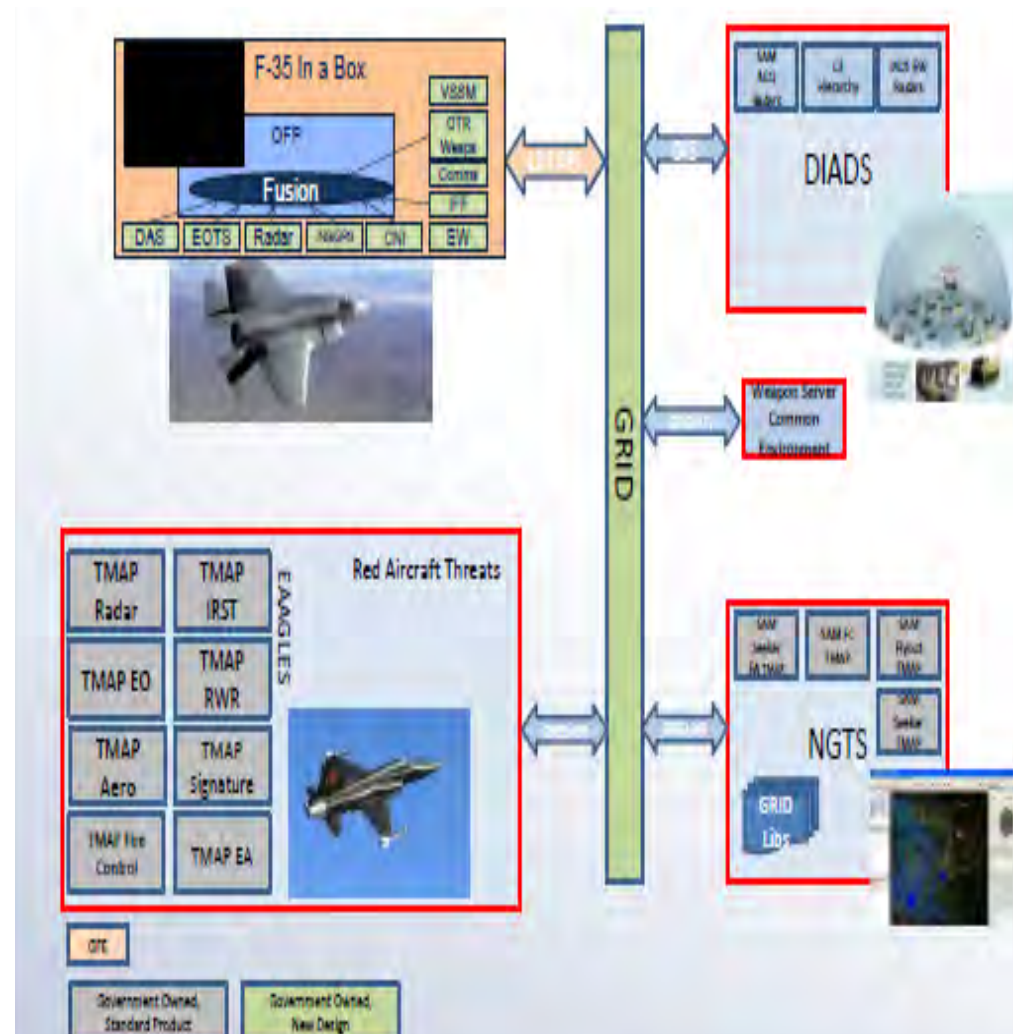
*Integrity - Service - Excellence*



# Joint Simulation Environment

## U.S. AIR FORCE

- High fidelity simulation using aircraft OFP, accreditable for test as supplement to open air
  - Modular environment: operator in the loop; blue/red air, threat, terrain, weather - all standardized
- Enables high density, high end threat replication
- Allows for better test of 5<sup>th</sup>+Gen capabilities
  - Use of war reserve modes
  - Cross platform, family of sys
  - Multi-domain
- Replaces standalone, proprietary contractor solutions like F-22 ACS, F-35 VSIM







**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# Low Cost Attritable Aircraft Technology



*LCAAT will enable a family of limited function, rapidly produced, low cost, attritable UAVs to augment manned systems and force a cost imposition on near peer adversaries*

## Amplifies Enduring Attributes Of Airpower

- Mass
- Responsiveness
- Range
- Flexibility
- Asymmetric force
- Increased risk tolerance



AFRL Weapons Truck LCAA Variant Concept

## Challenge/Problem Space

- Rising costs of exquisite Air Force aircraft  
“In the year 2054, the entire defense budget will purchase just one aircraft.” – Norman Augustine
- Permissive A2/AD environments



## Foundational Knowledge and Planning

- Conduct ops analysis, vehicle design, lifecycle cost, industry engagement, manufacturing studies, and define technology needs
- Develop plan: reduce risks of LCAA objective systems

## Technology, Capability Experimentation

- Conduct a campaign of experiments to explore LCAAT, innovations and capabilities
- Validate cost and performance of key technologies
- Demo LCAAT in a capability context to the Warfighter

*Integrity - Service - Excellence*



**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# Self-Protect High Energy Laser Demonstrator (SHiELD)



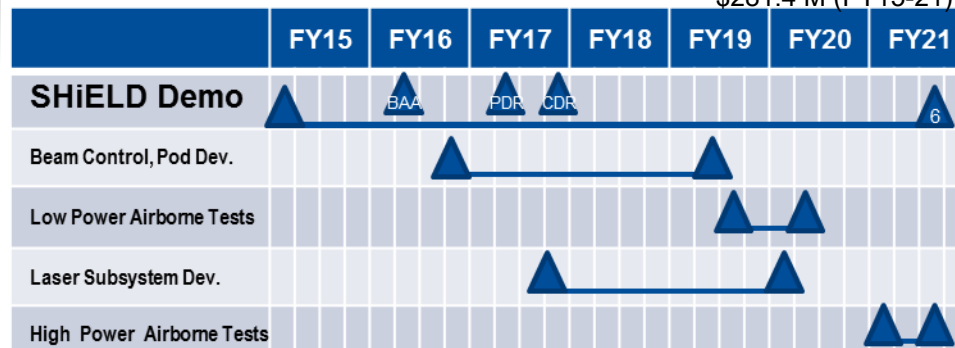
## Description

- Integrate Laser Weapon System (LWS) into fighter fuel tank pod
- Airborne flight test of a beam control in a transonic/supersonic airspeeds & High-G flight
- Demos 50 kW-class power LWS in relevant flight environments for defeat of EO/IR based threats

## Technology

- Packaged/ruggedized LWS within fighter size, weight and power (SWaP) constraints
- Aero optics mitigation at subsonic - supersonic airspeeds
- Agile, compact, large aperture flight qualified beam director
- Acquisition, Tracking, Pointing to defeat dynamic missile targets

\$281.4 M (FY15-21)



## Delivering

- Integrated LWS on legacy fighter to show self-protect from EO/IR air-air and ground-air threats
  - Demonstrate laser effectiveness in transonic environment
  - Characterize supersonic environment to strategize beam control advances
  - Flight qualified weapon system to explore next steps (component advancements, CONOPS, alternate platforms)
- Laser subsystems (Beam Control, power, cooling) scalable to higher power to increase range, number, target types engaged
- Multi-capable system for both defensive & offense use

*Integrity - Service - Excellence*



**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# ***Gray Wolf Cruise Missile S&T Demo***



## **DESCRIPTION**

- Prototype flight demonstrations of low-cost subsonic cruise missiles that use;
  - Open architectures and modular design for rapid prototyping and spiral capability growth
  - Networked, collaborative behaviors to ensure mission success against enemy Integrated Air Defense Systems (IADS)
- Spiral demos of variant payloads (e.g., kinetic warheads, Electronic Attack, ISR) every 18 months

## **TECHNOLOGY**

- Innovative manufacturing for low unit costs at low quantities and without long-lead timelines
- Low-cost, multi-function seekers and sensors
- Affordable and efficient small engines
- Robust networked collaborative (semi-autonomous) algorithms aligned with operator-defined CONOPs and Tactics/Techniques/Procedures
- Highly contested environment nav/comm suites
- Flexible/effective lethality in smaller form factors
- High-fidelity MS&A for op effectiveness studies

## **BENEFITS TO WARFIGHTER**

- Affordable counter-IADs strike capability at range in highly-contested A2/AD environment
  - Range enhances launch platform survivability
  - Networked ops enhance missile navigation, survivability and target attack
- Low unit costs support affordable missile attrition and imposes high-cost adversary response
- Spiral experimentation framework provides rapid technology prototyping and provides multiple transition opportunities



U.S. AIR FORCE

# Unmanned Systems

Systems of air systems yield operational agility

**Now**

0-5 Years

**Next**

5-15 Years

**Future**

10-25 Years

Unmanned Teaming

Manned + Unmanned Pairing

Manned Platform Replacement

Cooperative Strike

Cooperative ISR

Off-Board Sensing

Air-to-Ground

Penetrating Strike

Persistent ISR

Def, Off Counter-Air

DE Strike

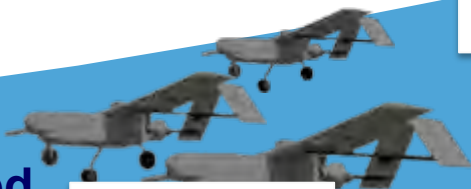
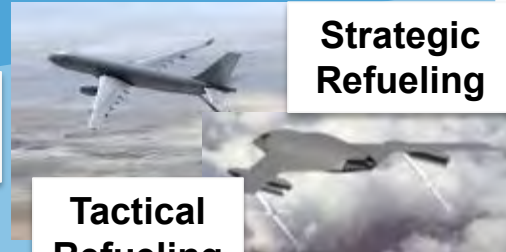
Distributed, Cooperative SEAD

Tactical Refueling

AirDrop

Strategic Refueling

AirLand







# Manufacturing Technology Vision

## Applied to Air Force Priorities

### Next Generation Agile Manufacturing

#### Technology Efforts:

- Moving Manufacturing Left



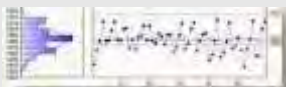
- Cradle to Cradle Digital Thread



- Factory of the Future



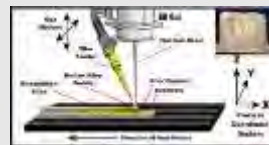
- Responsive, Integrated Supply Base



### AFRL and Partners



#### Ex: Additive Manufacturing



#### Ex: Digital Thread



### Select Applications

#### Advanced Turbine Engines



#### ISR Open Systems



#### Weapons



#### F-35



#### Complex of the Future





**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# ***STEM Education and Workforce Development Initiatives***

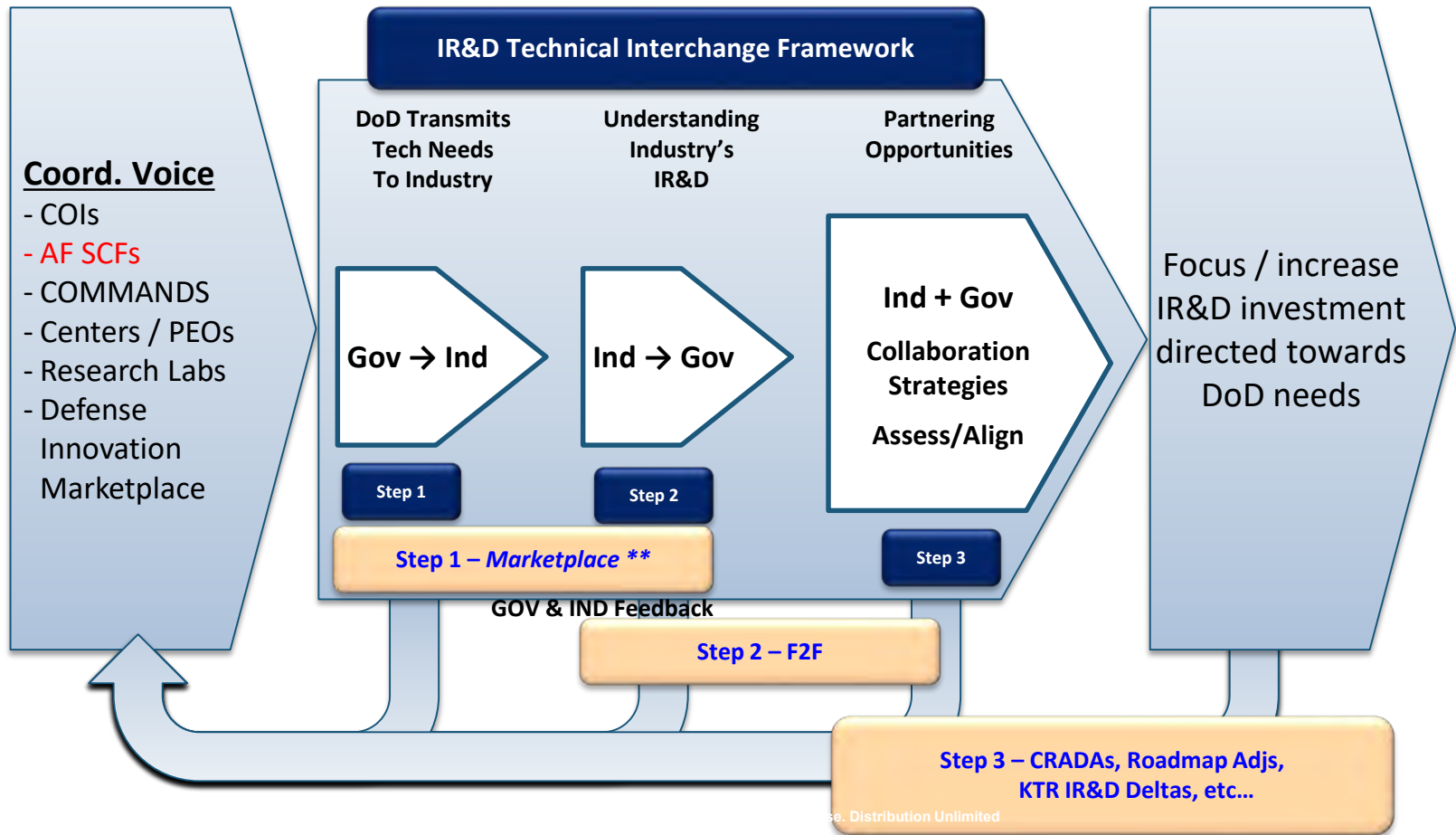
- **National Defense Science & Engineering Graduate (NDSEG) fellowship**
  - Air Force PE ~\$50M, award ~260 fellowships annually (\$6M PDM increase)
- **Science Mathematics And Research for Transformation (SMART)**
  - Sponsored 743 SMART scholars in past 12 yrs; 387 completed program, 85% working for AF, 10% getting adv deg, and 4% left due to hiring or location of facility issues; 332 scholars currently in the program
  - SMART Scholars are an essential recruitment source to replenish workforce and enable key technology advances and future STEM leaders
- **Launching LEGACY apprentice scholarship pilot**
- **Expanded AFA StellarXplorers from 131 to 180 teams; scholarships being given by Air Force and matched by ULA**
- **Cyber/EW ROTC Pilot Program Phase 2 on contract**
  - Air Force and Navy funded ~\$6M; 140 plus cadets and midshipman





U.S. AIR FORCE

# IMPLEMENTATION of the AF IR&D INTERCHANGE FRAMEWORK



*Integrity - Service - Excellence*



# ***DoD/AF IR&D Technology Interchange Meetings***

<b>Jun 17</b>	<b>2017 HS COI IR&amp;D TIM</b>	<b>Washington DC</b>
<b>Aug 17</b>	<b>2017 C4ISR &amp; Cyber SCF IR&amp;D TIM</b>	<b>Rome NY</b>
<b>Sep 17</b>	<b>2017 AFGSC NDO Innovation Summit</b>	<b>Barksdale AFB, LA</b>
<b>Dec 17</b>	<b>2017 Space SCF IR&amp;D TIM</b>	<b>Los Angeles AFB CA</b>
<b>Mar 17</b>	<b>2018 Personnel Recovery SCF IR&amp;D TIM</b>	<b>Wright Patterson AFB OH</b>
<b>April 18</b>	<b>2018 Weapons COI IR&amp;D TIM</b>	<b>Kirtland AFB NM</b>
<b>May 18</b>	<b>2018 Nuclear Deterrence Operations SCF IR&amp;D TIM</b>	<b>Kirtland AFB NM</b>
<b>Dec 18 or Jan 19</b>	<b>2018 Air Platforms SCFs IR&amp;D TIM</b>	<b>San Antonio TX or Tampa FL</b>
<b>Apr 19</b>	<b>2018 Special Operations SCF IR&amp;D TIM</b>	<b>SOCOM, Tampa FL</b>

*Integrity - Service - Excellence*

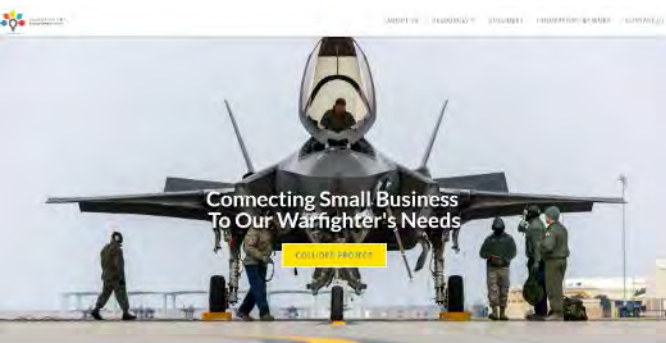


AIR FORCE RESEARCH LABORATORY SMALL BUSINESS DIRECTORATE  
SMALL SOURCE | RIGHT VALUE | BIG PERFORMANCE



U.S. AIR FORCE

# Connect with AF S&T



Connecting Small Business  
To Our Warfighter's Needs

COLLIDER PROJECT

**The COLLIDER PROJECT**

SMALL BUSINESS HUB  
AT WRIGHT BROTHERS INSTITUTE

Home Members Sponsors Photos Pages Discussions More [Join us!](#)

**SMALL BUSINESS HUB AT WRIGHT BROTHERS INSTITUTE**

Dayton, OH  
Founded Aug 7, 2014

Members: 703  
Group reviews: 24  
Upcoming Meetups: 11  
Past Meetups: 124  
Our calendar

**Organizers:**  
Jim Macdonald, 6th Generation, 1st  
McParr, Ryan Danks, Ryan Gibson

The Small Business Hub was created to link entrepreneurs, businesses, industry and governmental organizations in support of tech driven business growth, strengthening the Air Force industrial base and commercializing technologies for new market opportunities. It was established in 2014 as a dual effort by the Wright Brothers Institute (WBI) and the Air Force Research Lab (AFRL).

**COLLIDERS**

Free and open business events, known as *Colliders*, are hosted by the Small Business Hub to drive opportunity discovery and identify supporting resources. Attendance allows for engagement with fellow community members from business, government and academic circles.

Focused around technology, entrepreneurship, and business growth, there are four styles in the Collider Series, each of which offers a networking component. These include:

- **Information Series** - educational or learning sessions
- **Partnership Series** - networking, partnership opportunities, matchmaking, Q&A panels, and problem solving
- **Innovative Technology Series** - targets specific leading-edge research areas and technology needs
- **Regional Ecosystem Series** - cross-promotes events happening throughout the region

**ONE-ON-ONES**

While the Collider Project is a resource that enables connections to happen organically, the Small Business Hub also works to formally engage individuals and organizations through

**GET CONNECTED**

COLLIDER EVENTS SOCIAL MEDIA WEB SITES

**AFRL SMALL BUSINESS HUB**  
WRIGHT BROTHERS INSTITUTE  
5000 SPRINGFIELD ST | SUITE 100 | PATTERSON ROOM  
WRIGHT POINT OFFICE PARK | DAYTON OHIO 45431

In 2014, the Small Business Hub was formed with the Air Force Research Laboratory to attract innovative small businesses to solve tough Air Force problems, strengthen the Air Force industrial base and to commercialize AFRL technologies. Three of the primary services provided are Colliders, One-on-Ones and Electronic tools.

Colliders are free and open business events that promote a networking and a social component for government, academia, and businesses to engage in topics focused around technology, entrepreneurship and business growth.

There are four styles in the Collider series: Information, Partnership, Innovative Technology and Regional Ecosystem.

Register for Collider event notifications at [www.meetup.com/collider](http://www.meetup.com/collider)

One-on-One's allow representatives from small businesses, industry, AFRL and other regional assets to interconnect organically and the needs and capabilities are needed and connect them to the right person or organization in the region.

Electronic tools provide 24 hours-a-day, seven days-a-week access to a toolkit that allows innovative small businesses to capture opportunities and build symbiotic relationships and partnerships with others in their ecosystems. (See back)

**AIR FORCE | SMALL BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

Facebook  
[www.facebook.com/afsbsttr](http://www.facebook.com/afsbsttr)  
[www.facebook.com/AirForceT2](http://www.facebook.com/AirForceT2)

Twitter  
Small Business Hub @AFRLBIZHub  
Small Business Director @AFRLSBDirector  
Air Force SBIR/STTR @AF\_SBIR\_STTR

YouTube  
[www.youtube.com/channel/UCb3EQQNKopw5EFv0rAKT8g](http://www.youtube.com/channel/UCb3EQQNKopw5EFv0rAKT8g)

**DEFENSE INNOVATION MARKETPLACE**

HOME BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES COMMUNITIES OF INTEREST NEWS / EVENTS TAGS

Your Centralized Resource for IR&D Market Research

GOVERNMENT IR&D Searchers

INDUSTRY IR&D Providers

See. Start. Buy. Industry reach to the future at DARPA event

**CONNECTING INDUSTRY AND DoD**

The Defense Innovation Marketplace is a communications resource to provide industry with improved insight into the Research and Engineering investment priorities of the Department of Defense (DoD). The Marketplace contains DoD R&E strategic documents, solicitations, and News/Events to better inform independent Research and Development (R&D) planning. The IR&D Search Portal houses project summaries that provide DoD with visibility into the IR&D efforts submitted.

**NEW BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

Have a solution to a DoD Technology need? Find links to:

- EITA
- EITA
- Feedforward

**TECHNOLOGY INTERCHANGE MEETINGS**

TMIs allow DoD and industry/businesses to collaborate on IR&D technology challenges.

- Aeronautical Enterprise (Oct. 16-22)
- Air Force Space Enterprise (Dec. 7-11)
- Cybernetics (Feb. 20-26)

**DEFENSE INNOVATION INITIATIVE (DII)**

The DII is an effort to identify and invest in innovation for the future.

- Defense Innovation Unit - Governmental (DIU)
- Long-Range Research and Development Planning Program (LRDRPP)

**STRATEGIC DOCUMENTS**

Where is the Department of Defense headed? Gain insight by looking to key DoD and Services information.

- Strategic Documents

**SMALL BUSINESS RESOURCES**

Small Business Resources can help your growing enterprise.

- Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) program
- Rapid Innovation Fund

**NEWS & EVENTS**

What DoD news, events, or meetings do you need to know about?

- News
- Events
- Weekly SBIR Bulletin

**CONNECTING INDUSTRY AND DoD**

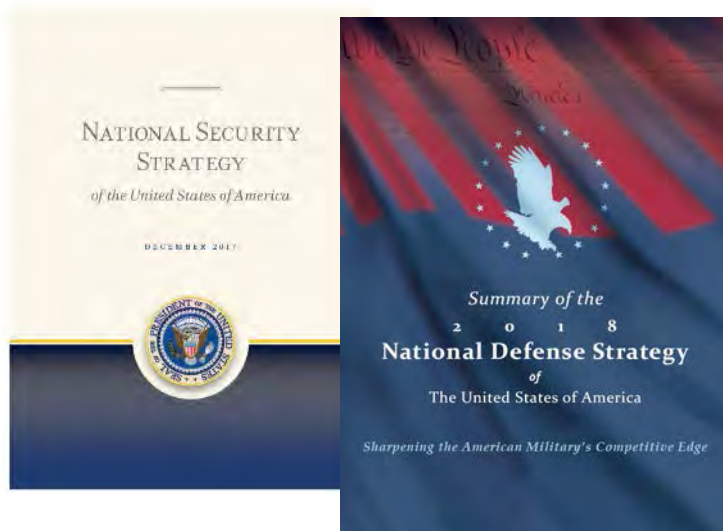
NEWS | EVENTS | CONTACT | ABOUT | INDUSTRY AIR FORCE | DARPA | AIR FORCE SPACE ENTERPRISE | AIR FORCE CYBERNETICS | AIR FORCE AERONAUTICAL ENTERPRISE | AIR FORCE SPACE ENTERPRISE | AIR FORCE CYBERNETICS | AIR FORCE AERONAUTICAL ENTERPRISE



**U.S. AIR FORCE**

# *Summary*

- **S&T invests in a broad portfolio aligned to National Security Strategy and Air Force Strategy**
- **Continues to emphasize technologies that are revolutionary, relevant and responsive**
- **Strong AF & AFRL leadership commitment to sustain an IR&D dialogue with our Defense Industrial Base, Academia, Nontraditionals and Small Businesses**







**U.S. AIR FORCE**

---

***Questions?***





# The Role of the Communities of Interest (Cols)

Mr. Dale Ormond, Principal Director, Research

Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Research and Engineering)

# Reliance 21

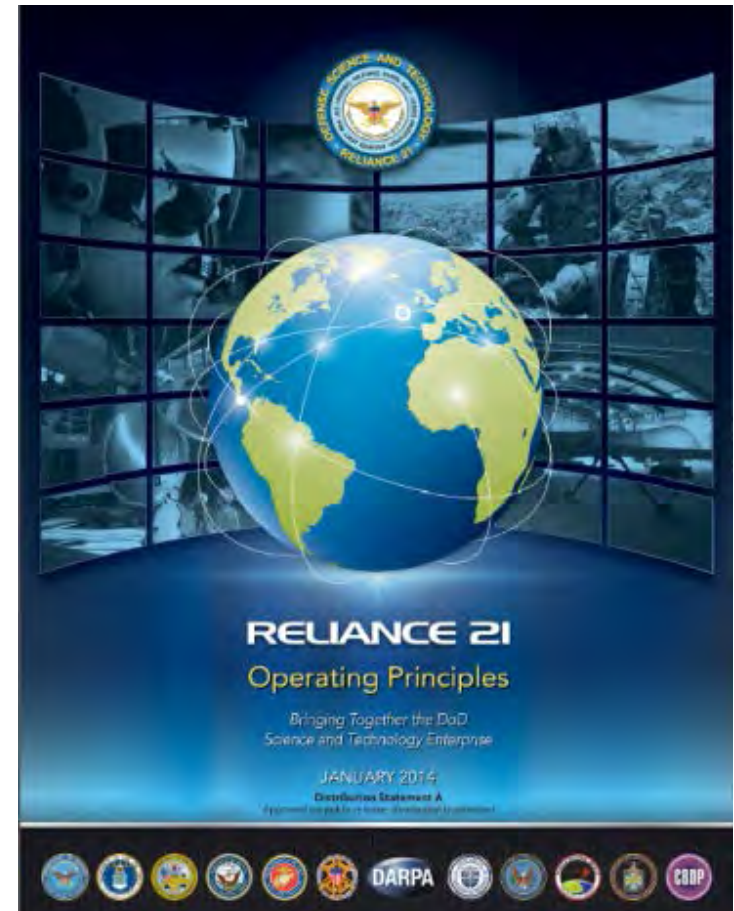
*Reliance 21 is the overarching framework of the DOD's S&T joint planning and coordination process*

## Joint Planning - S&T Oversight

- Mitigate existing or emerging threats
- Generate affordability in the systems the Department acquires and operates
- Develop technology based surprise for our adversaries

## Joint Coordination - S&T Delivery

- 17 Communities of Interest (Cols)
- Col S&T Roadmap Reviews
- Col Information Exchange Meetings
- Col Steering Groups
  - All Services and DoD Agencies Represented



# ***Reliance 21 Overview***

## ***Reliance 21 is led by the S&T Executive Committee (S&T ExCom)***

- Comprised of the major Department Components (Services, Agencies, Commands)
- Provides executive oversight and overarching guidance on S&T investments
- Ensures a collective understanding of the priorities, capability gaps, and opportunities of the DoD organizations that manage critical S&T resources

## ***Reliance 21 is implemented through the Communities of Interest (Cols)***

- Established in 2009 as a mechanism for multi-agency coordination and collaboration
- Comprised of S&E subject matter experts in specific technology areas where there is substantial investment across multiple components
- Produces S&T Roadmaps and Reports in their technical area detailing program goals and objectives, capability gaps, and leveraging opportunities



# U.S. Communities of Interest

*Cols lead the innovation and the acceleration of advanced concepts and prototypes across three main focus areas:*

## Mission Focus

Capabilities enabled by advanced technologies & systems



ASBREM: Armed Services Biomedical Research Evaluation and Management

## Systems / Capability Focus

Multiple technologies are integrated into complex systems to achieve mission impact



Human Systems



Sensors



Space



Ground and Sea Platforms



Electronic Warfare



Weapon Technologies



Autonomy



Cyber



Command, Control, Communication, Computers and Intelligence (C4I)



Air Platforms

## Technology Focus

Technology goals with multiple applications



Energy and Power Technologies



Advanced Electronics



Materials and Manufacturing Processes

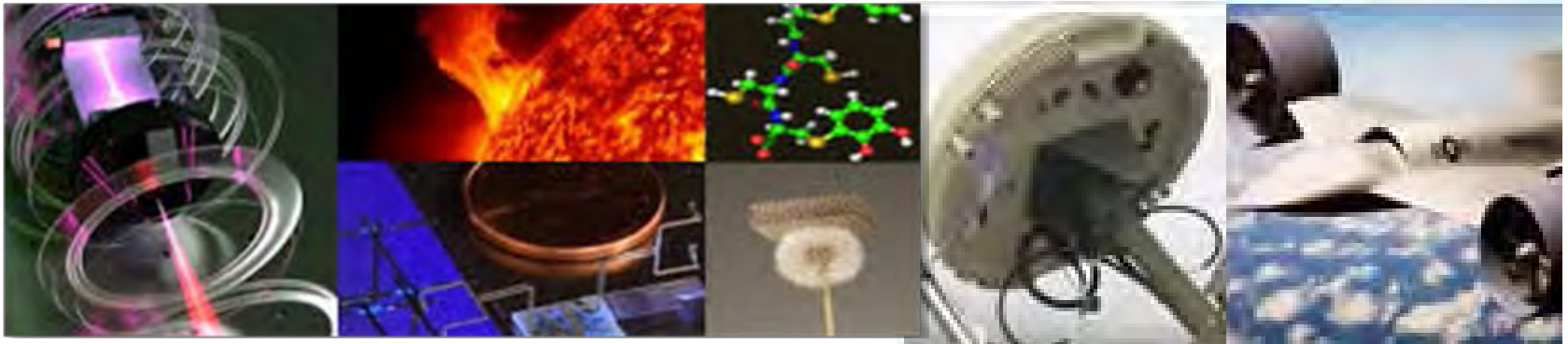


# ***The Role of the Cols***

- **Enable the defense of the Department's S&T investments**
- **Create multi-Service / Agency collaborative efforts to reduce duplication**
- **Develop joint S&T roadmaps**
- **Monitor key technology developments and engagement opportunities**
- **Provide technology options and advice to DoD S&T senior leadership**
  - Provide recommendations to Service S&T Executives regarding opportunities to leverage other Services' investments
- **Facilitate engagement across the spectrum of stakeholders**
  - Combatant Command (CCMD), Intel Community, Academia, Industry

# ***Defend the Department's S&T Investments***

- Describes the Department's S&T investment in detail
- Identifies opportunities and efficiencies that allow the Department to achieve maximum return on investment
- Provides data that confirms that the Warfighters are receiving the greatest benefit from DoD S&T resources and efforts



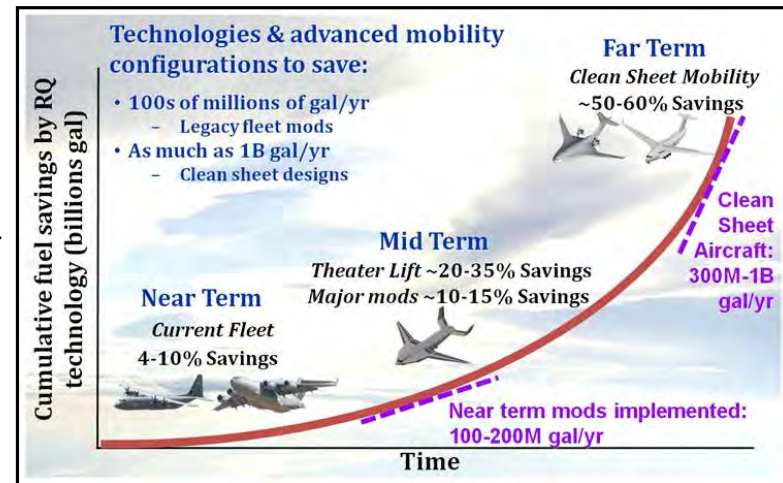
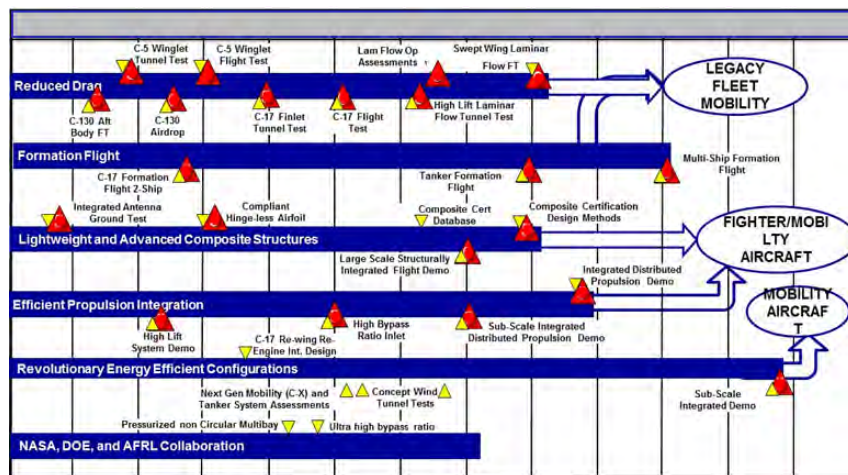
## ***Create Collaborative Opportunities to Mitigate Unnecessary Duplication***

- Examine, comprehend, and quantify Service operational needs and explore multi-Service/ Agency collaborative opportunities
- Organize working groups across different organizations to investigate and understand inner connections and/or overlaps within the technology areas
- Create clear multi-Service/ Agency program dependencies - identified by 'Lead, Shape, or Follow' roles

# Develop Joint S&T Roadmaps

*Roadmaps project a shared vision of DoD's S&T Portfolio*

- Describe program objectives and key technical challenges
- Assess and address capability gaps and operational impact
- Indicate the capability gap timeline and threat development
- Propose potential Prototypes/Experiments to address the most challenging technology development needs





# ***S&T Priorities Program***

- Program is executed out of the USD(R&E) - Research
- S&T Priorities program exists to:
  - Enable high-payoff, cross-Component technology efforts
  - Develop integrated program execution plans (roadmaps) across the DoD
  - Execute Applied Research for Advancement of Priorities (ARAP) programs
    - Three-year programs, \$10M-\$15M/yr; two or three in each budget year
  - Fund seedlings to buy down risk in integrated plans
  - Allow fast start-ups in other areas
- Augment Reliance 21 to foster increased collaboration
- Grow workforce in emerging technology areas
- Major program decisions involve all Components

# ***Applied Research for the Advancement of Priorities (ARAP)***

- ARAP enables high-payoff, cross-Component technology efforts
  - Three-year programs, \$10M-\$15M/year; two or three in each budget year
  - Allows for fast start-ups in other areas
- Fosters Joint-Service research focused on common elements of cross-cutting S&T areas
- Facilitates concept exploration efforts and studies of alternative concepts
- Strengthens in-house laboratory research efforts and workforce

## **ARAP Portfolio**

- **NEW: Defense Optical Channel Program (DOC-P)**
- **Synthetic Biology for Military Environments (SBME)**
- **Quantum Science and Engineering Program (QSEP)**
- **Data To Decision (D2D)\***
- **Autonomy Research Pilot Initiative (ARPI)\***
- **Engineered Resilient Systems (ERS)\***

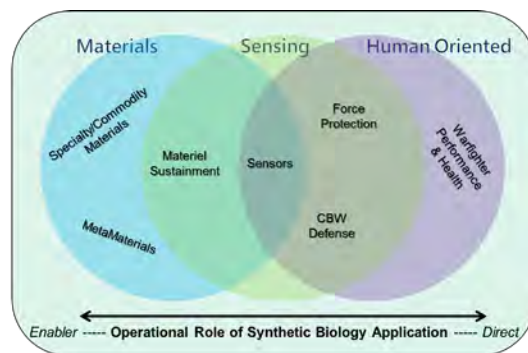
\*Completed program

# A Winning ARAP Proposal

- Meets the definition of Budget Activity 2 (Applied Research) funded work
- A new, emerging area of science and/or engineering where the potential exists to develop future capabilities that will give the joint warfare a technological edge in the fight
- Technically sound but pushes the leading edge(s) of science/engineering with reasonable risk to achieve success
- Multiple Services/Labs working together
- Majority of the work will be performed by DoD scientists and engineers



Quantum Science and Engineering (QSEP)



Synthetic Biology for Military Environments (SBME)



Defense Optical Channel Program (DOC-P)

***Announcement of this year's selected proposal expected May 2018***

# ***Maintain Vital Engagements to Maximize Capability Development***

*Col engagements are vital to addressing wide-ranging S&T needs*

- **Combatant Command (CCMD) S&T Advisors (Operator Community)**
  - Provide a forum to articulate S&T priorities and investments with the potential to address CCMD capability gaps
- **Intelligence Community**
  - Evaluate intelligence information regarding current and future threats as well as emerging technologies to best align research and acquisition priorities
- **Basic Research Community (Academia, DoD Labs and Centers)**
  - Review Basic Research priorities and identify opportunities to engage future scientists and engineers
- **Industry Independent Research and Development**
  - Industry can use Col Roadmaps to identify technical challenges



## ***Basic Research Community Engagement (Academia, DoD Labs and Centers)***

- Ensure an understanding of DoD's Basic Research investment priority in basic science
- Maintain awareness of emerging opportunities for transition to applied research and the Cols
- Inform Basic Research of potential areas for investment that could resolve technical challenges in capability development (e.g., materials and hypersonics)

# Defense Innovation Marketplace

## Provides Industry:

- DoD R&E Strategic Guidance
- Service-specific S&T priorities, Virtual Technology Interchanges, events and solicitations are posted.
- DoD Investment Strategies and Technology Roadmaps
- Secure Portal to share IR&D Project Summaries

## Provides DoD:

- Research for approved DoD S&T, R&D and Acquisition professionals
- >19,000 IR&D Project Summaries on Portal
- Technical Maturity and Surveillance
- Guide DoD R&E investments
- Potential for risk / cost reduction
- Opportunity to grow and expand new relationships and partnerships



*Communities of Interest (CoI) (Distro A) pages available at:  
<http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil/coi.html>.*

# Access to DoD

*One of the great strengths of DoD is our distributed network of program managers across various different Components*

- **All DoD funding opportunities are posted to: <https://www.grants.gov/>**
  - Each opportunity will have the name and contact information of a person associated with the program.
- **OSD and all of the Components have websites that detail their programs and all of the pertinent information including topics of interest, funding cycles, calls for proposals, etc.**
  - OSD: <http://basicresearch.defense.gov>
  - AFOSR: <http://afrl.dodlive.mil/funding>
  - ARO: <https://www.arl.army.mil/www/default.cfm?page=29>
  - ONR: <https://www.onr.navy.mil/en/Contracts-Grants>
  - DARPA: <https://www.darpa.mil/work-with-us/opportunities>
- **OSD Basic Research office communication strategy aims to improve access and navigation in these various websites to make the most of community engagement.**
- **Program officers are afforded the flexibility to develop outreach strategies to identify scientific communities of interest and broadcast their program goals**
- **DoD has representation at many of the professional societies and symposia and is eager to engage**

# Finding Grant and Cooperative Agreement Funding Opportunities

Grants.gov is the common website for Department of Defense (DoD) and the other 25 federal grant-awarding agencies to post discretionary funding opportunities and for entities to search and apply for them.

## Searching for Funding Opportunities on Grants.gov

- Any member of the public may search for funding opportunities at Grants.gov.
- Users who register with Grants.gov also have the ability to save their searches, and have updated search results emailed to them by signing up for subscriptions. Registered users may also subscribe to receive notifications about Grants.gov news, all new funding opportunities, and when changes are made to specific funding opportunities they identify.

## Applying for Funding Opportunities

- Registered users must be associated with an organization and be assigned the proper applicant roles in order to apply for a funding opportunity. Users should contact their organization's business office to determine the process used in their organization.

## DoD Grants.gov Manager:

- Ms. Evelyn Kent, [evelyn.w.kent.civ@mail.mil](mailto:evelyn.w.kent.civ@mail.mil), 571-372-6546



<https://blog.grants.gov/>



[@grantsdotgov](https://twitter.com/grantsdotgov)



<https://www.youtube.com/user/GrantsGovUS>



# Summary

- Established in 2009, Cols have grown from mechanisms of information sharing and multi-agency coordination to an infrastructure that identifies opportunities for collaboration to reduce duplication
- Cols enable the S&T ExCom to deliver maximum S&T impact with reduced risk:
  - Coordinate S&T strategies
  - Share new ideas, technical directions, and technology opportunities
  - Jointly plan programs
  - Measure technical progress
  - Report on the general state of health of technology areas
- Joint S&T Roadmaps project a shared vision of the Department's S&T portfolio, showcase joint activities, and enable defense of investments
- Cols are in a unique position to engage with industry through NDIA to promote innovation in DoD and maintain awareness of the rapid technology development taking place in the commercial sector

# DoD R&E Enterprise

## Solving Problems Today – Designing Solutions for Tomorrow



DoD Research Enterprise  
<https://www.acq.osd.mil/rd/>

Twitter  
@DoDIInnovation

# Col Wiki Pages

*DoD Defense Communities wiki is open to DoD Civilians and their contractors, allowing Cols to share and contribute content, facilitating cross-Col collaboration.*

Communities of Interest CAC-enabled home page URL:  
<https://www.dodtechipedia.mil/dodc/x/ZIAaB>

ASD(R&E) Communities of Interest (Cols)  
ASD(R&E) Communities of Interest Home

UPDATE: Communities of Interest Acronym  
Please reference the Communities of Interest acronym as "Col" versus "COI" on any future correspondence, wiki posts and/or presentations.

**Communities of Interest (Cols)**  
Underpinning the S&T ExCom leadership is an ecosystem of technical groups known as Communities of Interest. These groups cover 17 technical areas that span the cross-cutting science and technology in the Department. The collection of Cols serve as an enduring structure to integrate technology efforts throughout the DoD S&T enterprise. While they cover the majority of the DoD's S&T investment, some Service specific investments are not included in these groups.  
What are Communities of Interest?

Cols were established in 2009 as a mechanism to encourage multi-agency coordination and collaboration in cross-cutting technology focus areas with broad multiple-Component investment. Cols provide a forum for coordinating S&T strategies across the Department, sharing new ideas, technical directions and technology opportunities, jointly planning programs, measuring technical progress, and reporting on the general state of health for specific technology areas.

**Quick Reference:**  
Historical Strategic Overview, Annual Update, Roadmap Reviews, Portfolio Reviews and Information Exchange Meeting documentation can be found via the following links:  
[S&T Strategic Overview Meetings](#)  
[S&T Col Review Meetings](#)  
[Col Roadmaps](#)

**Quick Links to Cols and Important Documents**

- Advanced Electronics
- Air Platforms
- Armed Services Biomedical Research Evaluation and Management (ASBREM)
- Autonomy — Autonomy Research Pilot Initiative (ARPI)
- Command, Control, Communications, Computers and Intelligence (C4I)
- Counter-IED
- Counter-WMD
- Cyber
- Electronic Warfare
- Energy and Power Technology
- Engineered Resilient Systems
- Ground & Sea Platforms (G&SP)
- Human Systems
- Materials & Manufacturing Processes
- Sensors and Processing
- Space
- Weapons Technologies
- For Additional Col, Congressional, Policy, and Other Important Documents, see the Important Documents Wiki

Click on the above image to review the full Reliance 21 Operating Principles Document dated Jan 2014

For additional information about the ASD(R&E) Communities of Interests (Cols), please send email to: [osd.pentagon.ousd-atl.mbx.communities-of-interest@mail.mil](mailto:osd.pentagon.ousd-atl.mbx.communities-of-interest@mail.mil)

# Seedling and ARAP Wiki Page

Coming soon...

The screenshot shows a web page for the ASD(R&E) Seedling & ARAP Programs. On the left, there are three circular logos: the Department of Defense seal, the ASD(R&E) seal, and the Defense Science and Technology Reliance 21 seal. In the center, the text reads "Welcome to the ASD(R&E) Seedling & ARAP Programs page". Below this, a yellow banner with the text "PAGE UNDER CONSTRUCT" is displayed, accompanied by a graphic of two figures planting seeds. To the right, a "Quick Links" sidebar contains a list of links: "Current Seedlings", "Current ARAPs", "Archive", "Related Discussion", and "Return to Col Home Page". Below the links is a search bar with the text "Search". At the bottom, a "Current Seedlings" section features a blue banner with the text "Planting the seed for early science and technology advancements." and a list of bullet points: "FY14-FY16 ASD(R&E), Research funded approximately 13 small seedling efforts; we continue to solicit for and fund these types of projects when funding is available", "Each of these efforts has furthered progress in areas of science and technology that were high-risk and have led to successes for the Department", and "Example successes:". A vertical "FEEDBACK" button is located on the right side of the page.

**Department of Defense**  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**ASD(R&E)**

**DEFENSE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**  
RELIANCE 21

Welcome to the  
**ASD(R&E) Seedling & ARAP Programs page**

**PAGE UNDER CONSTRUCT**

**Quick Links**

- [Current Seedlings](#)
- [Current ARAPs](#)
- [Archive](#)
- [Related Discussion](#)
- [Return to Col Home Page](#)

Search

**Current Seedlings**

**Planting the seed for early science and technology advancements.**

- FY14-FY16 ASD(R&E), Research funded approximately 13 small seedling efforts; we continue to solicit for and fund these types of projects when funding is available
- Each of these efforts has furthered progress in areas of science and technology that were high-risk and have led to successes for the Department
- Example successes:

**FEEDBACK**





# **National Defense Industrial Association Armed Services Biomedical Research Evaluation and Management**

**20-22 March 2018**

**RDML Mary Riggs**

**Director, Defense Health Agency Research Directorate**

**Chair, ASBREM Col**



# ASBREM Col Overview

***ASBREM* ensures the coordinated delivery of innovative and integrated healthcare solutions to our warfighters: enabling optimal readiness and lethality**



- Awareness of cross-Component needs
- Joint alignment of biomedical R&D efforts
- Coordinated & complementary use of resources
- Increased interagency collaborations

## 2017 Highlights

- Completed Integrated DoD Biomedical Research and Development Strategy
- Developed ASBREM Joint Technology Coordinating Groups (JTCCG) Roadmaps aligned to the R&D Strategy



# Integrated DoD Biomedical R&D Strategy



**Jointly developed strategy enhances coordination to ensure Warfighters are:**

**Goal 1: Better Prepared:** Warfighters are equipped with capabilities and knowledge to optimize their health and achieve peak performance in all mission domains

**Goal 2: Better Protected:** Warfighters are equipped with capabilities and knowledge to minimize exposure to and consequences of biomedical risks, including infectious diseases, preventable injuries, and other environmental/workplace hazards

**Goal 3: Better Cared For:** Warfighters are provided with health services that minimize morbidity and mortality and maximize recovery across the treatment continuum; from point of injury, during en route care, to definitive care and rehabilitation

## ***Guiding Principles: ASBREM's commitments***

- *Driving innovation in DoD biomedical research*
- *Maintaining strong biomedical R&D connections to other government agencies, industry, and academia*
- *Coordinating and integrating portfolios across the DoD*
- *Improving resource management and efficiency*





# Biomedical R&D Portfolios Joint Technology Coordinating Groups



## JTCG-1 BIOMEDICAL INFORMATICS & HEALTH INFO SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY (BI/HIST)

Medical Simulation and Training  
Health Information Technology and Informatics  
Medical Capabilities to Support Dispersed Operations

## JTCG-5 MILITARY OPERATIONAL MEDICINE (MOM)

Environmental Health and Protection  
Injury Prevention and Reduction  
Physiological Health and Performance  
Psychological Health and Resilience  
Psychiatry and Clinical Psychology Disorders

## JTCG-7 MEDICAL RADIOLOGICAL DEFENSE (MRD)

Hematopoietic ARS Recovery Countermeasures  
Assessment of Radiation Injury (Biodosimetry)  
Combined Injury: Radiation with Other Insults  
Internal Contamination  
Low Dose/Dose Rate and Late Effects

## JTCG-9 MEDICAL CHEM-BIO DEFENSE (MCBD)

Biological Therapeutics  
Chemical Therapeutics  
Toxin Therapeutics  
Biological Prophylaxis  
Chemical Prophylaxis  
Toxin Prophylaxis  
CB Diagnostics

## JTCG-2 MILITARY INFECTIOUS DISEASE (MID)

Parasitic Infectious Disease  
Bacterial and Fungal Infectious Disease  
Viral Infectious Disease  
Vector Control  
Diagnostics Systems

## JTCG-6 COMBAT CASUALTY CARE (CCC)

Prolonged Field Care  
Diagnosis and Treatment of Brain Injury  
Devices and Therapeutics for Hemorrhage  
Control/Resuscitation/Blood Products  
En Route Care  
Forward Surgical/Intensive Critical Care  
Treatments for Extremity Trauma, Tissue Injury, Cranio-maxillofacial Injury, Lung Injury, and Burns  
Military Medical Photonics

## JTCG-8 CLINICAL AND REHABILITATIVE MEDICINE (CRM)

Neuro-musculoskeletal Injury Rehabilitation  
Pain Management (Acute/Chronic/Battlefield)  
Regenerative Medicine; Hand and Face Transplants  
Sensory Systems (Visual, Auditory, and Vestibular)





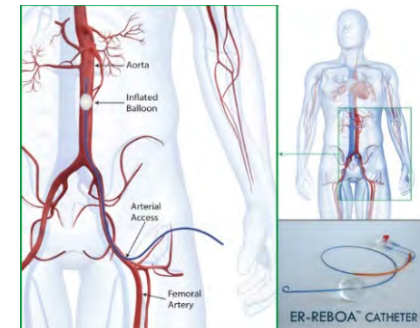
# ASBREM Col Accomplishments



## **Resuscitative Endovascular Balloon Occlusion of the Aorta (REBOA):**

Technique used in trauma for patients that are rapidly bleeding to death from injuries to their chest, abdomen or pelvis

**Sufentanil Nano Tab:** Rapidly acting product relieves acute pain with minimal side-effects primarily used during Tactical Field Care and Tactical Evacuation Care



**Altitude Readiness Management System (ARMS):** First mission composite risk management decision aid that monitors probability and severity of high altitude-induced illness or work performance impairment

**Zika Vaccine (ZPIV):** Rapid 9 month development from bench to clinical trials



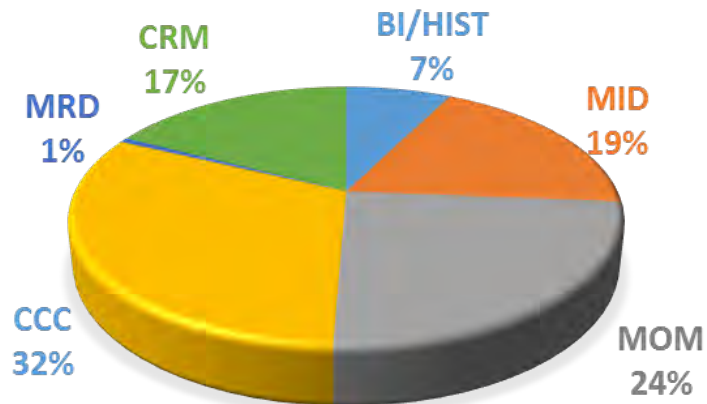
## ***Coordinative Accomplishment: Blood Plasma Summit***

*Brought together DHA J-4, J-9, Army, Navy, SOCOM, DHP, and BARDA stakeholders to coordinate efforts in blood plasma research and development*



# Investment Strategy

## DoD Medical RDT&E Funding Profile 2017 President's Budget



Breakdown by Research Area

***DoD Biomedical R&D investments are primarily targeted in areas, or for environments, that are militarily unique for which there are limited or no commercial partners or interests***

- The DoD **leads** in most biomedical research areas: e.g. prolonged field care, en route care, forward surgical/intensive critical care, hemorrhage control and blood products
- The DoD **leverages** in areas where commercial technologies exist and can be tailored for military use: e.g. medical simulation and training, diagnostic systems, pain management, infectious diseases, Health Information Technology
- The DoD **watches** areas of emerging interest: e.g. Medical Radiological Defense and other tech areas like Artificial Intelligence

BI/HIST- Bioinformatics and Health IT	CCC- Combat Casualty Care
MID- Military Infectious Diseases	MRD- Medical Radiological Defense
MOM- Military Operational Medicine	CRM- Clinical Rehabilitative Medicine



# Conclusion

## *Key Areas of Interest*

- Novel tools and techniques for prolonged field care and en route care
- Wearable technology for monitoring environmental and occupational threats
- Technologies to enable autonomous medical supply and evacuation
- Secure and reliable IT and engineering support for telehealth/telecare
- Advancing next generation medical device interoperability and security infrastructure
- Validated models for use as clinical tools to guide therapeutic interventions and predict optimal patient outcomes

*Engaging industry is key to the success of military medical R&D.*

*We look forward to engaging with you.*



# Advanced Electronics Col 2018 Overview

*Dr. Romeo del Rosario*

**March 21, 2018**

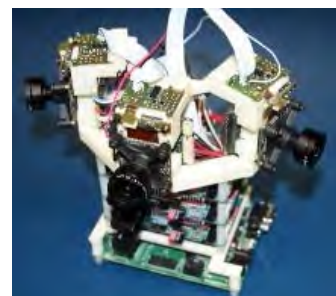
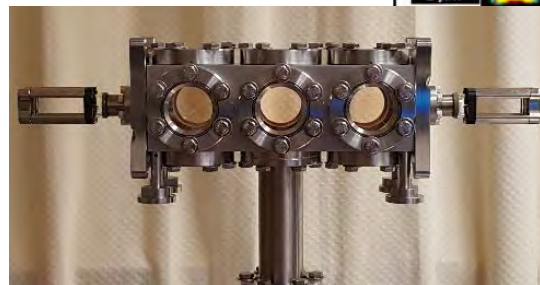
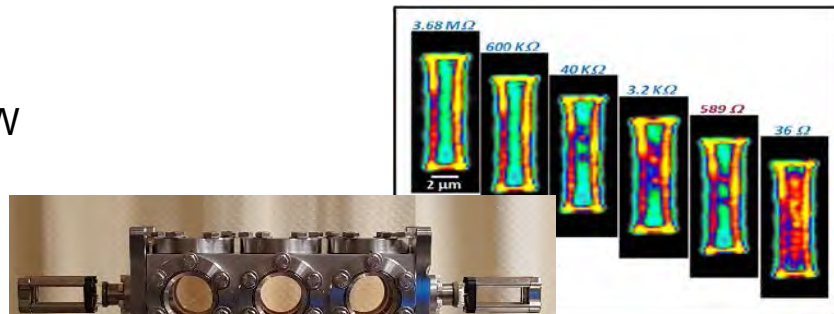




# Strategic Priorities



- Provide electronic materials, devices and components that ensure ownership of the electromagnetic spectrum for Sensors, Electronic Warfare, Directed energy, and Cyber-EW
- Develop quantum S&T for revolutionary performance after OSD's Quantum Science and Engineering Program (QSEP) ends:
  - Sensing
  - Assured references – position, navigation and timing (PNT)
  - Networks & Computational applications
- Understand and exploit electronics for artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning and robotics
  - Neuromorphic processes and sensors
  - Advanced power electronics and energy delivery
  - Autonomous operation
- Accelerate technologies that integrate the use of photons and electrons within a circuit or microsystem (integrated photonics) to significantly advance miniaturization and performance
- Identify and develop lasting and affordable solutions to provide trusted and assured electronic components and access to leading edge integrated circuit technologies

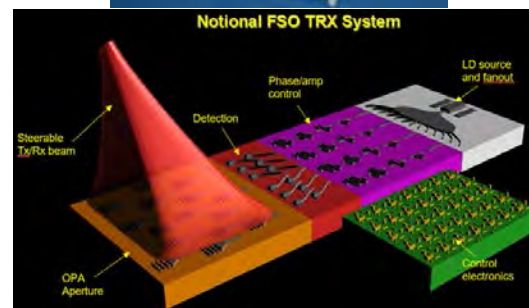
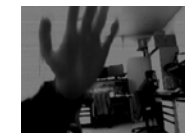


proposed

traditional



Novel methods of sensing and understanding



Share and evolve best practices



# Taxonomy



- **Electronic Materials**

- Growth and Characterization Technologies
- Electro-Optics
- Flexible Electronics and Displays
- Micro/Nano Electronics
- RF Components
- Power Electronics
- Synthesis
- Additive Manufacturing

- **Digital, Analog and Mixed Signal Integrated Circuits**

- Custom Manufacturing
- Design
- Leading Edge Digital, Analog, and Mixed Signal Integrated Circuits
- MEMS and NEMS
- Heterogeneous Integration
- 3D/2.5 Integrated Circuits
- Neuroelectronics components

- **RF Components**

- Antenna Support
- Control Components and Filters
- Sources - Solid State
- Sources - Vacuum Electronics
- Sensors - Solid State
- Sensors - RF Photonic
- Electromagnetic methods and techniques
- Heterogeneous Integration
- Manufacturing Technologies

- **Cross Cutting Technologies**

- Anti-tamper
- Radiation Hardening
- Trust, Assurance, and Availability - IV&V
- Trust, Assurance, and Availability - Supply Chain
- Reliability
- EMI/EMC/EMP Hardening
- Counter DEW Hardening
- Computational Methods

- **Power Electronics**

- Wide Bandgap Semiconductor Devices
- Silicon Devices
- Power Integrated Circuits and Components
- Enhanced Thermal Management
- Packaging

- **EO/IR Components**

- Display Components
- Sources - Lasers
- Sensors - Focal Plane Arrays
- Integrated Photonics
- Sources - LEDs

- **Quantum Based Components and Technologies:**

- Information
- Sensing
- Computing
- Networking
- Technology Platforms - Solid State
- Technology Platforms - Superconducting
- Technology Platforms - Ion
- Technology Platforms - Atom
- Technology Platforms - Optical



# Major Changes



- **Investment profile - Significant changes in FY18**

- DARPA Electronics Resurgence Initiative (ERI) - AE taxonomy bin Digital, Analog, Mixed Signal ICs
- DMEA 6.3 investment more than doubles in AE first tier taxonomy Digital, Analog, Mixed Signal ICs in two second taxonomy tier bins:
  - Custom Manufacturing
  - Leading Edge Digital, Analog, and Mixed Signal Integrated Circuits

- **Updates to major Service investments**

- Air Force, Army, and Navy investments relatively constant-total \$'s down slightly for all three in PB18
- Chief of Naval Research has issued new S&T strategy-NRE Framework with emphasis on speeding technology innovation to the warfighter
- Chief of Staff of the Army issued new guidance to focus S&T on Modernization Priorities:
  - Long Range Precision Fires
  - Next Gen Ground Combat Veh.
  - Future Vertical Lift
  - Network/C3I
  - Air & Missile Defense
  - Soldier Lethality
  - Precision Navigation and Timing
  - Synthetic Training Environment

- **Roadmaps Implemented in the updated taxonomy**

- Key features of roadmaps plotted at first tier of taxonomy
- Refine to provide greater granularity in FY18 for second tier of taxonomy

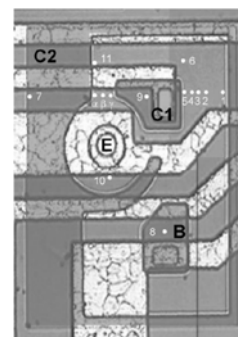
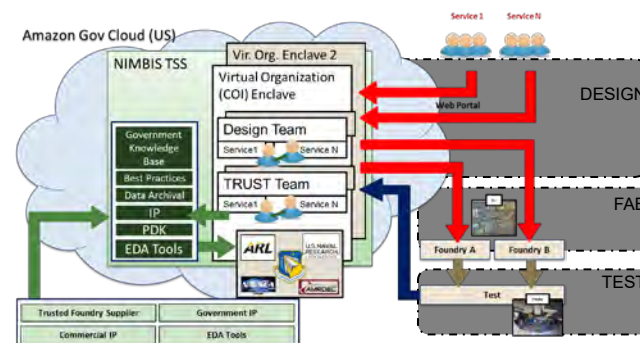


# Major Changes/Accomplishments



## A Few Outstanding Accomplishments

- **OSD Quantum Science and Engineering Program (QSEP): AFRL, ARL, NRL partnerships:**
  - Demo lab breadboard of a quantum dot strain sensor for gravimetry and accelerometry applications
  - Dual atom interferometer to measure rotation and acceleration for inertial navigation
  - Fabricated an entangled photon pair source
  - Completed broad progress on qubits based on vacancies in SiC and trapped ions
- **Prepared an AE Col Report: “Leveraging 5G Technologies for DoD Application Spaces”**
- Assessed and produced reports on global gallium nitride (GaN) COTS parts and GaN Qualification (AFRL/NRL APRICOT)
- **Demo of AFRL/ARL/NRL collaborative, cloud-based electronic design automation (EDA)**
- Developed and completed a successful industry IR&D review – new format
- **Produced advanced vacuum electronics for EW**
- **Developed a laser-based 2-photon absorption tool to emulate single-event-effects (SEE) and enable SEE mapping of ICs**
- **Successful transition of the Trusted Access Program Office (TAPO) program - NSA to DMEA**
- Produced preliminary images taken on Global Foundries 14nm devices using the DMEA developed X-Ray tomography tool
- Demo’ed high-operating temperature (up to 170K), mid-wave infrared focal plane array for higher mean time between failure



Node	ASIC	Digital Foundry			RF Foundry				
		SiC CMOS	CMOS	Low Power CMOS	SiGe Hf	SiGe Ph	RF SiC	RF CMOS	High Voltage CMOS
32nm	Tu 32	3250A							
45nm	Gu 45	1250							
65nm			10LP					10Vx	
90nm			9LP	SLP	5HP			9FP	
130nm			5HP		5HP			10Vx	
180nm					7W		7W 92P	7W 77S	7W
250nm					9LP			9FP	
350nm					5HP	10350A	7W 92P	7W 77S	7W



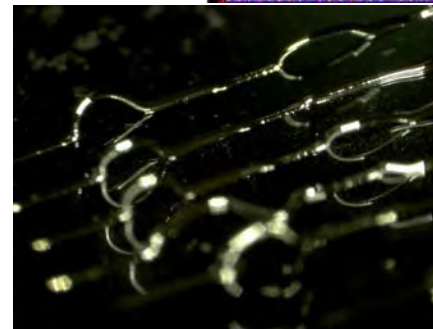
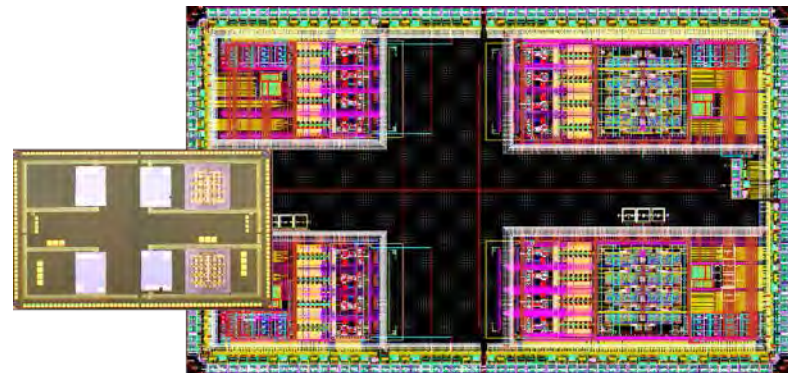
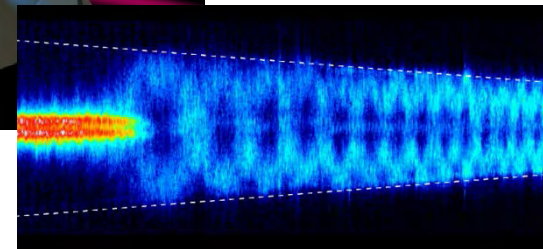
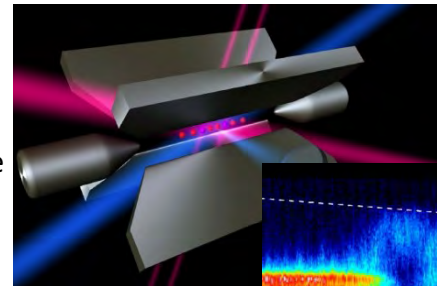


# FY17-18 AE Col Emphasis



## The Col bridges fundamental research and commercial investments to militarily-critical hardware capability gaps and new concepts:

- **Lead** in areas in which military-unique components create superior performance
- **Watch** and **leverage** international and commercial technology base
  - fast follower with investment focus on military-unique needs or opportunities
- **Understand** and mitigate globalization trends and technology availability
  - avoid technology surprise
- **Enable** full use of electromagnetic spectrum in highly contested environments and counter other's ability to do the same
  - deliver technology surprise and cost imposition
- **Assure** communications and on-board processing
  - basis for autonomy and swarms
- **Reduce** size, weight, power consumption and cost
  - basis for expendable and attritable
- **Enable** open system architectures
  - provide modularity for low cost upgrades
- **Increase** capability to operate in harsh environments, supply chain risk management, and sustainment (includes tamper-proofing technologies)
- **Establish** low-power electronics base
  - supports autonomous AI





# Future Activity: FY18-19



- **Initiatives and best practices to accelerate R&D process**

- AFRL/ARL/NRL collaborative, cloud-based electronic design automation (EDA)
- Service lab participation in DARPA programs to facilitate rapid transfer of Service lab technology to warfighter via defense primes
- Service labs leverage DARPA technology investments to focus on warfighter need
- Increase cross-Col technology transfers
- Army, Navy, AF and DMEA are working collaboratively with DARPA ERI

- **Cross-Col, Industry, Academia, Partnerships and/or Opportunities**

- Apply Sinara universal controller for quantum experiments, 30+ lab setups in U.S. & Europe
- Develop advanced vacuum electronic devices for EW application and transition of design tools to industry
- DMEA leverage the National High Reliability Electronics Virtual Center's (HiREV) lessons learned at 90nm to buy down risk for reliability
- DMEA Trust program evolve tiers of trust methodology (e.g. DARPA SPADE & OMG programs)
- DMEA international partnership with SELEX Aerospace and University of Greenwich with emphasis on semiconductor device reliability focused on lead free microelectronics.
- Multiple CRADAs with universities and commercial entities by all AE Col stakeholders



# Future Direction

- **International Semiconductor Activities**
- **Synchronize efforts to address trust, supply chain integrated circuit challenges, and AE-Col priorities.**
- **Actions Underway for FY18:**
  - Transition QSEP to lasting service initiatives, lead Quantum S&T Strategic Road Mapping Study, and pursue recommended actions from the Study
  - Refine Roadmaps in updated taxonomy
  - Continue interactions with other Col's to help shape tech advances to best address warfighter needs
  - Determine Way Ahead for a Tri-Service unified approach to EDA
- **Extension**
  - Geographical
  - Technological
  - Business



**Questions ?**





# **Space COI Annual Update: 2018 Strategic Overview**

**Dr. Jaime A. Stearns  
Dr. Thomas W. Cooley  
Space Vehicles Directorate  
Air Force Research Laboratory**



# Space COI Annual Update - Overview



## COI Description

–The goal of the Space COI is to 1) Facilitate collaboration and leveraging of complementary investments of the space S&T efforts across the community in support of the intent of the nation's Space interests; and 2.) Identify gaps, establish and maintain a set of S&T roadmaps to guide Space Community research program investments, perform portfolio assessments, and provide future resource recommendations to leadership

## COI Purpose

–The Space S&T COI is a forum for sharing new ideas, technical directions and technology opportunities, jointly planning programs, measuring technical progress, and exchanging advances in space S&T

## Portfolio Focus

–DoD S&T investments in space-unique technologies that are essential to maintain and advance existing U.S. conventional and asymmetric military advantages enabled by space systems at the strategic, operational, and tactical levels

Technology Sub-Area 1

### **Satellite Communications**

Technology Sub-Area 2

### **Missile Warning, Missile Defense, Kill Assessment and Attack Assessment**

Technology Sub-Area 3

### **Positioning, Navigation and Timing**

Technology Sub-Area 4

### **Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance**

Technology Sub-Area 5

### **Space Control and Space Situational Awareness**

Technology Sub-Area 6

### **Space Access**

Technology Sub-Area 7

### **Space and Terrestrial Environmental Monitoring**

Technology Sub-Area 8

### **Command and Control; and Satellite Operations**

Technology Sub-Area 9

### **Space Enablers**

Technology Sub-Area 10

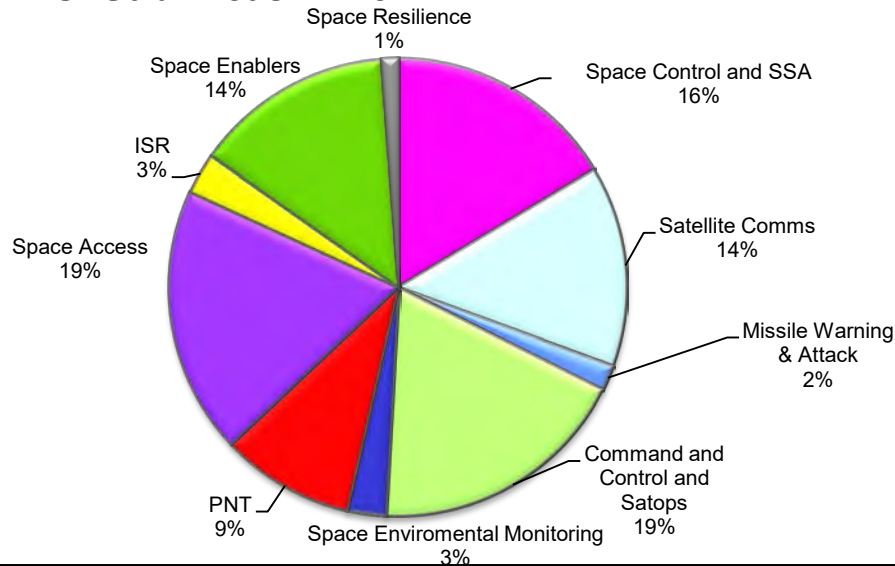
### **Space Resilience**



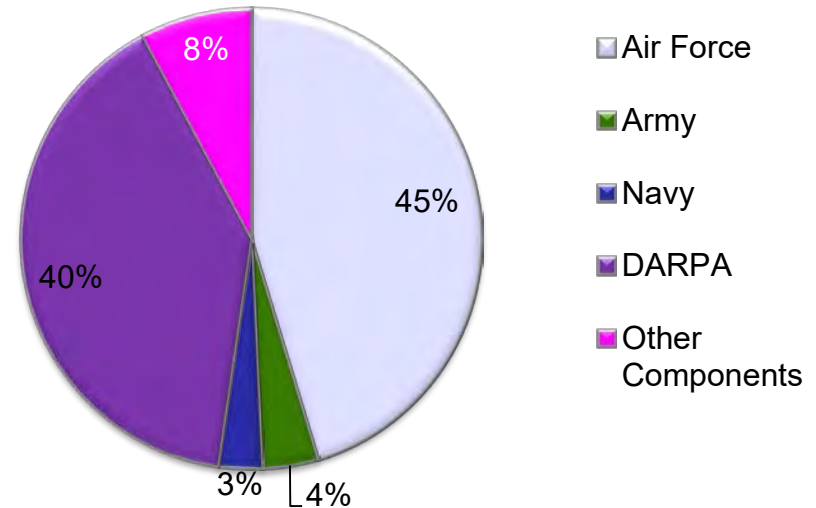
# Space S&T COI Investment and Performers



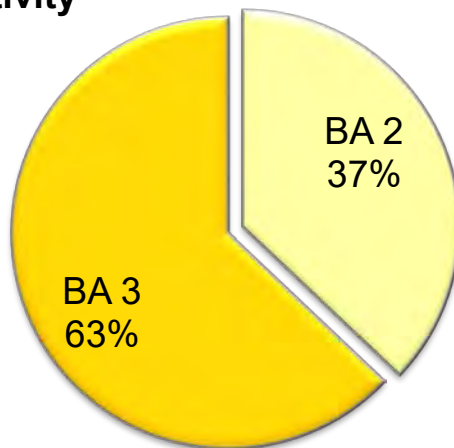
## COI Sub-Areas PB18



## Component Investment



## Budget Activity



## Intramural vs. Extramural split:

- Army - 6.2 47/53; 6.3 38/62
- Navy - 6.2 60/40; 6.3 40/60
- Air Force - 6.2 48/52; 6.3 20/80

## Major Performers:

- Aerojet-Rocketdyne, APL, BAE Systems, Ball Aerospace, Boeing, Dynetics, Honeywell, Lockheed Martin, MIT-LL, Northrop Grumman, NRL, Orbital/ATK, Raytheon, Sandia National Laboratory, Teledyne Brown



# 1) Overview of Space COI Portfolio Changes



- **Membership**

- New Space S&T COI Chair – Thomas Cooley, AFRL
- Representatives from Air Force (AFRL), Army (SMDC), Navy (ONR and NRL), MDA, NRO, and DARPA

- **Investment Influences**

- AFSPC Space Enterprise Vision (SEV) adjusting acquisition focus toward resilience and technologies that support resilience
- Increases in space budget have not reached Space S&T Community
- NSDC (National Space Defence Center) causing new strain on S&T budget to meet STRATCOM Joint Urgent Emerging Need (JEON). Focus BMC2.
- Growing demands spur creative collaboration but increase program risk

- **Roadmaps Stable**

- “New Space” commercial enterprises providing new opportunities





## 2) Space COI Activity In-Year



- **Major Accomplishments and Areas of Cross-Service Collaboration**
  - Awarded ARAP for Defense Optical Channel Program (DOC-P)
    - The \$45 million award will fund a three-year project titled, "Joint Service Laboratories Capabilities in Quantum Sciences and Engineering," which necessitates cross-coordination between the ARL, NRL and AFRL
- **External Engagements**
  - Conducted Space IR&D Technology Interchange Meetings (Dec 2017)
    - COI technology representatives from the Air Force, Army, and Navy
    - 14 industry partners presenting 76 technology topics related to Space COI
- **Planned Activity**
  - Continue Cross-Service collaboration to updated and refine specific Space COI Technology Roadmaps (Space COI Meeting Feb. 20-23, 2018)
  - Support the OSD Space COI Review by EXCOM (May 2018)



# COI Success: Defense Optical Channel Program (DOC-P)

- In Apr 2017, the ASD/R&E ARAP program awarded a three-year, \$45M grant to the DOC-P proposal
  - DOC-P was submitted through the Space S&T Col, including AFRL Space Vehicles, NRL, SPAWAR, SMDC, and ARL
- Goal: Establish a DoD leadership cadre that applies advances in lasercom and optical channel technology, addressing challenges in militarily relevant environments
- DOC-P will incorporate civil, academic, commercial & international entities
- Effort focuses on three tasks addressing specific defense needs:
  - 1) Laser Comm with Channel Adaptive Techniques: Assured comm with anti-jamming and LPI / LPD capabilities
  - 2) Optical Time Transfer: Free-space optical spread-spectrum comm and time transfer with miniaturized frequency combs, producing 100,000-fold increased precision over GPS
  - 3) Quantum Comm: Demo of prototype integrated classical/quantum free-space channel in daylight, with compact space-based, airborne, and ground terminals



# Scientific Successes



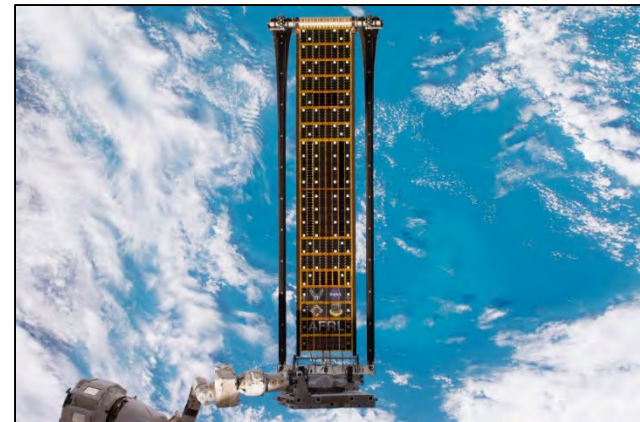
## Fallen Angel

- Space system cybersecurity experiment conducted across the ANGELS system architecture at its end-of-life
- Evaluated the efficacy of experimental defensive cyber operations tools and techniques



## Roll-Out Solar Array (ROSA)

- ROSA flight experiment on the International Space Station (ISS) achieved 100% of its science objectives
- ROSA is a tensioned blanket solar array that unfurls using two high strain composite booms, a revolutionary low-cost approach to space deployable mechanisms that was invented in-house at AFRL.
- ROSA reduces solar array mass by 20%, volume by 400%





# Major Milestones

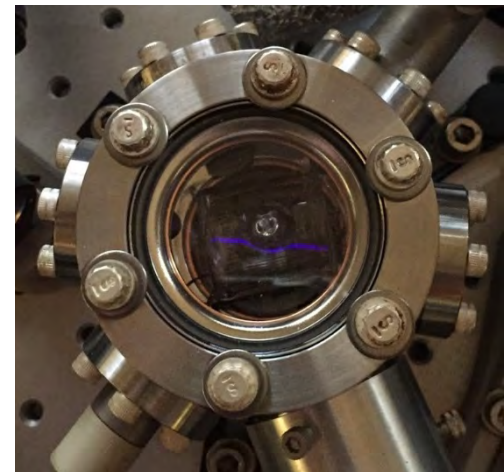
## Compact Environmental Anomaly Sensor

- Energetic Charged Particle sensor for rapid environmental anomaly attribution
- Manifested on first operational system (Weather System Follow-on – Microwave, 2022)
- Sensor design will transition to industry to meet SecAF-mandated placement of environmental sensors on every spacecraft



## Advances in Propulsion Systems

- Successfully completed the full-scale fuel kick pump test campaign as part of the Hydrocarbon Boost Technology Demonstrator (HBTD) program
- Provides key insights for future engines that use the oxygen-rich staged combustion (ORSC) engine cycle.



## Next Generation Atomic Clock Development

- Secured funding and slot on GPS III Space Vehicle 10 for two versions of advanced atomic frequency standard

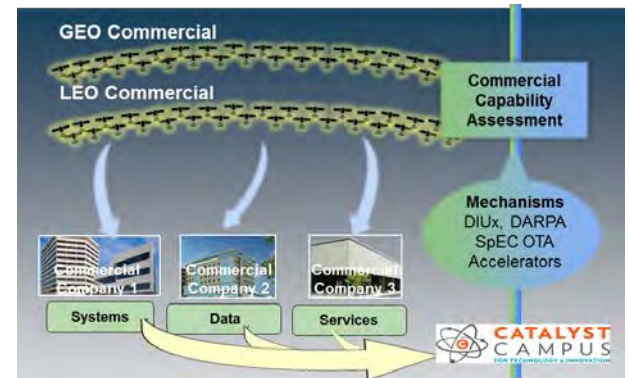




# New Partnerships

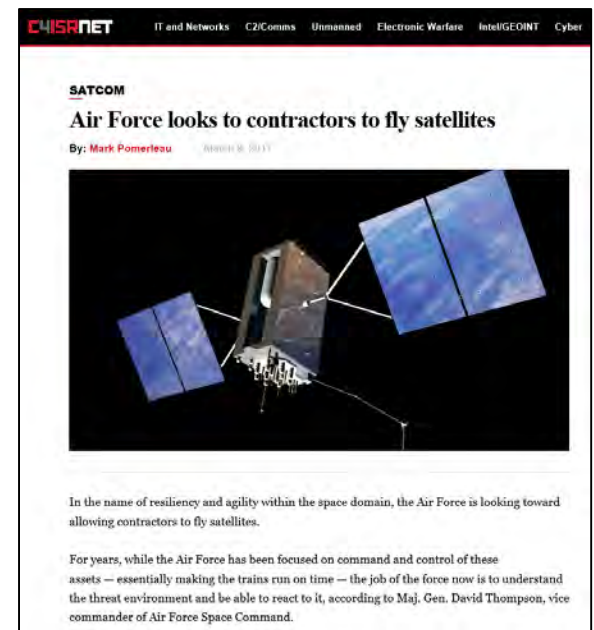
## Demonstrating New Business Models

- Space Accelerator adapts speed of venture capital to military acquisition of SSA and Weather capability
- Kicked off Commercial Augmentation of Mission Operations, bringing commercial Space Situational Awareness to DoD missions



## Commercial Tasking of AF Satellites

- Successfully demo'd the use of commercial ground antennas to augment the Air Force Satellite Control Network (AFSCN)
- Contractor interface allowed AFSCN users to connect to commercial antennas without having to modify existing AFSCN control systems
- Significant R&D towards resilient space communication





### 3) Opportunities for Industry



- **Budget constraints drive teaming**
  - Critical need for partnerships to meet current challenges in space
  - Providing industry and academic innovation to Space Warfighting Construct
- **Commercial and International investments are accelerating**
  - New models for timely agile engagement with commercial and international partners underway with OTA, DIUX, and multi-lateral partnerships



# DISCUSSION



# Materials and Manufacturing Processes COI

Dr. John Beatty, OSD (Army)

March 20-22, 2018

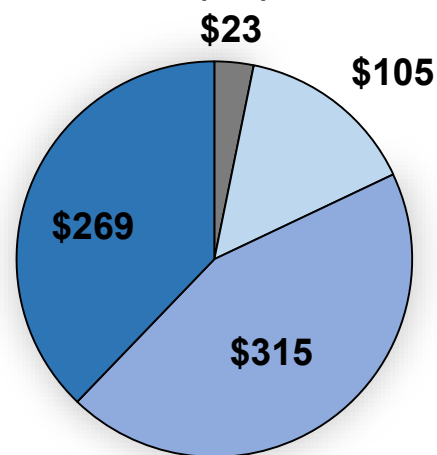




# M&MP COI



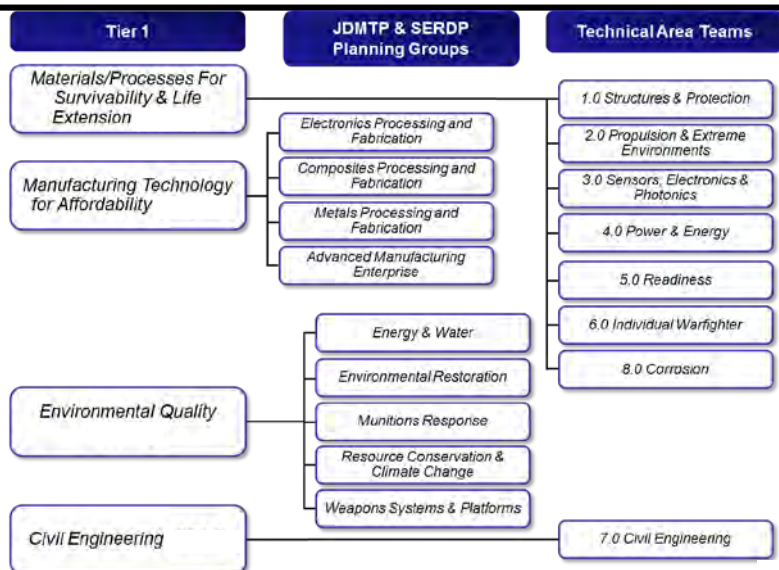
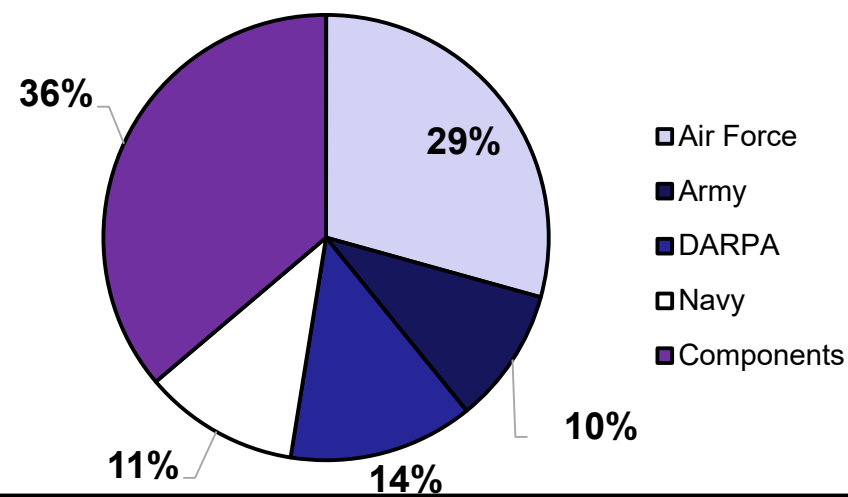
## COI Sub-Areas (\$M)



Total = \$711M

- Civil Engineering
- Environmental Quality
- Manufacturing Technology for Affordability
- Materials/Processes for Survivability & Life Extension

## Component Investment



## Leadership

Dr. Tim Bunning, Air Force, Lead  
Dr. Julie Christodoulou, Navy  
Dr. Mark VanLandingham, Army  
Dr. John Beatty, OSD  
Dr. Steven Wax, DTRA  
Mr. Ellison Urban, DARPA

(J. Russell – JDMTP – AF)  
(Robin Nissan - OSD SERDP-ESTCP)



# Big Rocks - COI Activity In-Year



- **Briefed NAE – Frontiers of Materials Research: A Decadal Study (due in June 2018)**
  - DMMI workshop on-line
- **Congressional Tasker- Advanced Materials Solutions for Defense Applications**
  - HR115-219, pg 272-273...activities underway to capture input
- **Successful Persh Workshop on “The Interface Between Materials and Biology”**
- **IR&D Exchange with Industry**
- **FiMAR planning (Federal Interagency Materials Representatives)**
- **Manufacturing - Large successful tri-service Defense Manufacturing Conference (DMC) Meeting**
  - High level panel looking forward to next 100 yrs
- **Tri-service Laser Hardened Materials Steering Group (LHMSG) Meeting (Materials for Counter Laser DEW )**
- **Substantial activity in Synthetic Biology for Military Environments (SBME) ARAP**
- **Annual COI meeting in Dayton, Ohio**
- **DoD/DOE Joint Munitions Workshop at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) (M&MP and Weapons COI)**
- **US-UK Stocktake Principal’s request - case studies of AM...initiated FY17, FY18 muscle movements**

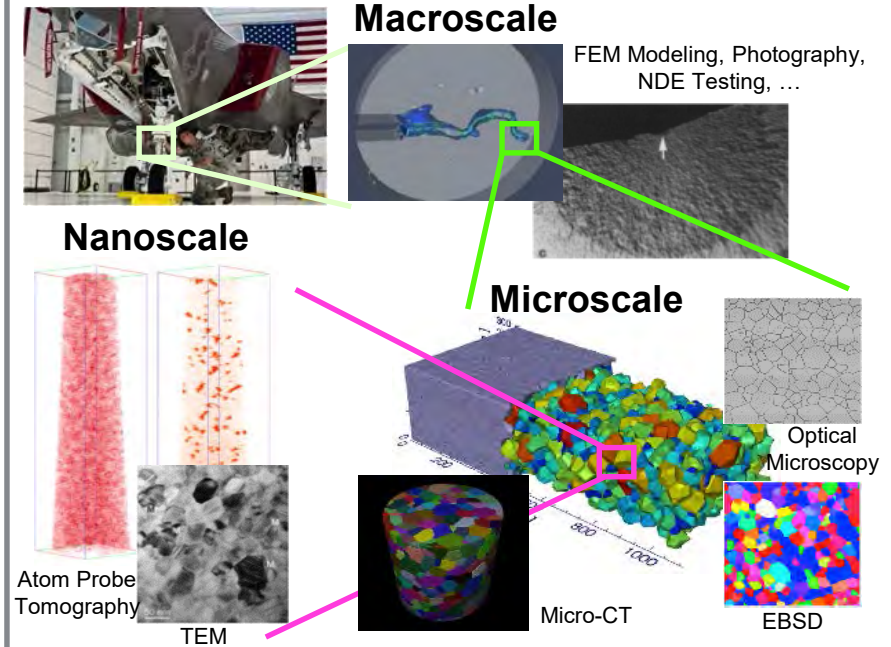
**ARL****U.S. NAVAL  
RESEARCH  
LABORATORY**

# Joint-Service Universal Materials Data Fusion and Visualization Structures FY17 - \$810K and FY18 – \$810K



## Issue:

- Tools to enable Integrated Computational Materials Engineering (ICME) are founded on multi-scale, multi-modal materials modeling and characterization.
- Simulation codes and characterization instruments each have their own length scales, reference frames, and distortions and biases.
- This project aims to create a single data-structure for use when merging, analyzing, and visualizing large amounts of spatial and temporal materials data – generated by separate models, sensors, and modalities -- thereby providing a pathway to a more comprehensive understanding of materials performance and decreasing the time to delivery of new systems.



POCs: AFRL - Mike Groeber ([michael.groeber@us.af.mil](mailto:michael.groeber@us.af.mil)), ARL - James Snyder ([james.f.snyder.civ@mail.mil](mailto:james.f.snyder.civ@mail.mil)),  
NRL - David Rowenhorst ([david.rowenhorst@nrl.navy.mil](mailto:david.rowenhorst@nrl.navy.mil))

- AM Build specimens - completed. Finalizing design of sample analysis coordinate systems and distribution plans within the next two weeks.
- Transfer specimens from AFRL to ARL and NRL for individual analyses, tracking meta data of 'inspections' - Late Winter/Spring of 18
- Design file and data structure for relating multi-modal datasets - design complete, implementation underway -- tasking with Blue Quartz and Kitware Inc to adapt Kitware's spatial distortion correction framework to operate within DREAM.3D as well as developing spec for recording corrections outside of
- NRL working with BlueQuartz to implement EBSD image montaging and correction within DREAM.3D allowing for fusion of multi-modal SEM/EBSD serial-sections within DREAM.3D. - ongoing.

Roles: **ARL** - mechanical testing with DIC of tensile specimens, CT of specimen; **NRL** - CT of specimen, 3D serial sectioning of sub-specimen, transfer of 3D EBSD montaging and distortion correction tools to DREAM.3D: **AFRL** - CT of specimen, 3D serial sectioning of sub-specimen, modeling of AM processing, guiding development of software tools through BlueQuartz.



# Numerous Successes



- **Composite damage prediction tools are enabling multi-service component design, materials development, lifing, and certification (Air Force, Army, Navy)**
- **Manufacturing of Carbon-Carbon Composites for Hypersonic Applications (TAT and JDMTP)**
- **Graphene on 3C-SiC on Si for Low-Loss Nanophotonics (Air Force, Navy Army)**
- **Advanced Energy Efficient Shelter System (Air Force, Army)**
- **Laser Eye Protection (Air Force, Army, Navy, DHS)**
- **Port Improvement via Exigent Repair (PIER) Joint Capability Technology Demonstration (JCTD) SPIRAL 1 DEMO (Army, Navy)**
- **Tri-service Corrosion capabilities soon to be on-line: ACES (Accelerated Combined Effects Simulation) and C-COAST (Army, Navy, Air Force)**





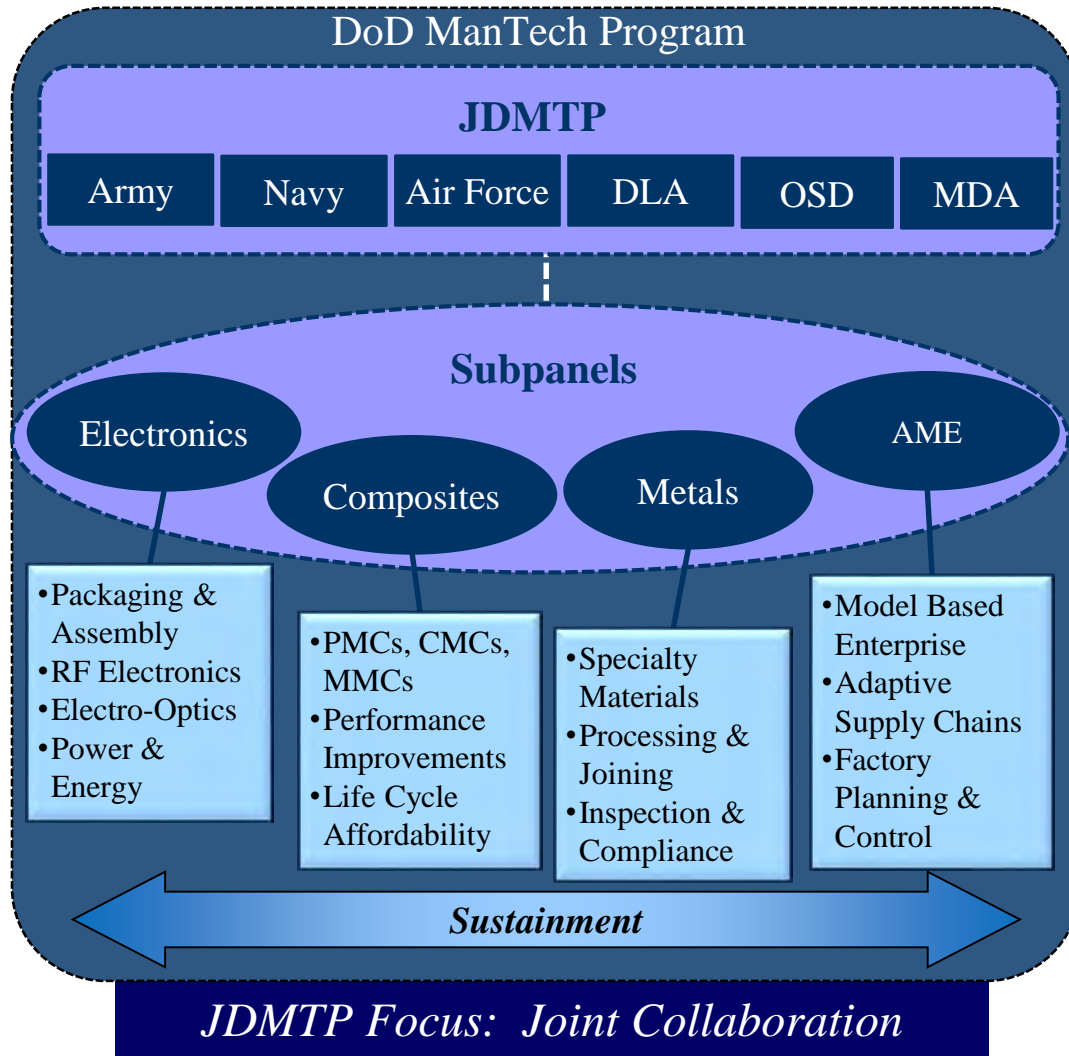
# M&MP COI



- **Key leverages (some examples) :**
  - Air Force, NAVY armor - leverage Army
  - Air Force, Navy individual warfighter - leverage Army
  - Navy, Army next generation propulsion mtl's - leverage Air Force
    - Air Force/ARMY environmental/thermal barrier coatings - leverage Navy
  - Air Force, Army corrosion - leverage Navy
  - Army, Navy aerospace composites - leverage Air Force
  - Army, Navy laser hardened matls - leverage Air Force
  - Air Force, Navy civil engineering - Army
- **Concerns**
  - Confluence of artificial intelligence (AI), robotics, digital composition exploration next five years
  - AM
  - Future warfare foci (bio, cyber, quantum (new new vs new old)) – portfolio shifts?
- **'Big' CY 18 activities**
  - Defense Materials, Manufacturing and Infrastructure (DMMI) workshop(s)
  - Congressional Tasker
  - COI Annual Meeting, Defense Manufacturing Conference (DMC) Conference, Stocktake Additive Manufacturing, OSD Additive Manufacturing



# Mantech – Organization (JDMTP)



## • Roles of the Panel

- Conduct reviews and assessments of the program and related manufacturing issues
- Strategic planning to identify joint opportunities
- Information exchange with government, industry, academia, professional associations

John Russell, Air Force  
John Carney, Navy  
Andy Davis, Army  
Jason Jouet, OSD  
Kelly Morris, DLA  
Rhonda Morgan, MDA



# Timeline to Create Manufacturing USA

WH Advanced Manufacturing Partnership (AMP) Recommendation: "Create Public-Private Partnerships on Advanced Manufacturing"

Announcement of National Network for Manufacturing Innovation (NNMI) Concept and a "Pilot" Institute



NNMI: A Preliminary Design Report Issued by Dept. of Commerce

Revitalizing American Manufacturing Initiative (RAMI) Act Signed into Law

NNMI Rebranded to *Manufacturing USA*

2013 and 2014 "State of the Union" Calls for NNMI

2011

2012

2013

2014

2015

2016

2017

DoD Institutes

Significant AFRL Leadership


  
**America Makes**  
Additive Manufacturing  
Youngstown, OH



  
**DMDII**  
Digital Manufacturing and Design  
Chicago, IL

  
**LIFT**  
Lightweight Metals  
Detroit, MI

  
**NEXTFLEX**  
Flexible Hybrid Electronics  
San Jose, CA

  
**AIM photonics**  
Integrated Photonics  
Albany and Rochester, NY

  
**africa**  
Fibers and Textiles  
Cambridge, MA

  
**ADVANCED TISSUE BIOFABRICATION**  
Tissue Biofabrication  
Manchester, NH

  
**arm**  
Advanced Robotics Manufacturing Institute  
Robots in Manufacturing  
Pittsburgh, PA





# Manufacturing USA

- \$860M+ Fed funding matched by \$1.8B+ non-Fed funding
- 1,300+ companies, universities, and non-profits involved
- 40+ states participating



Flexible Hybrid Electronics  
San Jose, CA



Clean Energy  
Los Angeles, CA



Additive Manufacturing  
Youngstown, OH



Digital Manufacturing and Design  
Chicago, IL



Robots in Manufacturing  
Pittsburgh, PA



Integrated Photonics  
Albany and Rochester, NY



Recycling Materials  
Rochester, NY



Tissue Biofabrication  
Manchester, NH



Fibers and Textiles  
Cambridge, MA



Process Intensification  
New York, NY



Lightweight Metals  
Detroit, MI



Advanced Composites  
Oak Ridge, TN



Wide Bandgap Semiconductors  
Raleigh, NC



Biopharma Manufacturing  
Newark, DE

\* DoD-led Institutes

States in blue have major participants in Manufacturing USA Institutes







# TAT 1 M&MP for Structures & Protection

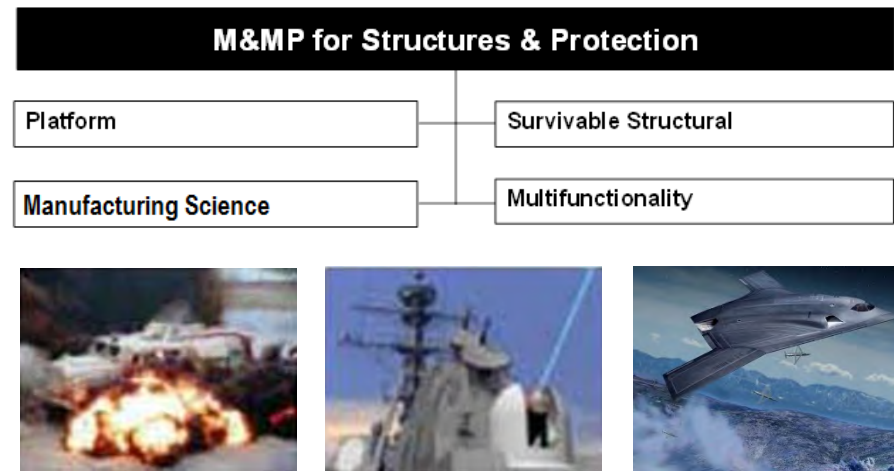


## Objective:

Confident design of materials, joining and integration tools for damage tolerant, survivable, structurally efficient assets.

**Garth Wilks**, Air Force, garth.wilks.1@us.af.mil  
**William Mullins**, Navy, william.m.mullins@navy.mil  
**TBD**, Army

## Program Overview:



## Key Technical Challenges:

- Material models to enable rapid structural material certification & qualification – metals, composites, ceramic, hybrid, & multi-functional materials.
- Feedstocks, process modeling and cert/qual for Additive Manufacturing
- Difficulty joining dissimilar materials without a common processing window – modeling & manufacturing.
- Structural Protection
- Structures Affordability

## Operational Opportunities:

- Increased platform survivability, lethality, and mission capability.
- Ability to anticipate/forecast warfighter structures and protection needs
- Platform SWaP constraints driving multifunctional materials.
- Adaptive response to emerging threats & needs – 50% reduction in time from idea to implementation.
- Transition leading edge technology for affordable acquisition and sustainment – 50% R&D cost savings



# TAT 2.0 M&P for Propulsion and Extreme Environment Materials



## Objective:

Advanced M&MP for components with higher temperature and performance capabilities to enable advanced systems for increased power projection and lethality

**Eric Wuchina, Navy**  
Donna Ballard, Air Force  
Brad Forsch, Army  
Jon Davis, OSD

## Program Overview:

- Turbine Engine
- Missile Propulsion
- Hypersonic Materials
- Reactive/Energetics
- Electromagnetic Railgun



## Key Technical Challenges

- C/C and CMC affordability and scale up – automation/rapid manufacturing and repair
- Domestic SiC (2400-2700°F) Fiber Sources
- Rayon replacement for structural insulators
- In-process NDE
- Oxidation and corrosion resistance
- Longer Term – Integration of ICME tools into manufacturing for scaleup & process optimization

## Operational Opportunities

- Enable increased range, fuel efficiency, and loiter time for military flight vehicles
- Increase standoff distance for warfighter
- Mitigate/Control Corrosion and CMAS attack in turbine engine systems for increase time between maintenance cycles
- Enable CPGS and hypersonic system into arsenal
- Enable EMRG for theater defense & fleet use
- Increase warhead lethality and reduce mass with improved energetics and reactive warhead/case



# TAT 3.0 M&MP for Sensors, Electronics, & Photonics



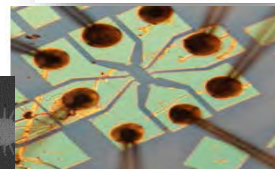
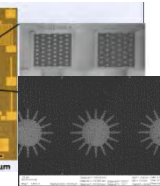
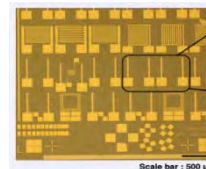
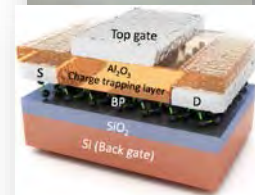
## Objective:

Advanced M&MP for energy efficient, ultra light-weight, conformal electronics, photonics, and sensing devices

**Shashi Karna, Army**  
John Boeckl, Air Force  
Ivgeniya Lock, Navy

## Program Overview

- Energy Efficient Electronics with 2D Materials
- Printable, Flexible Electronics
- Neuromorphic and Synaptic Devices
- 2D Material-based Quantum Computing and Sulphur Detection
- Van der Waals Solids for Photonics



## Key Technical Challenges

- Scaled-up, low-cost production of defect-free Two-Dimensional (2D) Materials
- “Inkable/Printable” 2D Materials
- Theoretical understanding of new physical phenomena e.g. Spin quantum Hall effect, electron-phonon coupling induced pseudo-magnetic field in strained 2D materials)
- Modeling and simulation tools for device physics, transport properties, and manufacturing process development
- Material stability in ambient and extreme (T, ballistic impact, ionizing and non-ionizing radiation) environment

## Operational Opportunities

- Ultra Light-weight, conformal, energy electronics, photonics, and sensors
- Point-of need manufacturing of components and devices
- High-frequency RF devices
- Quantum encryption and safe communication for protection against EW
- Reduced weight, foot-print, and power requirements in contested environment



# TAT 4.0 M&MP for Power & Energy

## Objective:

Advanced M&MP for affordable, safe, efficient, light-weight, long-endurance, and rugged power & energy devices.

**Robert Mantz**, Army, eric.robert.a.mantz.civ@mail.mil

**George Orzel**, Air Force, george.orzel@us.af.mil

**Michele Anderson**, Navy, michele.anderson1@navy.mil

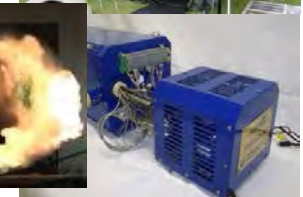
**Reza Salavani**, AFCEC, reza.salavani@us.af.mil

## Key Technical Challenges

- Improved cycle-life, safe, and extended temperature electrolytes and new electrode materials for high energy density ( $> 500$  Wh/kg) battery chemistries
- Computational tools for modeling multi-material and multi-scale devices as well as electrochemical processes
- Dielectric materials with both ms and  $\mu$ s response times that enable high energy density ( $> 4$  J/cc) devices
- Organic photovoltaic donor & acceptor materials that enable devices with high efficiency (15%) and air stability
- Sulfur-resistant materials for fuel cells

## Program Overview

- Integrated Computational Engineering (ICME) of Materials & Devices
- Dielectric Materials and Films for Pulse Power
- Thin Film Photovoltaics
- Batteries
- Fuel Cells



## Operational Opportunities

- Light-weight, safer, energy dense batteries for autonomous vehicles, reduced carried weight, and longer missions
- High-temperature, high energy density capacitors for directed energy and power conditioning applications
- Energy generation and storage technologies for more agile power networks for more electric aircraft/ships and FOB or infrastructure applications
- Low-cost, high efficiency solar panels to reduce FOB refueling logistics and reduce battery carried weight
- Logistic-fuel compatible fuel cells for ultra-long endurance autonomous vehicle operation and tactical power needs





# TAT 5.0 M&MP for Readiness

## ICMSE Life-Cycle Models

### System-scale

#### Structural Design

Specifications Air Force: ASIP / PSIP  
Army/Navy: FLE

### Macro-scale

Uncertainty Engineering  
Bayesian Analysis

### Meso-scale

Mechanisms of Risk

### Micro-scale

Uncertainty Physics

### Nano-scale



Characterization,  
Sensing and  
Analytics

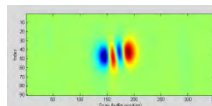


Airframe  
Sustainment



Propulsion  
Sustainment

Understand & reduce life-cycle uncertainty



Characterization  
Technology



Wear Coatings and  
Lubrication



Tools for improved  
mx/repair processes

## Key Technical Challenges

- Understanding of fundamental material behavior beyond design life
- Inspection techniques and detection / assessment of damage precursors
- Qualification of SHM technologies
- Fundamental understanding of material behavior in complex environments
- Understanding of slight damage / perturbations / gradual degradation to legacy and new materials.

## Objectives

- MSA-NDI/NDT capability improvements for the field/depot that assure structural components perform their function in a reliable and cost effective fashion
- Reduce uncertainty and expand options for safe and cost-effective life cycle management of legacy and future turbine engines and A/C structures
- Specialty materials and coatings affordability through improved inspections and repair methods

**Siamack Mazdiasni**, Air Force,

siamack.mazdiasni@us.af.mil

**Marc Pepi**, Army, marc.s.pepi.civ@mail.mil

**Ignacio Perez**, Navy, ignacio.perez1@navy.mil

## Operational Opportunities

- Inspectability / Repairability / Replaceability
- Material-level data (i.e. material state awareness) for future vision of Health Assessments
- Improved NDI capability/reliability/efficiency
- Damage diagnostic that is actionable information for asset/platform maintenance and/or repair

**Keys to success: ICMSE, Digital Thread, Analytics, State Awareness, Life Prediction, Prognostics, V&V**



# TAT 6.0 M&MP for the Individual Warfighter



## Objectives

M&MP for the Individual Warfighter supports materials-related needs, ensuring success by addressing critical requirements including survivability, sustainability, mobility, combat effectiveness, and quality of life.

**Diane Steeves**, Army, [diane.m.steeves.civ@mail.mil](mailto:diane.m.steeves.civ@mail.mil)  
**Peter Matic**, Navy, [peter.matic@nrl.navy.mil](mailto:peter.matic@nrl.navy.mil)  
**Matt Lange**, Air Force, [matthew.lange@us.af.mil](mailto:matthew.lange@us.af.mil)

## Program Overview

- Warfighter Protection
- Warfighter Enhancement
- Materials for Logistics
- Bio/Bioinspired Materials



## Key Technical Challenges

- Multi-threat (ballistic, blast, FR, DE, microbial, chem-bio, etc) protection without overburdening the Warfighter
- Warfighter enhancement technologies to increase speed, strength, endurance, mobility and survivability
- Low cost wearable sensors and wearable energy sources (PV, thermoelectric, piezoelectric) to power them
- Bio-functionalized textiles, self-cleaning omniphobic textiles, next generation protective garments (e.g. DTRA Second Skin program, selectively permeable membranes)

## Operational Opportunities

- Increased mobility of individual Warfighter by enhancing/optimizing protection at lower weight
- Improved situational awareness of the individual Warfighter through networked individual sensors
- Operational capability with a minimal thermal burden in a CBRNE environment
- Improved capability for individual sustainment independence/"self-sufficiency" and reduction of sustainment demands at contingency bases



# TAT 7.0 M&MP for Civil Engineering

## Objectives

- Lead DOD in providing integrated protection solutions across the operational spectrum to include stability and support capabilities
- Provide force projection technologies and modeling and simulation capabilities for entry and maneuver planning, construction, and assessment
- Develop more efficient plans, designs, construction, operations and maintenance of installations, including contingency bases, that are mission ready, energy & water secure, highly sustainable and low lifecycle cost

## Key Technical Challenges

- Need for greater force protection that is lighter and easily constructed
- Need to achieve operational maneuverability through lighter weight surfacing in austere environments
- Need for sustainable bases in all operational environments using indigenous materials
- Need for highly scalable materials and manufacturing processes
- Modeling and simulation from nm-m of materials and systems

## Program Overview

- Expeditionary and Fixed Facility Protection
- Force Projection and Maneuver
- Sustainable Bases and Installations



## Operational Opportunities

- New capabilities to protect the Warfighter and critical assets
- Proactive means to ensure Joint Forces can deploy and freely enter the theater of operations
- Improved ability to design, construct, and operate sustainable bases
- Dual-use materials / capabilities – protect the homeland
- Position DOD to defend from and understand capabilities of near-peer adversaries



# TAT 8.0 M&MP for Corrosion

## Objectives:

Reduce corrosion and corrosion-related maintenance cost of DoD assets during design, construction and service without compromising affordability, readiness, safety and service life expectancy

**Airan Perez, Navy**

**Ron Pendleton, Air Force**

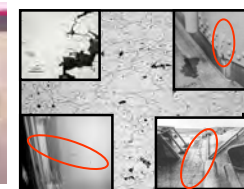
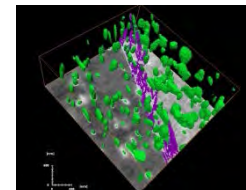
**Brian Placzankis, Army**

## Key Technical Challenges:

- Lack of mechanistic corrosion damage evolution model
- Inability to govern corrosion informed materials selection and design
- Inability to validate predictive performance
- Inability to assess and predict real-time in service

## Program Overview:

- Surface Protection and Modification
- Corrosion Resistant Materials
- Corrosion Prediction



## Operational Opportunities:

- Reduce O&S corrosion cost to enable recapitalization and modernization (35%)
- Extend service life of DoD assets (1.5X) beyond original design
- Increase readiness (2X) for present and future missions while reducing resource requirements
- Provide capability to meet design requirements for future DoD platforms





# **Air Platforms Community of Interest Update**

**Dr. Bill Lewis**  
**Director for Aviation Development,**  
**U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Research, Development, and**  
**Engineering Center (AMRDEC)**  
**21 March 2018**



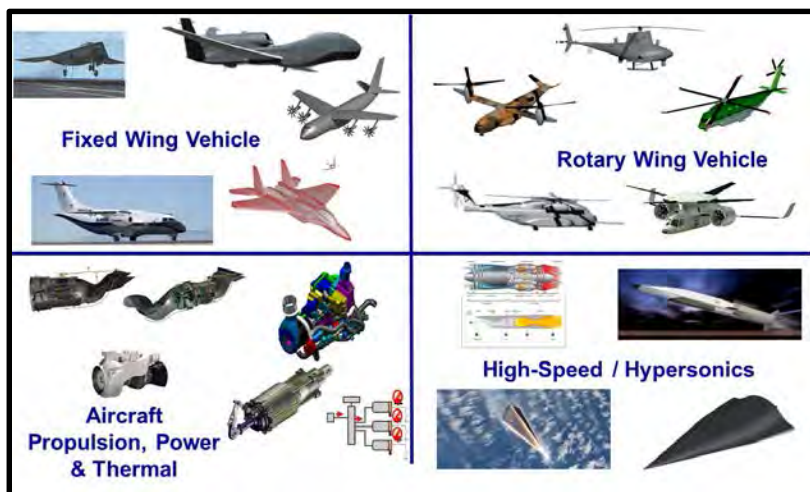
# Air Platform COI

The Air Platforms Community of Interest (COI) serves as a standing forum within the DoD S&T Reliance 21 framework for developing and coordinating initiatives related to air platforms, including fixed and rotary wing vehicles, high-speed / hypersonic systems, and aircraft propulsion, power and thermal management systems.



Sec. Mattis

"...we have to make certain we are not dominant and irrelevant at the same time, dominant in a past form of warfare that is no longer relevant."



AP COI Sub Areas



AP Capability Oval



# PBR FY18 Air Platforms COI S&T Investment



- Air Platforms Community of Interest (COI) has participants from all Services, OSD, NASA**

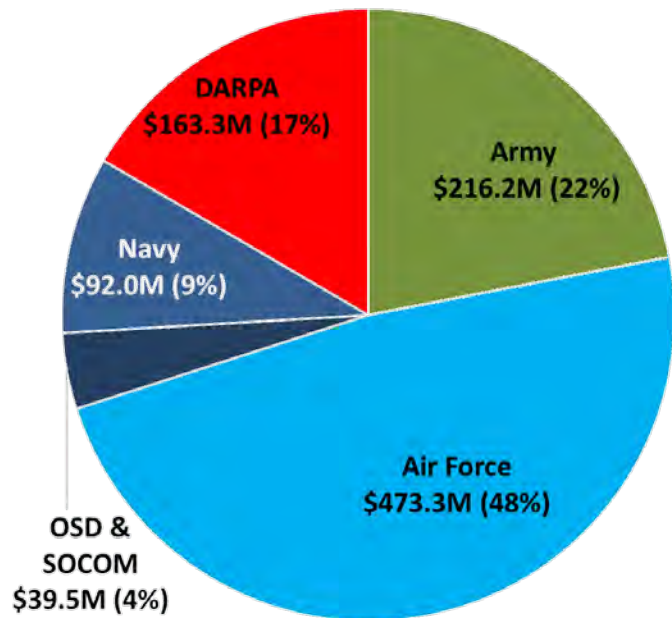
Dr. Siva Banda (Air Force Principal – COI Lead)

Dr. Bill Lewis (Army Principal)

Dr. Knox Millsaps (Navy)

Dr. Joe Doychak (OSD)

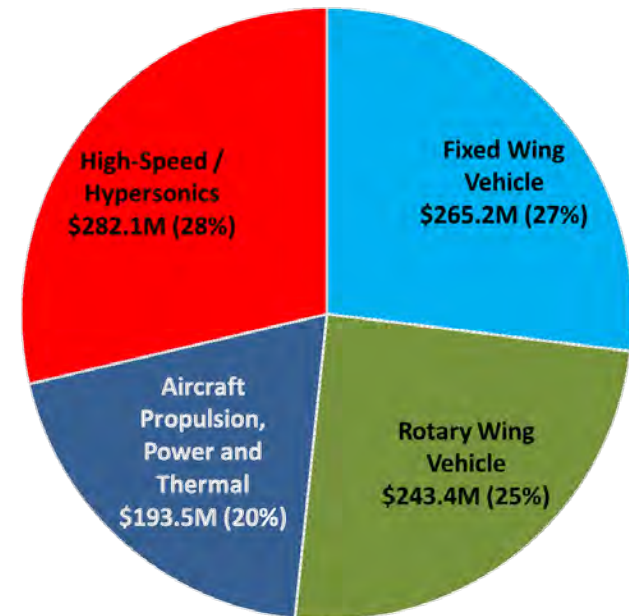
Mr. Jay Dryer (NASA) – funding bookkept separately from DoD



**Air Platforms  
FY18 total:  
\$984.2M**

**(8.9% of DoD BA2 and BA3)**

Figures based on FY18 President's Budget Request





# Air Platforms COI Status



- High-level, enduring coordination within the AP COI
  - Cross-Service/Agency leadership and working-level coordination
  - Well-established Industry constituency
  - National-level forums
- AP COI expanding interactions with other COIs
  - Address integration holistically
  - Communicate better with stakeholders, industry, etc.
- Long-standing collaborative relationships with industry
- International activities aligned with Service strategies





# Air Platforms COI Sub Areas



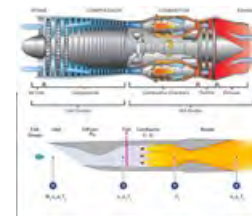
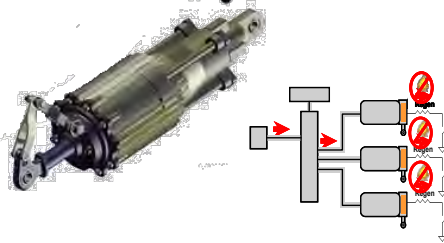
**Fixed Wing Vehicle**



**Rotary Wing Vehicle**



**Aircraft Propulsion,  
Power & Thermal**



**High-Speed / Hypersonics**





# Fixed Wing Vehicle

## • Vision

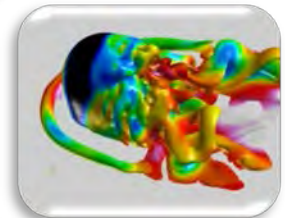
- Enable air superiority platforms with longer range, supercruise, greater payload and more survivability
- Enable future mobility aircraft
- Clearing house for sea-based aircraft launch and recovery technology
- Enable affordable and autonomous unmanned vehicles, and enable manned and unmanned teaming operations
- Keep legacy fleet safe, affordable, available and capable

## • Objectives

- Air vehicle range, payload, control, speed and low cost
- Access, interoperability and expanded operating envelopes
- Operational safety, efficiency and reduced pilot training

## • Technology Challenge Areas

- Aerodynamics, control and propulsion integration
- Advanced kinetic and DE weapons integration
- Unmanned aircraft systems integration and autonomy
- Advanced structures and sustainment
- Design and analysis (faster, more robust analyses, trades and flight simulations)





# Rotary Wing Vehicle

- **Vision**

- Fly faster and farther while carrying more
- Enable operations in complex, contested environments
- Integrate autonomy and reduce cognitive workload
- Develop ultra-reliable designs towards zero-maintenance
- Enhance legacy fleet capability, availability, and affordability



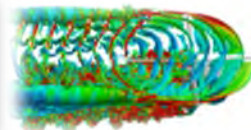
- **Specific Objectives**

- Demonstrate advanced vertical lift platforms and integrated mission architectures by 2020
- Conduct multi-ship degraded visual environment flight using integrated sensor fusion, pilot cueing and flight controls
- Develop next generation UAS technology demonstrator by 2023



- **Technology Challenge Areas**

- Durable, high performing and damage tolerant structures
- Increased power generation with adaptive components
- Defined standards and protocols for open systems
- Optimized and integrated multi-spectral survivability
- Holistic situational awareness and synergistic unmanned teaming
- Multi-disciplinary, model-based design analysis and optimization





# Aircraft Propulsion, Power & Thermal



- **Vision**

- Enhanced air platform capabilities and sustainment challenges are enabled by the Aircraft Propulsion, Power & Thermal (APPT) Sub Area's technology products
- Coordination within APPT energizes a strong technology and Industry base



Heat Exchanger

- **Objectives**

- Develop efficient, high-performing, light-weight, reliable, maintainable and affordable aircraft propulsion systems and power and thermal management subsystems
- Deliver energy-optimized integrated propulsion, power and thermal management technology



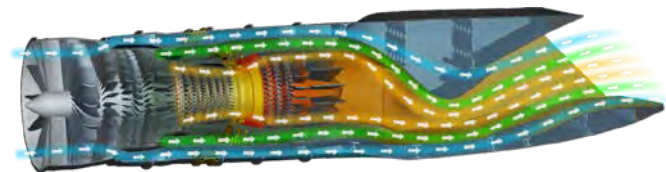
Thermal Management Systems

- **Technology Challenges**

- High power density subsystems
- Ultra high pressure ratio compressors
- Robust integrated propulsion, power and thermal architectures
- Model-based design



Starter/Generator Systems







# High-Speed / Hypersonics



- **Vision**

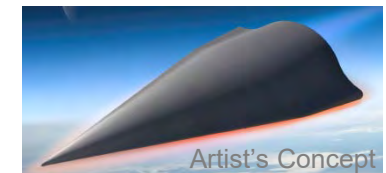
- Advance military systems into the hypersonic regime to enable transformational Strike and ISR capabilities

- **Objectives**

- By 2020, develop robust, comprehensive technology options for survivable, time-critical strike
- By 2030, develop robust, comprehensive technology options for penetrating regional platform

- **Major Research Areas**

- Scramjet propulsion and integration
- Rocket booster propulsion
- Advanced materials, structures and manufacturing
- Vehicle aeromechanics
- Adaptive flight control
- Military utility analysis
- *High speed turbine engines (leveraging power and control)*





# Air Platforms COI

## Some FY17 Accomplishments



### Conformal Loadbearing Antenna Structure (CLAS)

- Flight demonstrations were accomplished using TigerShark UAV. Incorporated CLAS technology enabled 70+ installed antennas to demonstrate the ability beam steer the airborne antenna array to a single ground location.



### Low Cost Attritable Strike Demo (LCASD) JCTD

- Passed CDR; on schedule for First Flight Summer 2018

### Adaptive Engine Technology Development (AETD)

- AFRL partnered with General Electric and Pratt & Whitney to successfully test a new high efficiency core and adaptive fan demonstrator in 2017. These tests validated adaptability, aerodynamic performance, operability and structural designs.



### Joint Multi Role Technology Demonstrator

- Bell demonstrator, V-280, first flight on 18 Dec 2017
- Bell's Air Vehicle Technology Demonstrator aircraft successfully achieved first flight Dec. 18 in Amarillo, Texas. The second demonstrator from Lockheed Martin – Sikorsky is scheduled to fly in 2018.



### High Speed System Test (HSST)

- Developed multiple test support equipment to enable rapid and accurate hypersonic design
- NASA Armstrong flew an inert test article of AFRL funder GOLauncher1 in Dec. 2017. This test gathered aerodynamic, flight dynamics, and structural data for carrying GO1 under a Gulfstream-III. This testing including the launch maneuver up 30deg flight path angle at Mach 0.7





# Air Platforms COI Challenges



- **Technologies supporting, e.g. Open architectures**
  - Manned-Unmanned teaming
  - Future sustainment processes
  - Increased power/thermal management demands
  - New concepts supporting mobility, high-speed/hypersonics, etc.
  - Counter-UAS
- **Leadership and culture**
  - Proactively defining/articulating and leading the Nation's military aerospace sector
  - Collectively advocating for the Warfighter cause
  - Owning the Air Domain's future viability

***Continued Industry engagement and leadership required***



# Air Platforms Outreach Coordination



- **Air Platforms COI reaches out to other COIs and DoD organizations to coordinate and perform S&T**
- **Representatives from AP sub areas participate in various conferences and meetings**
  - American Helicopter Society (AHS) Annual Forum (May 14-17, 2018)
  - AIAA Science and Technology Forum and Exposition (AIAA SciTech) (January 7-11, 2019)
  - Turbine Engine Technology Symposium (Sept. 10-13, 2018)
  - Air Vehicle Technology Symposium (Sept. 10-12, 2019)
  - Various Industry IR&D reviews
- **Data Sharing**
  - Defense Innovation Marketplace (<http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil/coi.html>)

***Air Platforms COI to continue outreach***





# Air Platforms COI

## Concluding Remarks



- **High-level, enduring coordination within the AP COI**
  - Cross-Service/Agency leadership and working-level coordination
  - Well-established Industry constituency
  - National-level forums
- **AP COI expanding interactions with other COIs**
  - Address integration holistically
  - Communicate better with stakeholders, industry, etc.
- **Long-standing collaborative relationships with Industry**
- **International activities aligned with Service strategies**

***Providing innovative air platform technology and technology integration for survivable, affordable, effective and agile capability for legacy and future aircraft***





# Weapons Technologies COI Areas

## ORDNANCE



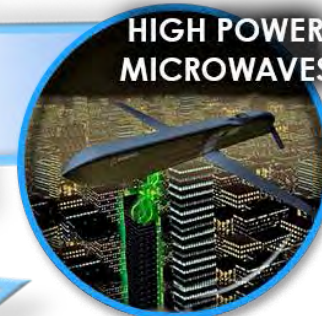
### Common themes across components

- Greater effects at standoff and longer range
- Increased Capacity for greater mission lethality
- Navigate in controlled, degraded and operationally limited environments
- Propulsion solutions for range and end-game maneuver
- Networked and Composable/Fractionable
- Deep magazine
- Combined Effects – Kinetic and Directed Energy
- High Speed Guidance
- Defense Against High Speed Threats
- Weapon Open Architecture with Ensured Cyber-resiliency

## HIGH ENERGY LASERS



## HIGH POWER MICROWAVES



## PROPULSION



## GUIDANCE, NAVIGATION & CONTROL - DATA LINKS (GN&C AND DL)



## UNDERSEA



## INTEGRATED WEAPON DEMONSTRATIONS



## NON-LETHAL WEAPONS

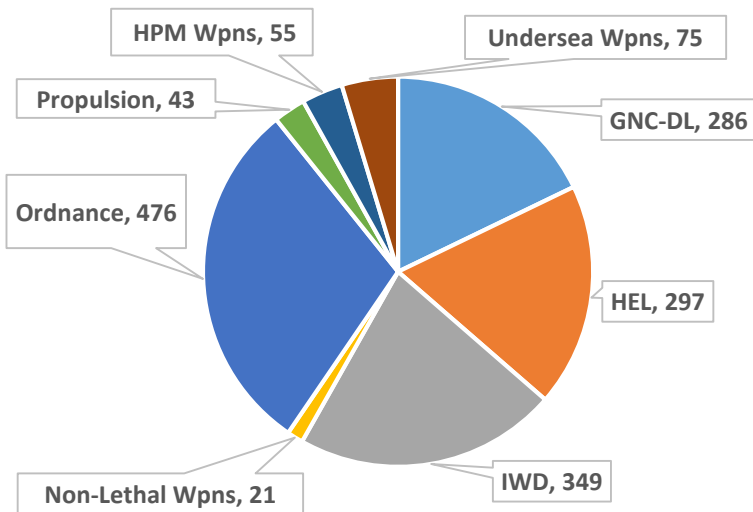




# Weapons Technologies COI FY 2018

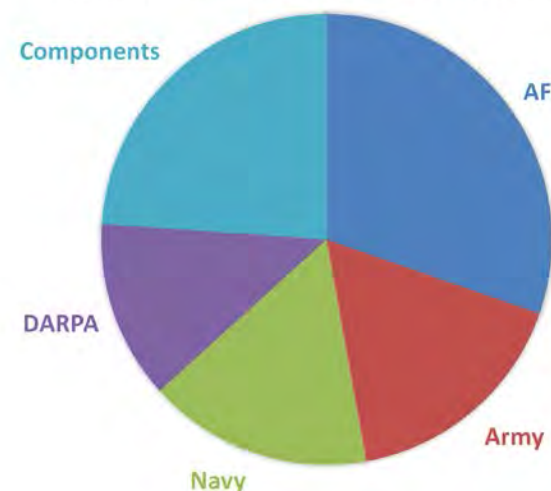


**FY18PB (\$M)**

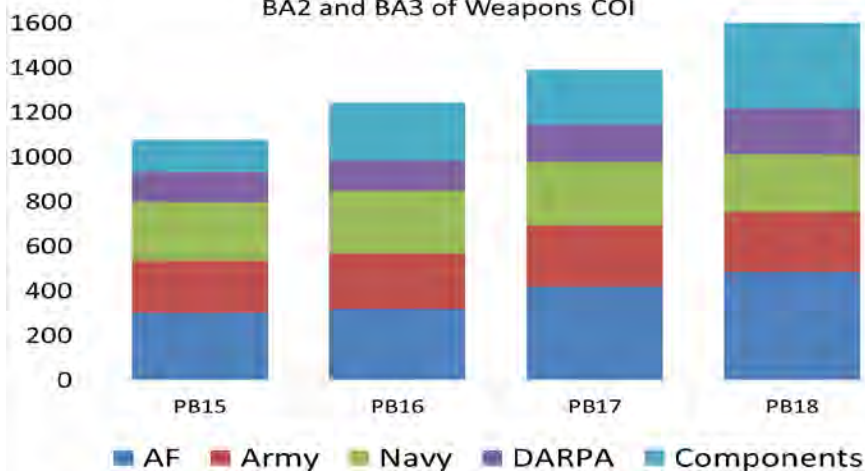


## Component Investment

**FY18PB - BA2 AND BA3 OF WEAPONS COI**



**BA2 and BA3 of Weapons COI**



## PB18 FUNDING AND TAXONOMY NOTES

- Total \$1.6B (FY18PB) increase from \$1.36B (FY17PB)
- Largest change, Ordinance
- GNC-DL: Guidance, Navigation & Control – Data Links
- IWD: Integrated Weapon Demonstrations
- HPM: High Power Microwaves
- HEL: High Energy Lasers





# Integrated Systems.... ...Integrated Solutions



## Guidance & Control



Networked Swarming Weapons



Low Cost Seekers & All-Weather



Hypersonic and Extremely Agile Missiles



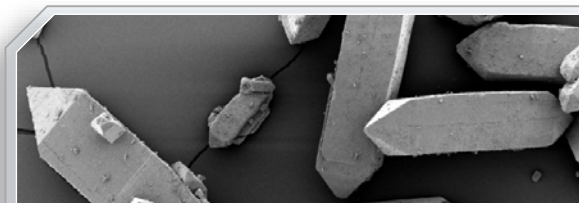
## Integration



## Integrated Systems

(New Systems & Existing Systems)

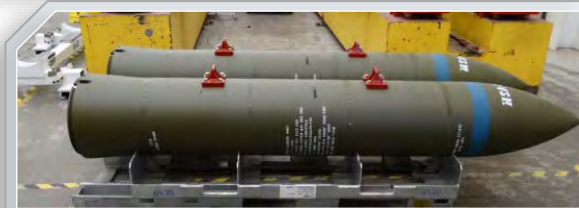
## Ordnance



Nano-energetics



Selectable Effects



High Performance, Affordable Metals



# Recent Weapons Technologies COI Impact



- **Precise Robust Inertial Guidance for Munitions (PRIGM)**
  - Navigation-grade Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU) performance with microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) cost, size, weight, and power (CSWaP)
  - Prototype sensors delivered and are under test at government lab
- **Navigation for Weapons in Contested Environments**
  - Demonstrated nonlinear estimation (particle filter) and image processing algorithms for single and multiple munitions
- **Joint Insensitive Munitions Technology Program**
  - Advances in JIMTP allow investigation of improved performance (range & lethality) while maintaining IM
- **High Speed Strike Weapon**
  - Successfully conducted S&T demonstration tests of advanced tactical booster technologies
- **Non-Lethal Weapon Technology**
  - Millimeter Wave Active Denial Technology (ADT)
  - High Power Microwave Weapons for Vehicle and Vessel Stopping



# The DOTC Enterprise

## DoD Ordnance Community



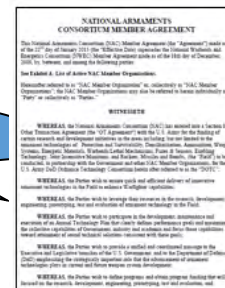
OSD Charter

## Overarching Agreement Section 815 Other Transaction



DOTC OTA

## National Armaments Consortium



NAC CMA

- OUSD (AT&L) LW&M
- Department of the Army
- Department of the Navy
- Department of the Air Force
- Special Operations Command
- Defense Advance Research Projects Agency (DARPA)
- Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA)
- Other Agencies and Departments



- Defense Contractors
- Small Businesses
- Academic Institutions
- Non Profit Organizations
- Not -for-Profit Organizations
- Non-Traditional Defense Contractors

*The DOTC Consortium... Partnership to Accelerate Warfighter Superiority*



# DOTC Objective Areas – FY18



## Ammunition (AMM)

- Small Caliber
- Medium Caliber
- Large Caliber
- Non-Lethal Ammo
- Mortars
- Grenades
- Logistics



## Joint Insensitive Munitions (JIM)

- High Performance Missile Propulsion
- Minimum Signature Missile Propulsion
- Blast Fragment Warheads
- Anti-Armor Warheads
- Gun Propulsion
- System Level Demonstration



## Demilitarization (DEM)

- Disassembly of Munitions
- Munitions Recycle, Recovery, and Re-Use
- Munitions Destruction and Final Disposition
- Removal of Energetic Materials from Munitions
- Waste Stream Treatment
- Disposal Logistics



## Protection & Survivability (PAS)

- Threat Detection and Tracking
- Countermeasures, Counter Countermeasures & Anti-Tamper
- IED Detection and Destruction Technology
- Explosive Ordnance Disposal
- Armament Survivability
- Equipment Survivability
- Demolitions
- Active and Passive Armors



## Directed Energy Warfare (DEW)

- High Energy Lasers
- Electro-optic
- Radio Frequency
- Multispectral
- Magnetism
- Acoustic
- Particle Beam, Thermal and other Energy modalities
- Prime/Pulse Power
- Beam Forming
- Directed Energy Weaponization



## Rockets, Missiles, and Bombs (RMB)

- Air-to-Air
- Air-to-Surface
- Surface-to-Air
- Surface-to-Surface
- Shoulder Launched



## Enabling Technologies (ENT)

- Materials
- Manufacturing and Process Technologies
- Modeling and Simulation and Virtual Prototyping
- Precision Guidance
- Power Sources
- Weaponization
- Autonomous Systems
- Soldier and Soldier Weapon Performance



## Sensors & Sensor Systems (SSS)

- Multispectral
- Data Processing and Data Links
- Tactical Cyber
- Electronic Warfare
- GPS Denied
- Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance
- Command, Control and Networking



## Energetic Materials (ENR)

- Explosives
- Propellants
- Pyrotechnics
- Ingredients
- Additive Manufacturing for Energetic Materials



## Warheads/Lethal Mechanisms (WLM)

- Shaped Charge/Explosively Formed Penetrator
- Kinetic Energy
- Multipurpose
- Unitary



## Fuzes (FUZ)

- Hard Target Fuzing Technologies
- Tailorable Effects Fuze Technologies
- High Reliability Fuze Technologies
- Enabling Fuze Technologies
- Safe and Arm Fuzes
- MEMS
- Fuze Producibility
- High G-Force
- Fuze Sensors



## Weapon Systems (WPN)

- Small Caliber
- Grenade Launchers
- Medium Caliber Cannons
- Mortars
- Large Caliber Artillery
- Non-lethal Weapons
- Mechanisms & Effects
- Fire Control
- Accessories
- Electric Weapons
- Area Denial





# Pathway Forward



- **Focus Going Forward**

- Propulsion solutions for range and end-game maneuver
- Networked, scalable and modular technologies
- Long range effects in controlled, degraded and operationally limited environments
- Low cost, size, weight
- Increasing output power DE weapons

- **Engagement Opportunities with Industry**

- Industry IRAD Technical Interchange Meetings
  - [http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil/coi\\_weaponstech.html](http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil/coi_weaponstech.html)
- Component BAA's
- Component Industry Days
- Air Force S&T 2030 Strategy Engagement Events
  - <https://www.afresearchlab.com/>
- Army Open Campus Program
  - <https://www.arl.army.mil/opencampus/>
- DEFENSEWERX: Doolittle Institute, AFWERX, SOFWERX
  - <http://defensewerx.org/>



**QUESTIONS?**



# Ground & Sea Platforms Community of Interest

**Dr. John Pazik**  
**Office of Naval Research**  
**Department Head, Expeditionary Maneuver Warfare**

**NDIA 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Science & Engineering  
Technology Conference  
20-22 March 2018**



# Ground & Sea Platforms COI Portfolio Overview



## Steering Group Leads

- Dr. Jennifer Hitchcock (Army)
- Dr. John Pazik (USMC)
- Dr. Thomas Fu (Navy)

## Deputies

- Mr. Gary Schultz (Army)
- Mr. Sam Kirby (USMC)

## Survivability

- Dr. Thomas Meitzler (Army)
- Dr. Roshdy Barsoum (Navy)
- Mr. Troy Hendricks (USMC)

## Unmanned Platform Integration

- Dr. Bob Brizzolara (Navy)
- Mr. Matt Deminico (Army)
- Dr. Michael Qin (USMC)

## Mobility

- Mr. Dale Martin (Army)
- Mr. Don Hoffman (Navy)
- Mr. Jeff Bradel (USMC)

## Maintainability/Sustainability

- Mr. Billy Short (USMC)
- Mr. Adam Brennan (Army)
- Dr. Airan Perez (Navy)

G&SP COI Taxonomy	
Taxonomy Areas	Technology Sub-Areas
Survivability	Ballistic Protection
	Hit & Kill Avoidance
	Blast Protection
	Signature Management / Directed Energy
	Lightweight Platform Structures/Materials
Unmanned Platforms	Autonomy
	Platform Enablers
	Capability Enablers
	Usage Enablers
Mobility	Fuel Economy
	Terrain Maneuverability
	Powertrain
	Seaworthiness/Stability
	M&S Capabilities
Maintainability / Sustainability	Plan and Direct Logistics Operations
	Efficient & Responsive Force Sustainment
	Logistics Demand Reduction
	Fleet Maintenance





# Ground & Sea Platforms COI Technical Challenges



Scope and Technical Challenges

## 1.0 SURVIVABILITY

Capabilities that allow a platform and its crew to remain functional and mission capable in a hostile threat environment. This includes denying the adversary the ability to target and successfully engage a platform (susceptibility), withstanding the weapon effects of a successful attack (vulnerability), and restoring functionality after sustaining damage (recoverability).

- |  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1.1 Improved Blast Protection                  | 1.2 Directed Energy Threat Mitigation |
| 1.3 Enhanced Ballistic Protection              | 1.4 Hit and Kill Avoidance            |
| 1.5 Detection Avoidance (Signature Management) | 1.6 Enhanced Cyber Defense            |



## 2.0 MOBILITY

Capabilities that provide an agile, mobile, and survivable platform and force to extend the operational reach across all potential battlefield environments. The force must maintain a high operational tempo while maneuvering in space and time and minimizing the logistics burden. In addition Lightweighting will be considered to reduce weight.

- |                         |                                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 3.1 Reduced Weight      | 3.2 Improved Design for Higher Speed |
| 3.3 Enhanced Propulsion | 3.4 Enhanced Energy Efficiency       |



## 3.0 UNMANNED PLATFORMS

Capabilities that effect operational and tactical mobility and maneuver through the use of unmanned systems. Includes unmanned ground vehicles, robots, sea vehicles, UxV swarms, etc. that work collaboratively with the Warfighter. These act as force multipliers, able to collaborate and share information while reducing operator workload by relieving the individual Warfighter of physical and cognitive burdens.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 4.1 Enhanced Platform Autonomy                         | 4.2 Optimized Platforms by/for Unmanned Operations |
| 4.3 Enable Configurable Autonomous & Unmanned Payloads | 4.4 Enhanced Assured Trust in Unmanned Systems     |



## 4.0 MAINTAINABILITY / SUSTAINABILITY

Capabilities that reduce the total ownership costs to maintain ground and sea vehicles and equipment. This includes increasing the operational availability of platforms while decreasing the maintenance cost and man-hours required to maintain and repair these platforms.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 5.1 Condition Based Maintenance                 | 5.2 Advanced Manufacturing for Rapid Component Replacement |
| 5.3 Advanced Corrosion & Wear Resistant Systems |  |



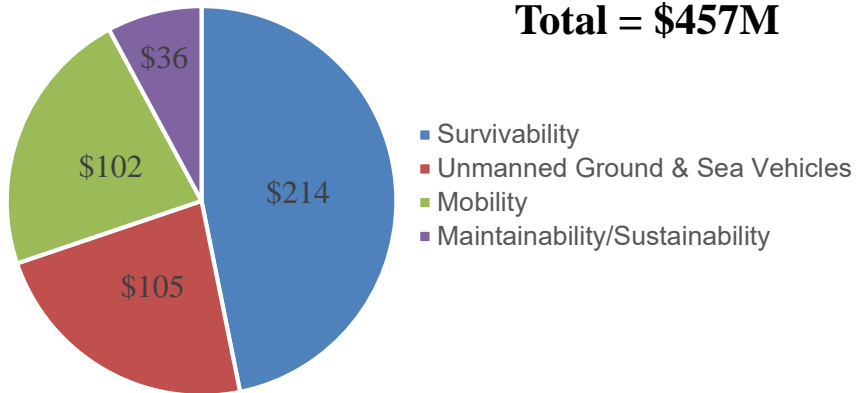


# COI Portfolio Overview – Overall G&SP COI Investment Profile

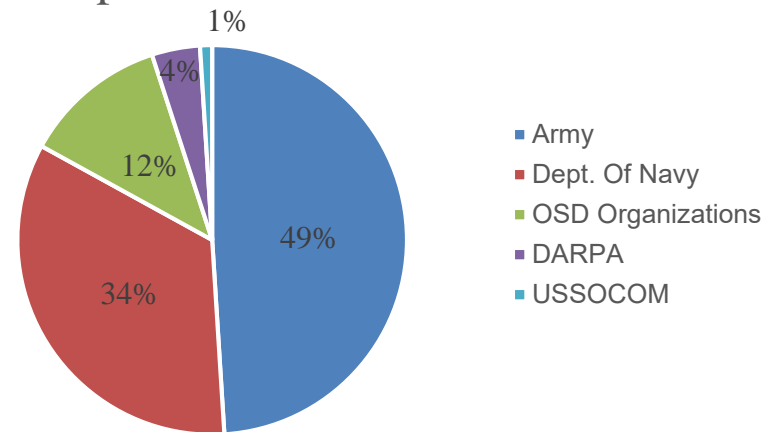


## COI Sub-Areas (\$M)

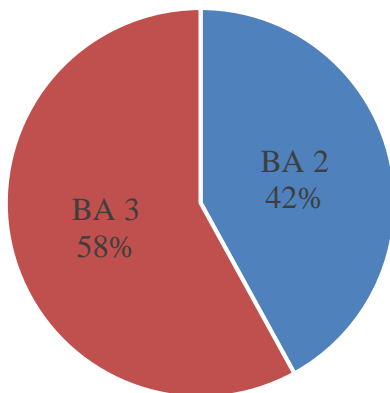
**Total = \$457M**



## Component Investment



## Budget Activity



**Source: OSD OUSD AT&L**



# 2017: Changes and Major Accomplishments



- **Dissolution of the Modularity Taxonomy Area**
  - Difficulty establishing its S&T identity; modularity pervasive across taxonomy areas
  - Membership and funding was redistributed among the other taxonomy areas/OSD
- **Electronic Stability Control/Antilock Braking Systems transition to PEO CS/CSS (USMC/Army)**
- **Wingman JCTD (Army/USMC)**
  - Developed an effective weaponized robotic system by integrating robotic controls, target acquisition, and remote weapon system onto a HWWMV
  - Wingman JCTD had 2 live fire test events (May @ Camp Grayling and Aug @ Ft. Benning)
- **Collaborated on Armored Reconnaissance Vehicle concept development (Army/USMC)**
  - Army organized a Marine Innovation Workshop with the College of Creative Studies for Concepting and Ideation





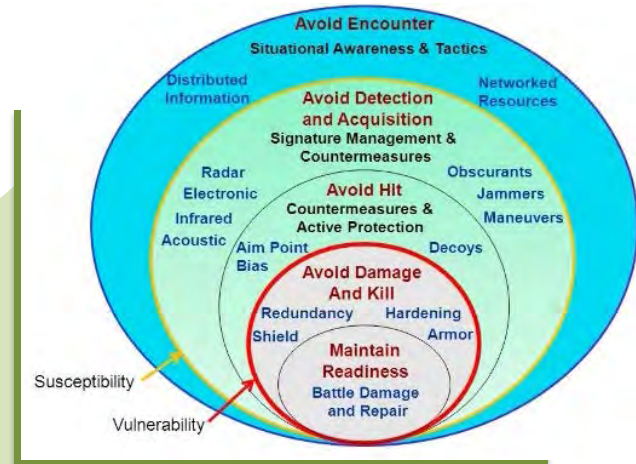
# 1.0

## SURVIVABILITY ACCOMPLISHMENTS & GAPS



### Accomplishments:

- Navy, USMC, and Army and other Industry/Government organizations participated in the 49th Combined Light Armor Survivability Panel (CLASP).
- Navy and Army – Soldier-Ground Vehicle System Using Quadrotors (SQUAD) developed and demonstrated area searching algorithms, stowage enclosure, and optical detection of enemy UAS.



### Reliance Services:

- USMC engaged and collaborating with Army on Active Protection System development (Expedited APS & MAPS)

### Gaps/Risk:

- Directed Energy Weapon defeat
- Recovery of Group 1 UAS on a moving vehicle
- Signature Management and Control





# 2.0

## MOBILITY ACCOMPLISHMENTS & GAPS



### Accomplishments:

- Army, Air Force, and Navy initiated and established common requirements for the ASD sponsored Ultra High Density Hybrid Energy Storage Module for Laser Weapon System and Electronic Warfare Operations (HD HESM) program
- Army and Navy supporting USMC effort to develop simulation environment for amphibious and landing craft operating in the surf zone



### Reliance Services:

- Army is currently investing in high-efficiency powertrain technologies that the USMC is following and interested in leveraging

### Gaps/Risk:

- Mobility in Extreme Operational Environment, in particular Arctic operations
- Army, Navy and USMC recognize range is a limiter to operational performance
- Terrain traversability and station-keeping technologies to allow operations in no-go terrain or sea states



# 3.0

## UNMANNED PLATFORMS ACCOMPLISHMENTS & GAPS



### Accomplishments:

- Multiple Army/PEO CS&CSS programs (MTRS Inc II, CRS-I) using Navy Multi-Robot Operator Control Unit(MOCU) software
- Army/Navy/Air Force ROS-G info exchange meeting with ~15 Government agencies(DoD, DoE, DoT, NASA, NIST, DARPA).
- Leveraging NASA-developed multi-agent control algorithms and mission planning



### Reliance Services

- ROS-M / ROS-G enables shared software repositories & software re-use

### Gaps/Risk

- Open architectures and “autonomy as an app” are critical enablers for employment of unmanned systems
- Working towards a common ground vehicle architecture as much as possible





# 4.0

## MAINTAINABILITY/SUSTAINABILITY ACCOMPLISHMENTS & GAPS



### Accomplishments:

- Navy, USMC, and Army held joint workshops for three technology focus areas
  - Advanced Manufacturing – Naval Special Warfare Carderock
  - Advanced Corrosion and Wear Resistant Systems – Logistics Management Institute HQ
  - Condition Based Maintenance - TARDEC
- USMC established a new joint program for Army/Navy/USMC platforms performing data analysis and research prognostic model frameworks

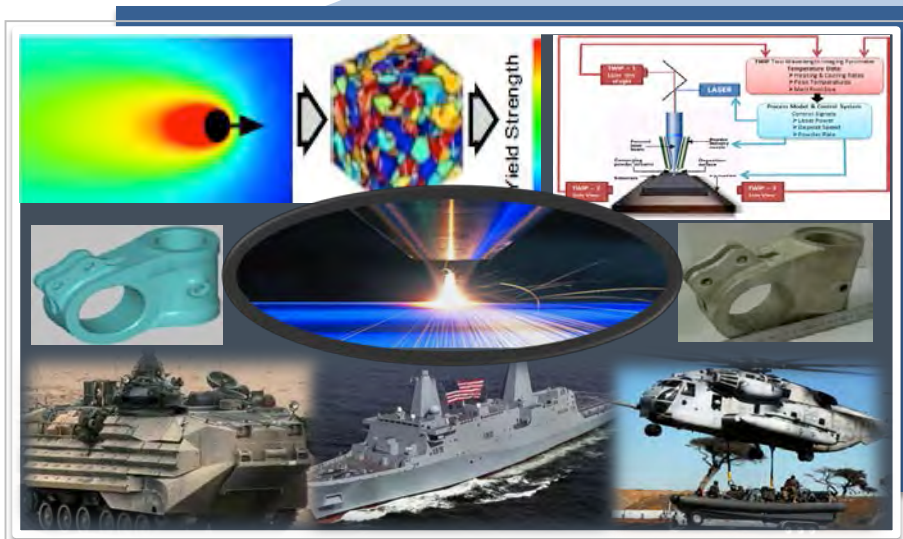


### Reliance Services

- Navy/USMC leveraging Army efforts in corrosion resistance, cure times, and modeling
- Army/Navy leveraging USMC IR spectroscopy for advanced oil and fuel analysis and CBM
- Navy relying on Army/USMC for material properties and adhesion for Cold Spray repair

### Gaps/Risk

- Logistics and Operational data integrity and availability
- Qualification and Validation process for additive manufacturing capabilities





# Opportunities for Industry to Participate



**NDIA Ground Vehicle  
Systems Engineering &  
Technology Symposium**  
7 – 9 August 2018  
*Novi, MI*

**TARDEC Industry Days**  
24-25 April 18  
*Warren, MI*

**Naval Future Force S&T  
Expo**  
2019  
*Washington D.C.*

**Michigan Defense  
Exposition (MDEX)**  
25-26 April 18  
*Warren, MI*

**Long Range Broad  
Agency Announcement  
for Navy/Marine Corps  
S&T**  
*Arlington, VA*

**Army S&T Symposium**  
23 August 18  
*Washington D.C.*

**Modern Day Marine**  
25 – 27 September 2018  
*Quantico, VA*







# Ground Sea Platforms COI



## Questions



**CLEARED  
For Open Publication**

**Mar 09, 2018**

Department of Defense  
OFFICE OF PREPUBLICATION AND SECURITY REVIEW

**SLIDES ONLY  
NO SCRIPT PROVIDED**



# **DoD Autonomy Roadmap**

## **Autonomy Community of Interest**

**NDIA 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Science & Engineering  
Technology Conference**

**March 21, 2018**

**Kris Kearns**

**Autonomy Col Lead**

*AFRL Senior Advisor for Autonomy Research*



# Briefing Outline & Flow



- **Overview of the Autonomy Col**
  - Col Purpose & Organization
  - Investment Profile
  - Technical Taxonomy
- **Key Challenge Areas**
  - Goals and Hard Problems
- **Overarching Autonomy Message & Wrap-up**
  - Notable Recent Achievements
  - Autonomy Col Way Forward



# Autonomy Community of Interest (Col)



**Purpose:** The Autonomy Col's purpose is to advance autonomous systems by assessing Science & Technology investments, gaps, and opportunities, and initiating critical enabling technology development.

The Autonomy Col provides a framework for DoD scientists, engineers, and acquisition personnel to:

- Engage in multi-agency coordination and collaboration
- Report on the "state-of-health"
- Identify emerging research opportunities
- Measure progress

## **Autonomy Col Steering Group:**







# Autonomy Col Technology Portfolio



***Autonomy is the computational capability for intelligent behavior that can perform complex missions in challenging environments with greatly reduced need for human intervention, while promoting effective man-machine interaction.***

## ***What's driving Autonomy S&T?***

- Manpower efficiencies (reduce human footprint and personnel cost)
- Rapid response and 24/7 presence (timely, persistent, enduring)
- Harsh and unpredictable environments (day, night, bad weather, rubble, barriers)
- New mission requirements (increasing competence enables new capabilities)
- Advanced medical applications (critical response, end-to-end critical care)
- Logistical support (reduce logistics burden: hold, transport, carry, watch)

## **Technology Taxonomy (Tier 1 – Key Challenges Areas)**

**Machine Perception, Reasoning  
and Intelligence**

**Human/Autonomous System  
Interaction and Collaboration**

**Scalable Teaming of Autonomous  
Systems**

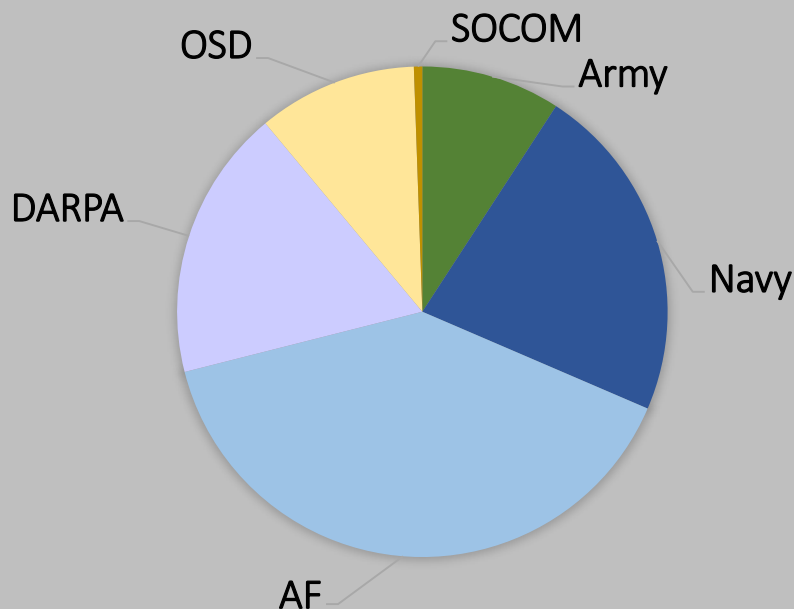
**Test, Evaluation  
Validation and Verification**



# Autonomy Col Funding Breakdowns

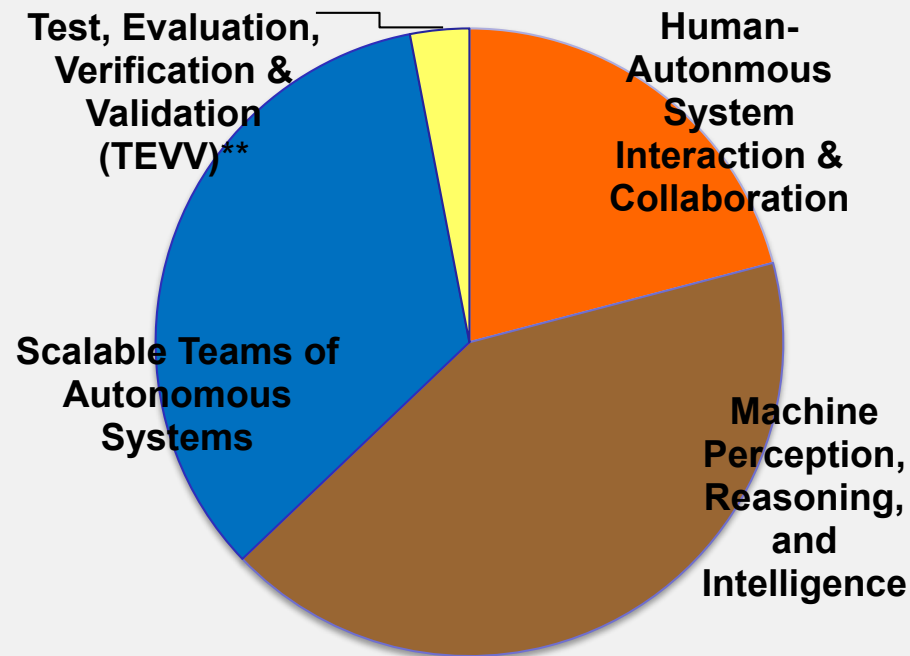


## FY 2018 PRIMARY + ANCILLARY DATA



*Approx. FY18: \$520M*

## BREAK-OUT OF SERVICE INVESTMENTS



**Dedicated TEVV research efforts  
continues to be area of low investments**

\*\* Some TEVV research is captured in programs  
binned against other areas



# Tier 1 Technical Challenge Area's Descriptions and Goals



## **Machine Perception, Reasoning and Intelligence**

**(MPRI):** *The underlying perceptual, reasoning, and learning capabilities to greatly reduce the need for human interventions, while enabling effective teaming with the warfighter.*

### **Goals:**

- Common representations/architectures
- Learning and Reasoning
- Understanding the Situation/Environment
- Robust capabilities/decision-making

## **Human/Autonomous System Interaction and Collaboration (HASIC):**

*Effective human-machine collaboration, enabled by trust and shared understanding, and supported by natural interaction, communication and learning.*

### **Goals:**

- Calibrated trust and transparency
- Common understanding and shared perception
- Human-agent interaction
- Collaboration
- Interactive learning

## **Scalable Teaming of Autonomous Systems**

**(STAS):** *Shared mission intent & execution (decentralized and collaborative) incorporating both homogeneous and heterogeneous groups.*

### **Goals:**

- Mission-level task allocation/assignment
- Robust self-organization, adaptation, and collaboration
- Space (air, land, water) management operations
- Sensing/synthetic perception

## **Test, Evaluation, Validation, and Verification (TEVV):**

*From algorithms to scalable teams of multiple agents – Developing new T&E, V&V technologies needed to enable the fielding of assured autonomous systems.*

### **Goals:**

- Methods, metrics, & tools assisting requirements development and analysis
- Evidence-based design and implementation
- Cumulative evidence through R&D, & operational testing
- Run-time behavior prediction and recovery
- Assurance arguments for autonomous systems



# Human/Autonomous System Interaction and Collaboration (HASIC)



## Goals

### Calibrated Trust and Transparency

- Understanding of and confidence in the others' actions.

### Common understanding and shared perceptions

- Information in a form easily understandable by both human and autonomous teammates.

### Human-agent interaction

- Fluid and natural interactions and communication using various modalities.

### Collaboration

- Flexible levels of autonomy, graceful hand-offs of authority.

### Interactive learning

- Acquiring new information and skills as a team.

## Technology Challenges

### Transparency-enabled approaches to autonomy

- Complex AI decision process summarization.

### Improved methods for sharing of authority

- Dynamically changing levels of interaction/collaboration.
- Improving methods for determining, and transitioning to different agents having authority.

### Cognitively-compatible behavior

- Human-compatible situational awareness.
- Robustness to incomplete, uncertain, and inaccurate information.

### Context-aware interaction

- Awareness of "commander's intent".

### Dynamic bi-directional information flow; dialogue with AI

- Prediction of human teammate needs/performance.
- Explanation of AI or human decisions to teammates.

### Ad hoc collaboration

- Between "untrained" human teammates and "uncalibrated" autonomous system.
- Changing interactions with team maturity.





# Machine Perception Reasoning & Intelligence (MPRI)



## Goals

### Common Representations/Architectures

- Think & fight as team: systems must reason about situation & orders for rapid collaboration
- Communicate critical estimates for decision-making (explain situation, propose actions with rationale)

### Learning and Reasoning

- Development of methods for entities to evolve behaviors over time based on a complex and ever-changing knowledge base of the battle space.

### Understanding the Situation/Environment

- Understand threats: systems must rapidly learn to recognize concealed, camouflaged, and deceptive obstacles, behaviors & threats, adaptively.
- Intelligent exploration and coordination across entities within the environment to minimize uncertainty.

### Robust Capabilities

- Fundamentally explore system paradigms to ensure behavioral stability in the face of increasing complexity and uncertainty.

## Technology Challenges

### Common Representations/Architectures

- Representations that support perception and intelligent behavior.
- Computational models for representing knowledge of the mission space, rationale, and machine agent capabilities.

### Learning and Reasoning

- Learning in complex data environments.
- Learning context, adaptive recognition and scene understanding.

### Understanding the Situation/Environment

- Processing of sensor data, to information, to actionable understanding presented to the warfighter and the system.
- Integrate small teams of humans & artificially-intelligent agents to provide improved decision-making with less data & in less time.
- Autonomously adjudicate between behaviors, e.g. task priorities.

### Robust Capabilities

- Learning for robust control: enabling systems to incorporate decision makers in an action, in both planned and unpredictable scenarios.



# Scalable Teaming of Autonomous Systems (STAS)



## Goals

### **Mission-level task allocation/assignment:**

- Collaborative and distributed ensembles easily tasked/re-tasked, under uncertainty & partial info.
- Responsive to mission-level changes in operator-directed intent.

### **Robust self-organization, adaptation, and collaboration:**

- Dynamic adaption, ability to self-organize and dynamically restructure
- Agent-to-agent collaboration.
- Robustness to dynamic changes in contested environments with denied infrastructure

### **Space management operations:**

- Operation over diverse spatial areas, flexibly to adapt with distributed intelligence to update, within-mission boundaries, incorporating scalability and timelines for mission success.

### **Sensing/synthetic perception:**

- Distributed perception, learning, and sharing via a variety of sensing modalities.
- Ability to overcome individual platform limitations.
- Integrate human and intelligent system perceptions.

## Technology Challenges

### **Task allocation/assignment**

- Scalable, self-organizing organization appropriate to mission tasking.
- Task allocation/assignment, planning, coordination and control for heterogeneous systems.

### **Self-organization, adaptation, and collaboration:**

- Robust to limited communications
- Appropriate coordination and relationships between individual unit intelligence, team, and coalitions.
- Balancing multiple competing and conflicting performance metrics, and individual platform vs. group objectives.
- Local and global adaptation in mission, organization, roles and behaviors within commander-directed intent.

### **Space management**

- Permitting operation in close proximity to other manned and unmanned systems.
- Dispersed operation over large, crowded areas.

### **Sensing/synthetic perception**

- Information and data fusion from many heterogeneous sources under intermittent communications and bandwidth constraints, including varying levels of information-sharing.



# Test and Evaluation, Validation and Verification (TEVV)



## Goals

### **Methods, Metrics, and Tools Assisting in Requirements Development and Analysis:**

- Precise, structured standards to automate requirement evaluation for testability, traceability, and consistency.

### **Evidence-Based Design and Implementation:**

- Assurance of appropriate decisions with traceable evidence at every level to reduce the T&E burden.

### **Cumulative Evidence through Research, Development, and Operational Testing:**

- Progressive sequential modeling, simulation, test, and evaluation to record, aggregate, leverage, and reuse M&S/T&E results throughout engineering lifecycle.

### **Run-time Behavior Prediction and Recovery:**

- Real time monitoring, just-in-time prediction, and mitigation of undesired decisions and behaviors.

### **Assurance Arguments for Autonomous Systems:**

- Reusable assurance case-based on previously evidenced "building blocks".

## Technology Challenges

**Requirements that are mathematically expressible, analyzable, and automatically traceable to different levels of autonomous system design.**

- Dynamic requirements generation & feedback, Design time and run time transparency

**Methods and tools enabling the compositional verification of the progressive design process.**

- Trust / transparency in design, "Correct by construction" synthesis

**Systems that are "licensed" to perform functions after requirements satisfied.**

- Transparency Learning Algorithms,
- Pedigree-Based Licensure

**System constrained by set of allowable, predictable, and recoverable behaviors, shifting analysis/test burden to more deterministic run-time assurance mechanism.**

- Run time analysis prediction,
- Transparency models for past performance and future behaviors.

**Argument based notations, structures and semantics of arguments, implicitly tied to requirements**



# Autonomy Col S&T Priorities with Notable Recent Achievements



- **Effective human-machine collaboration to enhance overall team performance, increase safety for human partners, and offset brittleness**
  - Successful test of IMPACT system (C2 platform) with live small UAVs cooperatively with air, ground, sea virtual autonomous systems (TTCP partners)
- **Versatile standards for autonomy modeling, design, and interfaces**
  - Autonomous Aerial Cargo/Utility System helicopter operated without a pilot during exercises; included Marines loading the helicopter with supplies, then using the application to clear it for autonomous takeoff and flight
- **Learning in complex data environments; resource-constrained AI processing at the point-of-need**
  - DoD Researchers were Winners of the Large-Scale Movie Description Challenge at the 2017 International Conference on Computer Vision in Venice, Italy, October 22-29, 2017
  - Demonstrated discovery of multi-INT ordinal and temporal patterns and anomalies using Bayesian and Causal models transitioned to customer
- **Powerful new capabilities for testing and evaluating autonomy**
  - DoD-led Workshop on Verification of Autonomous Systems, ICRA 2018
  - Multidisciplinary University Research Initiative on Unifying Stochastic, Discrete, and Continuous Dynamics in Mathematically Rigorous Verification Frameworks for Intelligent and Autonomous Systems
- **Continuous, real-time V&V of autonomy as it adapts in the field**





# Autonomy Col Way-Ahead



- **Continue to Increase Cross-COI engagement**
  - ASBREM Autonomous Medical Evacuation (AME) Workshop
  - Counter IED FOCUS Program
  - Human Systems, C4I, Sensors & Processing, Power and Energy, Air Platforms, Ground and Sea Platforms
- **Investigate Workshops:**
  - Cross-DoD workshop to review service plans for data and algorithms, to look for coordination opportunities
  - “Architecture” Workshop
- **Industry Outreach**
  - Planning for CY18 non-traditional/startup engagement in Boston
  - The Autonomy Col looking for industry suggestions on ways to improve collaborations and share gaps, technical challenges, and technical directions



# Questions



# Back Up



# Current Autonomy Col Program Success: Allied IMPACT



## TTCP



The Technical Cooperation Program

## Autonomy Strategic Challenge



*Our mission is to enhance, demonstrate and evaluate the military utility of autonomous systems for future littoral operations.*

Objectives	Annual Progress
Determine the potential <b>military utility</b> of autonomy technologies.	Military endorsed ASC “use-case” applications. AIM system evaluated by FVEYS military experts at two trials.
Advance and demonstrate <b>human-autonomy teaming</b> through simulation and live trials.	First four-eyes test of “AIM” system with multiple allied co-developed software parts.
Improve <b>interoperability</b> of emerging FVEYS autonomous systems.	Successful test of IMPACT system with live small UAVs cooperatively with air, ground, sea virtual autonomous systems.
Harness <b>industry developments</b> for FVEYS military requirements.	Engaged industry and identified a range of UAV, UGV, USV, UUV platforms and systems.



AIM=Allied IMPACT

IMPACT=US Intelligent Multi-UxV Planner with Adaptive Collaborative/Control Technologies



**CLEARED**  
**For Open Publication**

Mar 08, 2018

Department of Defense  
OFFICE OF PREPUBLICATION AND SECURITY REVIEW



**SLIDES ONLY**  
**NO SCRIPT PROVIDED**

# **NDIA 19<sup>th</sup> Annual Science & Engineering Technology Conference C4I COI**

**21 March 2018**

**Dr. Stephen Russell**  
**Co-Chair, C4I Col**



# C4I COI: State of Technology



## Personnel Changes:

- Dr. Ranjeev Mittu (Navy) - New Steering Group Representative
- Mr. Chuck Hoppe (Army) - New Steering Group Representative
- Dr. Kevin Gluck (Air Force) – New Working Group Chair
- Dr. Morgan Bishop (Air Force) – New Working Group Chair

## Taxonomy Sub Areas / Roadmap Changes:

- Information Collection/Management and Computing Software Technologies refocused to Information Systems Technology
- Systems/Analysis/Decision Tools refocused to Algorithmic Warfare
- HCI for Decision Making refocused to Optimizing Human Decision Making

## Roadmap Trends:

- Information Systems Technology (IST) focused on mechanics of information access, supporting architectures, hardware and software
- Algorithmic Warfare (AW) focused on AI/ML and higher level fusion and synthesis to support autonomous reasoning and decision making (planning, execution and assessment)
- User context modeling a key focus for Optimized Human Decision Making in order to leverage expected efficiencies in IST and AW
- Increased efforts in Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Autonomy at Rest, C2 Space Domain, Rapid Prototyping, Internet of Things (IoT)



# C4I COI: Tier 2 & 3 Taxonomy

## Information System Technology

- Acquire, Transform & Access
  - Collection management
  - Aggregation & inference
  - Info discovery, ontologies & provenance
  - Trust & access control
- System Architectures
  - Tactical cloud architectures
  - Policy-based information exchange
  - Composable software systems
  - System simulation and emulation
- Computing Hardware
  - High performance computing
  - Distributed & energy-efficient tactical computing
  - Advanced computing architectures
  - Advanced memory and storage technologies
- Software
  - Programming languages
  - Formal methods & trust
  - Parallel OS / scalable algorithms
  - Software architectures & engineering

## Algorithmic Warfare

- Data Extraction, Analysis & Synthesis
  - Unstructured-to-structured extraction
  - Speech & text data analysis & synthesis
  - Information Operations
  - Data conditioning & uncertainty quantification
- Autonomous Reasoning and Decision Making
  - Artificial Intelligence & Machine learning

- Cooperative teaming
- Automated planning
- Closed loop resource management
- Sensor Data Fusion and Analysis
  - Object/anomaly detection & attribute recognition
  - Scene reconstruction / understanding
  - Object / entity tracking & assessment
  - Situation & Impact Assessment
- Planning, Execution & Assessment
  - Course of action development and analysis
  - Cross-domain synchronized effects
  - Dynamic re-allocation and tasking
  - Presentation of forces & Operational assessment

## Optimized Human Decision Making

- User Interaction
  - Cognitive work analysis
  - Understanding nonverbal behavior
  - Natural task & content interaction
  - Bio-psychometrics
- Collaboration
  - Distributed collaboration
  - Facilitated shared awareness
  - Virtual human behavior modeling
  - Collaboration with autonomous systems (advanced supervisory control)
- Information Presentation
  - Innovative display technologies
  - Presentation aware information derivatives
  - Task/decision based information abstraction

- Display Management
  - Task & display-aware adaptive info displays & routing
  - Progressive information disclosure
  - Spatial localization cueing
  - Adaptive aesthetics

## Networks and Communications

- Radios & Apertures
  - Software defined RF
  - Spatial multiplexing & directional beamforming
  - Quantum, Optical, THz communications
  - Components
- Waveforms
  - Spectrum sensing/sharing/management
  - MAC, Link/network protocols, modulation, & coding
  - Physical layer security
- Networks
  - Software-defined networking
  - Network coding & disruption tolerant networking
  - Routing protocols & network interfaces
  - Network assurance
- Information
  - Transport protocols/services/applications
  - Data/message standards (e.g., MIBS, IFDL)
  - Managed information flows (e.g., meta-data tagging)
  - On-demand QoS-based services & prioritization



# C4I COI: State of Technology Accomplishments



- **C4I COI**

- Tier 2 & 3 Taxonomy Updated / Supporting OSD AI Strategy
- Numerous technologies demonstrated / transitioned (i.e. Android Tactical Assault Kit/TAK Server Technology; Open Standards for Unattended Sensors (OSUS) to PdM EOIR; Tactical Cloud Reference Implementation transitioned to CANES PoR and deployed; Secure Cross-domain Orchestration Engine; ... )
- Behavioral Cyber (Integrates human and sensor observations by illustrating cognition and behaviors of friendly/adversary actors): Emerging Partnerships (ARL, CYBERCOM, AFRL, Army Cyber Institute, Naval Surface Warfare Center-Crane, ...)
- Autonomy Research Pilot Initiative (C4I-Autonomy) (ARL-AFRL-SPAWAR) resulted in two brain-computer interface demonstrations in ARL MIND Lab
- Air Force/Navy Cross Domain Solution (CDS) for Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS) and Link-16 Protocol Integration
- Army/Navy extensions to Marine Corps Tactical Service Oriented Architecture (TSOA) Program
- Army/Navy Scientist Exchange (ARL/NRL) to define Internet of Things Collaborative Research Alliance

- **Cross-COI Collaborations**

- DoD & DoE Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning TEM (C4I & HS COI) Sept 2017, McLean, VA
- Autonomy & Sensors COIs Automatic Target Recognition WG Meeting, December 2017, Suitland, MD
- Establishing Autonomy at Rest portfolio for near-term autonomy capabilities for warfighters (in collaboration with Autonomy COI)
- HAOME Joint Proposal (ARL, AFRL, CERDEC, NRL, ONR, DTRA J9CXQ, and MIT-LL)
- Machine Learning Centers (Army & Navy), AI/ML TEM, Feb 2018, San Diego, CA





# C4I COI: State of Technology Highest Focus Areas



## Information Systems Technology

### ***Data Access, Architectures, HW, and SW***

- Acquisition of information from all sources.
- Tools, algorithms and methods to convert inputs from heterogeneous sources to machine and human useable forms.
- Ubiquitous search and retrieval, information discovery, and trust and access control.



## Optimized Human Decision Making

### ***Effective, Natural Human-Machine Collaboration***

- Exploit emerging HCI technologies to create an intuitive & effective collaboration environment.
- Focus on mission and task context and the efficient / effective sharing of information across commands.



## Algorithmic Warfare

### ***Complex Data Processing, Decision Making and Reasoning for Planning, Execution & Assessment***

- Transform sparse, unstructured, limited data in constrained environments to actionable information.
- Use language artifacts to define ontologies & design algorithms that capture knowledge of relevant behaviors, events, tasks & mission.
- Use social media platforms, user groups, & machine learning to train software agents that derive intent for human action.



## Networks and Communications

### ***Adaptive and Resilient Infrastructure***

- Improvement to network agility and resiliency across all domains.
- Enhancements to improve AJ, LPI, LPD.
- Spectrum Management.
- Advancement of high layer networking technology areas.



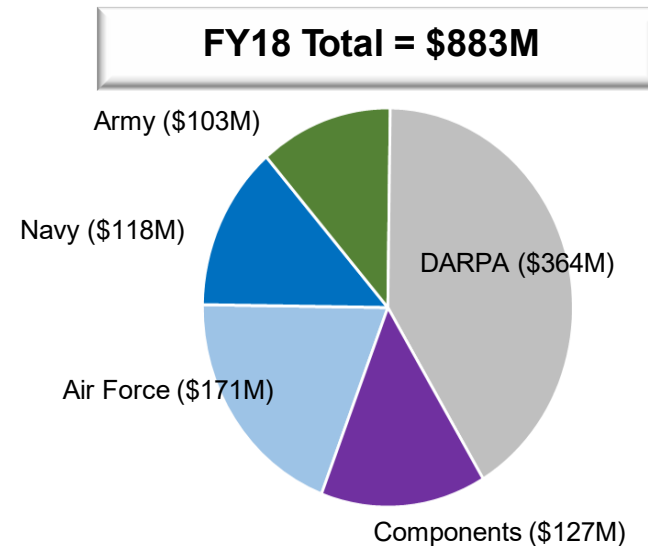


# C4I COI: State of Technology Investments



- **C4I Investment Portfolio Leaders**

- DARPA major investor in BA 6.2 & BA 6.3 (41% of Total)
- Algorithmic Warfare (DARPA, Air Force)
- Optimized Human Decision Making (OSD, Navy)
- Information Systems Technology (OSD, Army, DARPA)
- Networks & Communications (DARPA, Navy, Air Force)



- **Risk Areas / Investment Gaps**

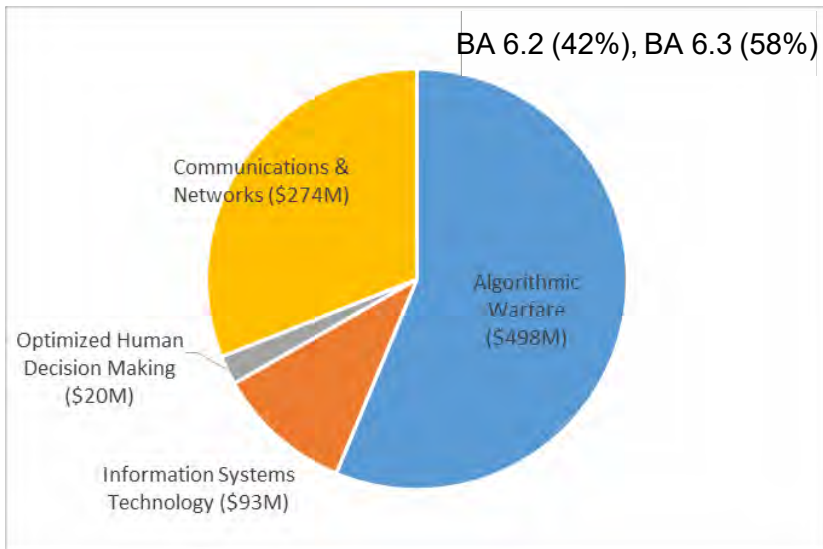
- AI/ML in Command Centers as Virtual Assistants
- AI/ML User Context Modeling for Information Filtering and Explainable AI
- Validated M&S with Labeled Data for AI/ML
- Autonomy at Rest (Cyber Defense)
- Resilient Tactical Network Architectures
- Distributed Low-Power Computing Hardware / Software Co-Design
- EM Spectrum Operations (e.g. Quantum, Optical, mmW, THz communications and sensing)
- Counter-C4I



# C4I COI: State of Technology Investments



**FY18 Total = \$885M**



## Lead:

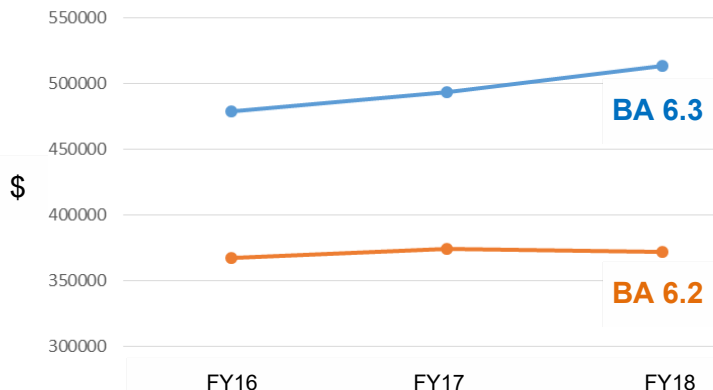
- Tactical Architectures / Interfaces
- User Interaction / Collaboration
- Data Extraction, Analysis & Synthesis
- Information Operations
- Spectrum Management

## Leverage:

- Commercial AI/ML
- Commercial IT Systems
- Software Defined Networking

## Watch:

- Information Presentation, AR/VR
- Trust & Access Control





# C4I COI: Future Directions

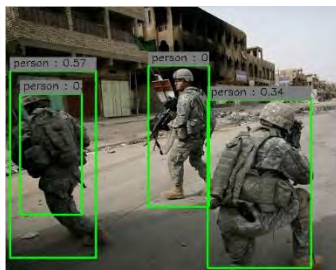


- **Cross-COI, industry, academia opportunities for collaboration**
  - Human-Agent Planning, Teaming and Execution (HAPTE) Initiative (C4I, HS, Autonomy, ATRWG)
  - C4I/Cyber COI TEM Feb. 21-22, 2018 San Diego, CA
  - ASBREM COI – Cross-COI Air Platforms, Autonomy, C4I, Energy & Power, Ground & Sea Platforms, Human Systems, and Sensors, March 2018, National Capital Region
- **Initiatives or best practices to accelerate R&D process**
  - Rapid Prototyping: Agile software/algorithm development in DevOps environments / Hardware Additive Manufacturing
  - Leveraging Visiting Researchers: Cross-Service e.g. NRL/ARL and with Coalition Partners
  - Networked Testbeds: Common or complementary
- **Take-Aways**
  - S&T / Acquisition emphasis on agility, rapid prototyping, and quickly delivering warfighting capabilities
  - Accelerated warfighter demand has produced an increased demand for BA 6.3/6.4 resources
  - Warfighter gaps drive innovation needs at basic (BA 6.1) and applied (BA 6.2) research levels not addressed by commercial products

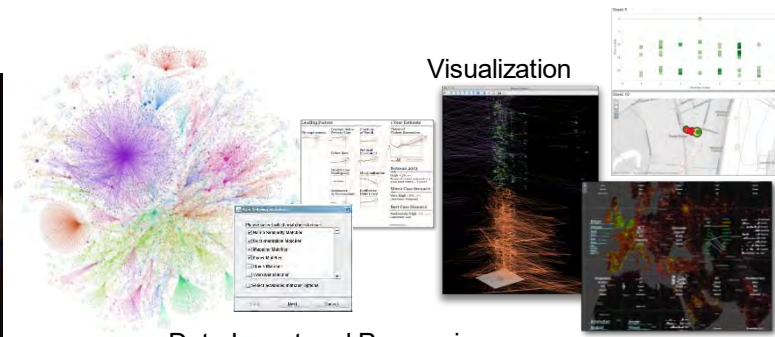


Analytics

Video Analysis



User Centered Design



Visualization

Data Ingest and Processing





**CLEARED**  
**For Open Publication**

Mar 07, 2018

Department of Defense  
OFFICE OF PREPUBLICATION AND SECURITY REVIEW

**SLIDES ONLY**  
**NO SCRIPT PROVIDED**

# **NDIA S&ET Conference**

## **Cyber COI Strategic Overview**

**20-22 MAR 2018**

*Dr. Bharat Doshi*  
*Cyber COI WG Lead*  
[\*Bharat.t.doshi.civ@mail.mil\*](mailto:Bharat.t.doshi.civ@mail.mil)

*Senior Research Scientist (Cyber Security)*  
*US Army CERDEC*



# Cyber COI Leadership and Membership



## Steering Group:

Mr. Gary Blohm, Army, Chair  
Dr. Wen Master, Navy, Deputy  
Mr. Timothy Sakulich, Air Force  
Mr. Chester Maciag, Air Force  
Ms. Cheryl Mawhinney, NSA  
Dr. Steven King, USD (R&E)

## Working Group:

Dr. Bharat Doshi, Army, Chair  
Mr. Giorgio Bertoli, Army  
Dr. Ryan Craven, Navy, Deputy  
Ms. Anna Weeks, Air Force  
Dr. Todd Finkler, NSA  
Ms. Sharothi Pikar, USD (R&E)



# Cyber COI Sub Working Groups



## Protection

**Ryan Craven**  
(Navy) (Lead)

Alex Wancowiz (Army)

Donald Coulter (Army)

Juanita Riley (AF)

Kim Ferguson (NSA)

TEM June 2018

## Access & Effects

**Philip D'Ambrosio**  
(NSA) (Lead)

Mark Farwell (Army)

Bill O'Mara (AF)

Dan Koller (Navy)

TEM Sep 2016

## Cyber SA

**Giorgio Bertoli**  
(Army) (Lead)

Humza Shahid (Army)

Mark Williams (AF)

Danko Nebesh (NSA)

Waleed Barnawi (Navy)

TEM June 2018

## Cyber C2

**Anna Weeks** (AF)  
(Lead)

Paul Robb (Army)

John Gancasz (AF)

Greg Harriot (NSA)

Joe Mathew (Navy)

TEM 8 Aug 2017

Cross Cutting TEMs on Topics of broader Interest:  
Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence 15 NOV 2017

## **Sub Working Groups Purpose & Responsibilities**

- *Increase grass roots engagements of SMEs in the four major S&T areas*
- *Deep dive TEMs*
- *Develop bottom-up collaboration opportunities*
- *Proactively identify S&T gaps, help develop roadmaps, and proposals.*



# Cyberspace



- **Cyberspace: Domain characterized by the use of electronics, electromagnetic spectrum, and software to store, modify, and exchange data via networked systems and associated physical infrastructure.**
- **Cyberspace is relatively new, fast growing, and dynamic**
  - Rapid growth of user base
  - Rapid insertion of new technologies
  - Rapid growth of new applications
- **Pervasive underpinning of nearly all personal life, business, public services, national security, and defense functions, across all phases of shaping and conflict.**
- **Reliance on the Cyberspace is growing rapidly.**





# Cyberspace Growth, Ubiquity, & Dynamics



## *Personal, Commercial, and Some Public Service*

- **Global Internet**
- **Wi-Fi, Cellular telephony and data**
- **Critical Infrastructures (e.g. Energy, Transportation, Finance, and Communication)**
- **IoT, wearable electronics, machine-machine and man-machine systems, Autonomous Systems**
- **Brain-machine, Brain-brain**



## *DoD/IC*

- **C4I Networks**
  - Ground, air, space, underwater/surface
  - Wired, wireless, mobile
  - PNT, C2, Logistics, Fire, Medical, Situation Awareness
- **Energy and power systems**
- **Platforms : G, S, A, Space**
- **Weapons systems**
- **Wearable electronics and sensors**
- **Distributed sensor networks**
- **Machine-Machine, Man-machine and Autonomous Systems (MUM-T, Robots, UAVs, UUVs, Swarms)**
- **Brain-machine and brain-brain communication**



# Cyberspace, Cyber S&T, Cyber COI and Relationships with Other COIs



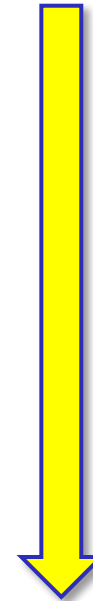
- **Other COIs deal with technologies that create new cyberspace capabilities and applications**
- **However, cyberspace is vulnerable to errors and cyber attacks that lead to adverse impact on the mission via**
  - Loss of service (Availability)
  - Exfiltration of vital information (Confidentiality and Privacy)
  - Corruption of information (Integrity)
  - Loss of control; Destruction or malfunction
- **New vulnerabilities surface as new cyberspace technologies and applications are introduced. Threats and Opportunities.**
- **Cyber COI S&T is aimed at novel approaches/technologies to secure current, emerging, and future cyberspace and its applications, and to create desired effects on adversary cyberspace.**



# Steps in a Cyber Attack



- **Reconnaissance**
- **Scanning**
- **Access**
- **Escalation**
- **Exfiltration**
- **Sustainment**
- **Assault**
- **Obfuscation**





# Attack vs Defense Timelines

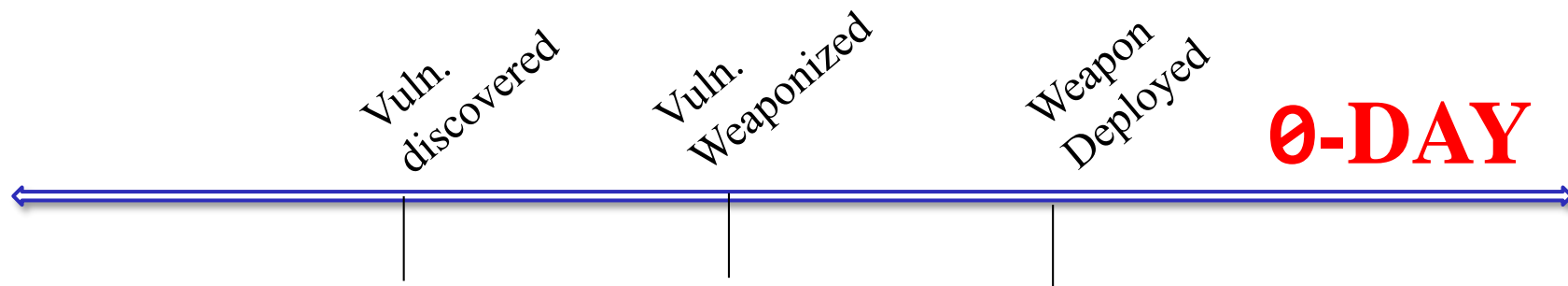


Figure: Attacker's Timeline

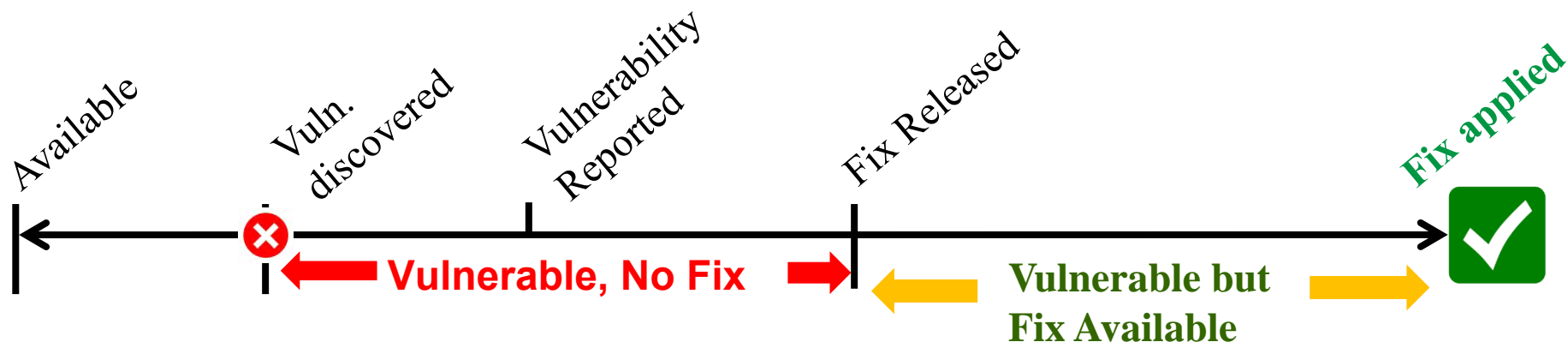


Figure: Defender's Timeline





# Goals of Cyber S&T



- **Technologies that autonomously prevent the adversaries from accessing blue and gray cyberspace and minimize the adverse impact if the adversary succeeds in gaining access.**
- **Technologies that enable desired effects on the adversary cyberspace**
- **Technologies and tools to help Cyber Mission Force teams, Cyber Protection Teams, and other Cyber Operators conduct winning Defensive and Offensive Cyber Operations (DCO, OCO)**
- **Technologies and guidelines for proactively developing architectural and design principles, sensors, and analytics to ensure that emerging and future cyberspace are secure.**



# Tier 1 S&T Areas of the New Two-Tier Cyber COI Taxonomy



## Protection

**Prevention** of adversarial access to blue cyberspace. **Autonomic Cyber Resilience** to minimize the mission impact after adversarial access.  
**Local Sensors, Analytics, and Actions**

## Effects

Successful effects in presence of adversary defenses

## Cyber Situation Awareness (Cyber SA)

Technologies for collection and fusion of data from multiple sources. Analytics, machine learning, and deep learning for intrusion detection, attribution, and BDA. Echelon and role specific visualization.

## Cyber Command and Control (Cyber C2)

Mission mapping. Tools for COA. Technologies, platforms, and tools for collaborative planning and evaluation of strategic and tactical plans in cyberspace.



# New Two-Tier Taxonomy: Tier 1 S&T Areas and Application Areas



## Tier 1 Taxonomy, Four S&T Areas

### *Protection*

- *Prevention*
- *Resilience*

### *Effects*

- *Delivery Mechanism*
- *Weapons*

*Cyber Situation Awareness (Cyber SA)*

*Cyber Command and Controls (Cyber C2)*

## Applications

*Broadly Applicable Technologies*

*Enterprise Level DoDIN*

*Tactical C4ISR Networks*

*Platforms (Ground, Sea, Air, Space)*

*Weapons Systems*

*Sensors and other IoBT Devices*



# Key Investment Trends

Responding to Emerging Threat and Technology Opportunities

Demand Signals from Cyber Mission Force Teams and other operational communities  
➔ **Increasing S&T for Cyber SA and Cyber C2**

Increasing role of cyberspace in platforms and weapons systems ➔ New vulnerabilities, consequences, and OODA loop ➔ **increasing S&T for cyber operations on DoD Cyber Physical systems**

Projected exponential growth in low cost, small SWaP, connected devices in commercial and DoD applications (Internet of Things) ➔ **Increasing S&T for cyber operations on DoD IoT**

Rapidly decreasing cost of providing controlled dynamics in low level functions  
➔ **Increasing S&T for the use of the dynamics to provide obfuscation, deception, and evasion for increasing adversary work factor**

Increasing system complexity, shrinking OODA loop, cognitive overload, and multi-source data/intelligence ➔ **Increasing S&T for machine learning and autonomy in cyber defense/offense**

- **Simplicity and minimalism for security**
- **Predictability, reusability, and controllability of effects**
- **Modeling human dimensions**





# Major New Initiatives

## Attack Surface Reduction for the Entire Computing and Networking Systems

- SW and protocol de-bloating, removal of unneeded features
- Virtualization

## Resiliency in Platforms, Weapons systems, and Critical Infrastructure

- Fast and autonomic recovery

## Low SWaP and Low Resource Devices (IoT)

- Wearable, easy-to-use, multi-factor authentication
- Defense of low resource devices

## Integrated Cyber-EW-SIGINT

- Integrated SA and Integrated C2
- Multi-function hardware and software

## USD (R&E) Priorities

- Behavioral Cyber Science, Self-Securing Systems, Mathematical Foundations for Cyber, and Precision Effects



# SW Complexity and Bloat



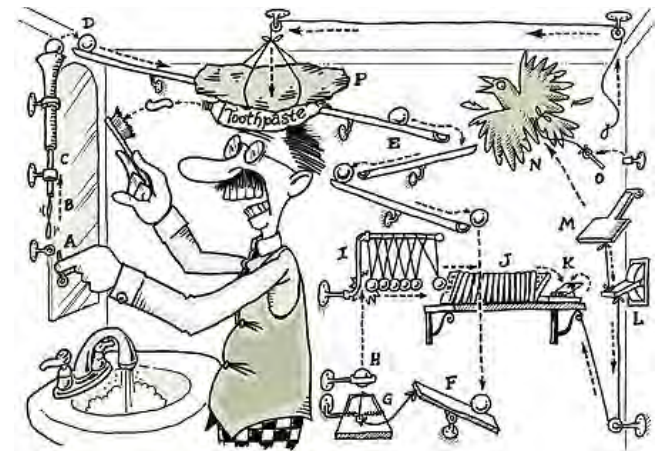
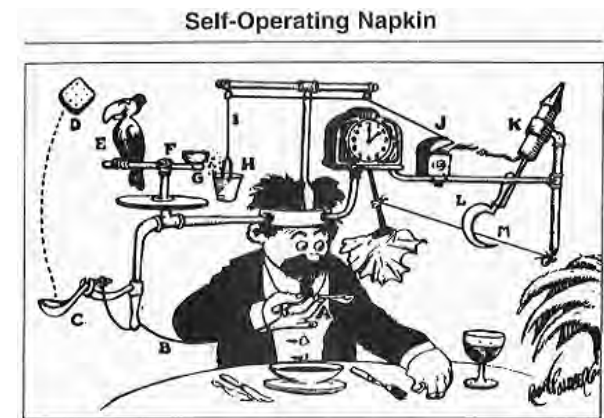
**BACKGROUND:** Modern software is exceedingly complex and bloated

- Current practices encourage it (OOP, layers of abstraction, etc.)
- Priority is to maximize code reuse and increase programmer productivity
- One-size-fits-all feature set

- “In every application we looked at, an enormous amount of activity was executed to accomplish simple tasks.”
- “For example, a stock brokerage benchmark executes **268 method calls** and creates **70 new objects** just to move a *single date field* from SOAP to Java.”

**Excerpted from:**

Sevitsky et. al. (IBM TJ Watson Research Center) on framework based applications  
[http://lcsd05.cs.tamu.edu/papers/sevitsky\\_et\\_al.pdf](http://lcsd05.cs.tamu.edu/papers/sevitsky_et_al.pdf)





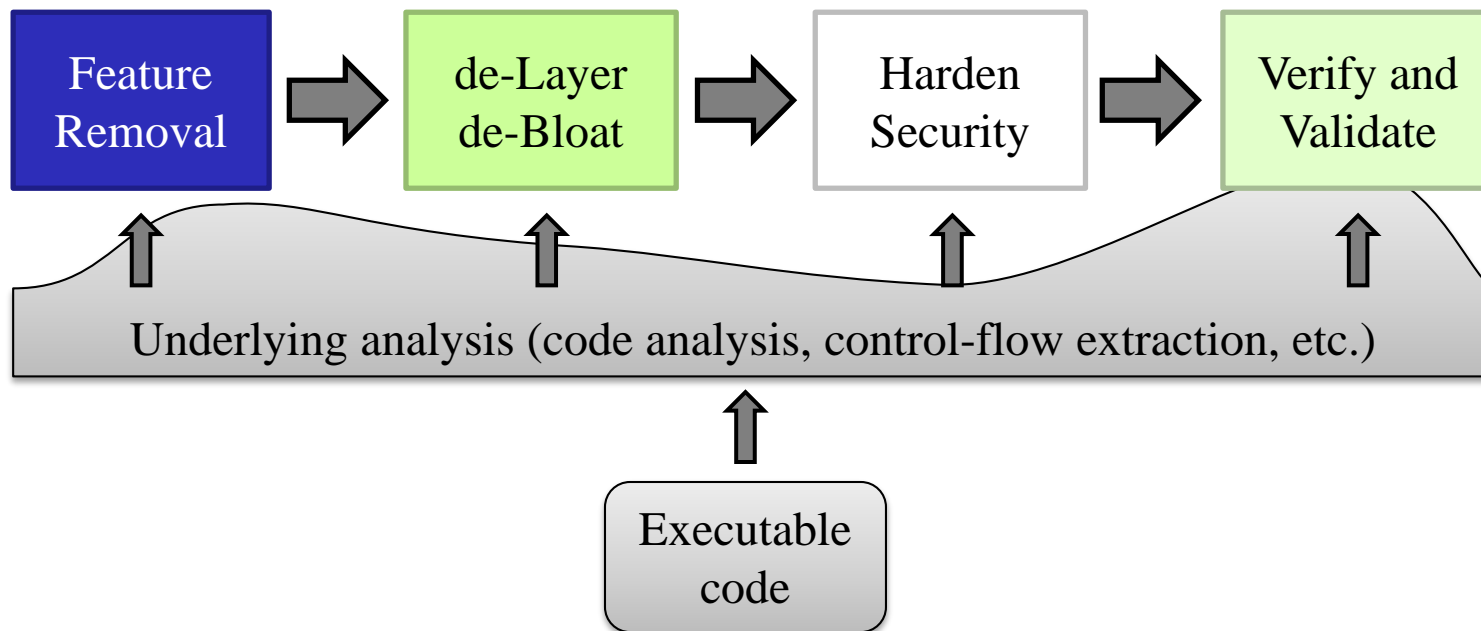
# Improving Software Robustness and Efficiency

## Architecture & Strategy for Development & Deployment



### RESEARCH VISION: Late-stage / install-time transformations

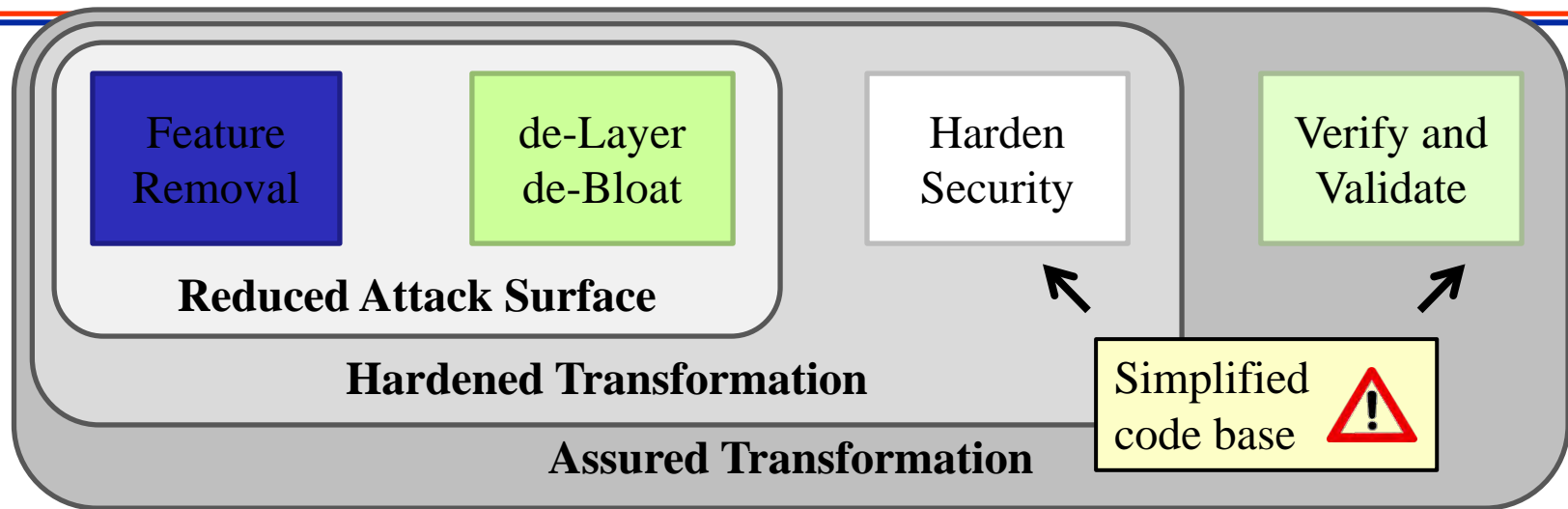
- Hard to change the way people write code, so work around it
- Series of automated transformations for legacy code
- Four independent, separate steps





# Improving Software Robustness and Efficiency

## Architecture & Strategy for Development & Deployment



- **Feature Removal**
  - Cut unneeded functionality (admin-assist)
  - Is a functionality-preserving transformation but only for **desired** features
- **Complexity Reduction (dLB)**
  - Functionality-preserving transformation for the aggressive reduction of code size/complexity, indirection, and layers of abstraction
- **Retrofitting Security**
  - Security-focused code analysis and functionality-preserving transformations for enhancing robustness and security
- **Asserting correctness and security**
  - Automated and *in situ* verification of validation to ensure the transformation results are robust and secure





# Success Stories

## Protection

- SW Assurance
- SW/FW/Protocol De-bloating
- Hybrid binary/Ternary Computing
- Formal Methods for Cyber Physical Systems
- PKI for Tactical, Including Non-Person Entities
- Cross-Domain Solutions (CDS) for Enterprise, Tactical, and Tactical Edge
- System-on-the-Chip Reprogrammable Encryptor
- Cyber Defense of Microprocessors and Controllers
- Byzantine Fault Tolerance for Control Systems
- Extremely Lightweight Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS): Tactical and Tactical Edge

## Effects

- Integrated Cyber Electro-Magnetic Effects
- Resilient OCO

## Cyber SA

- SCADA Sensors and Remote Monitoring
- Code Attribution via Analysis of Coding Style
- CEMA SA Framework and Analytics
- Universal Composable Visualizer for SA

## Cyber C2

- Cyber C2 Through Graph Visualization
- Integrated CEMA Operations Specifications
- Scalable Cyber Technology Integration
- Cyber Operations Architecture



# A Sample of Recent Accomplishments



## Transitions

- Low level Monitoring for popular Programmable Logic Controllers. Major impact on the security of platforms and weapons systems. Transitioned to NAVSEA and used on several ships
- Defense of embedded firmware via injection of software Symbiotes for reverse engineering, repairing, and simplifying: Transitioned to several commercial vendors.
- Several Effects Technologies transitioned to Operations and PEOs
- Visualization and post-compromise SA tools for PEOs and Operational Communities

## Promising New Results

- Software De-bloating is fruitful
  - JAVA Apps: 50% Reduction
  - Java Run Time Environment (JRE): 83% Reduction
  - Firmware Bios Images: 70-85% Reduction
  - Compelling Impact on security and efficiency
    - Known bugs in JRE 50% Reduction
    - 8x Speedup on R language code
- 100-1000x reduction in memory and processing requirements for Intrusion Detection. Allows use in low resource devices and mobile networks
- Very promising accuracy in attribution using: coding style; and the attacker behavior observed in and out of the blue cyberspace
- Dynamic binary/ternary architecture for major gain in obfuscation and resilience: Demos of Cryptology; PUF; and Random Number Generator



# Impact



## Significant Reductions in Capability Gaps

- Secure Cross Domain Data Transfer
- Hardened Attack Surface via Static and Dynamic SW Assurance
- Cyber Resilience via Reconfiguration, Obfuscation, Deception, and Fault Tolerance
- Situation Awareness Framework and Analytics
- Low Level SA, Actions, and Recovery

## Increased Mutual Reliance and Investment Leverage

- Complementary Cyber S&T Priorities for SA & C2
- Complementary Cyber S&T Priorities for Platforms and Weapons Systems
- Complementary Cyber S&T Priorities for IoT in DoD
- Complementary Cyber S&T Priorities for SW/FW/Protocol De-Bloating

## Shifted Investment Focus

- Increased S&T for Cyber SA and C2
- Increased S&T for Cyber Defense/Offense for Platforms and Weapons Systems
- Stronger Interest in Machine Learning and Autonomy for Cyber Defense and Offense
- Growing Interest in Human Dimensions in Cyber Operations



# S&T Focus Going Forward



## Protection

- Novel Authentication Mechanisms for Tactical Environments
- SW/FW Simplicity and Minimalism
- Automated Obfuscation, Deception, and Maneuvers
- Automated Intrusion Detection and Actions, Self Securing Systems

## Effects

- Predictability, Reusability, and Controllability
- Resilience and Morphability

## Cyber SA

- Cyber Battle Damage Prediction and Post Attack Assessment.
- Integrated SA: Multi-Service; Organic and External Intelligence; Cyber and Electromagnetic; Cyber, EW, and Kinetic

## Cyber C2

- Platform and Infrastructure Architecture
- Integrated Course of Action: Cyber and Non-Cyber

## Enablers

- Machine Learning, Artificial Intelligence, and Autonomy → OODA Loop, Cognitive Load
- Human Dimensions

## Cyber Defense/Offense for IoT, Platforms, and Weapons Systems





# Examples of Longer Term S&T



- **ML/AI and Automation with Minimal Human Assistance**
  - Vulnerability Discovery
  - Design of Defensive Techniques
  - Design and Characterization of Cyber Weapons
- **Diversity and Dynamics in Core Functions: Obfuscation and Deception**
  - Scenario Dependent Selection of Functions to be 'Randomized'
  - Orchestration of the Selected Subset for Optimal Results
- **Mutually Learning Human-Computer Teams for Cyber Operations**
- **Ubiquitous Sensors Feeding Integrated Cyber-EW Operations**
- **Cyber Operations for Tightly Coupled Man-Machine and Autonomous Systems**
- **Quantum Computing for Cyber**



# Performers for DoD Cyber S&T



- **S&T Labs in Services and Agencies: AFRL, NRL, NSA, RDECOM**
- **DOE Labs, FFRDCs, and UARCs**
- **Academia**
- **Industry Players**
  - Defense Industrial Base
  - Non-traditional
  - Small Companies with Key Expertise and Products
- **About 80% Extramural**
- **Emphasis on Leveraging Industry and Academic Expertise**



# Engagement Opportunities for Industry: Engagement Mechanisms & Sources of Information



- **Direct Engagement with Services S&T via feedback on IR&D plans and technology directions.**
- **www.FedBizOpps.Gov: Industry Days, RFIs, RFPs, BAAs.**
- **Defense Innovation Marketplace**  
**<http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil/index.htm>**
- **Cyber Security and Information Systems Information Analysis Center. <https://www.csiac.org/>**
- **Cooperative Agreements, SBIR/STTR**
- **T&E and Risk Reduction**



# Questions





# **Electronic Warfare (EW) S&T Community of Interest (Col) Overview**

**DISTRIBUTION A. Approved for public release. Distribution is unlimited. Case number: 18-S-0989.**

**Dr. Jeffrey Boksiner, ST (Chair, EW Col)  
U.S. Army Research, Development and Engineering Command  
Communications-Electronics Research, Development and Engineering Center  
Intelligence and Information Warfare Directorate**





*21 March 2018*



# EW COI Membership



## COI Steering Group

Service	Principal	Alternate
 Air Force	Mr. Dale Parsons	Mr. Joseph Koesters
 Army	<i>Dr. Jeffrey Boksiner</i>	Dr. Charles Dietlein
 Navy	Dr. Dan Green	
 ASD(R&E)	Dr. Karl Dahlhauser	
MITRE Support	Mr. Marc St. John	



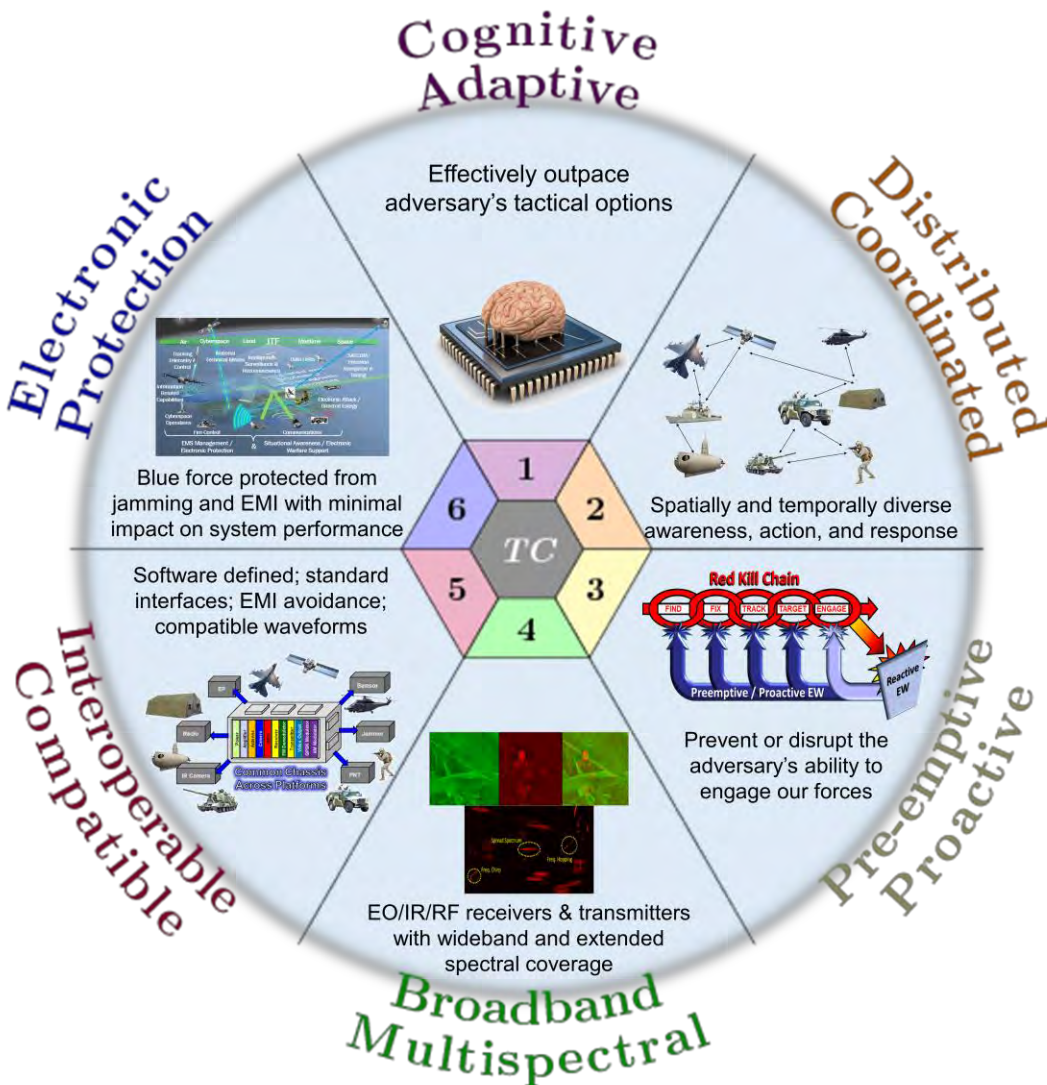
# Role of the Electronic Warfare (EW) Community of Interest (COI)



- **Be the EW S&T leadership body for the DoD**
- **Define cross-cutting EW S&T investment strategy**
- **Develop experimentation strategy & recommendations**
- **Propose/define collaborations, e.g., integrated EW-Cyber effects**
- **Engage the community in its entirety**
  - Government, Industry, Academia, International
- **Develop quantifiable metrics**
  - How will we know we've met goals?
  - How do we know what level is good enough?
  - By when?
- **Incorporate (or reference) IRAD into COI strategy/roadmaps**



# Technical Challenges (TCs)



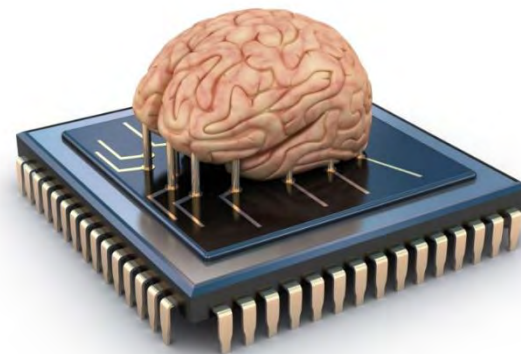




# TC1: Cognitive, Adaptive Capabilities



- **Develop the ability to effectively outpace adversary decision and technical options, using:**



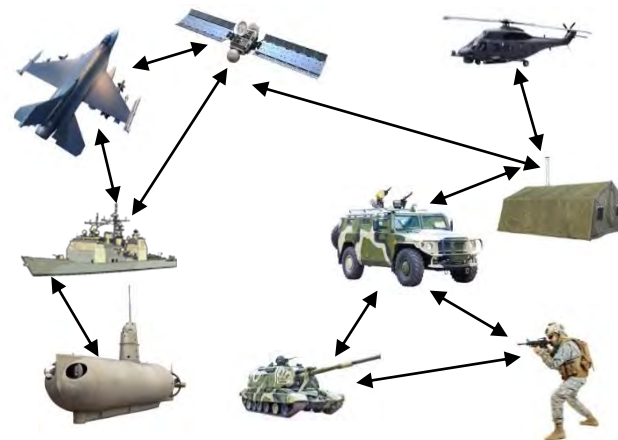
- Real time learning and predictive reasoning software algorithms
- Autonomous asset and resource optimization in response to threat behavior
- Automatic synthesis of countermeasure techniques against unknown threats
- Methods for assessing EW effectiveness



# TC2: Distributed / Coordinated (Network-Enabled)



- **Achieve spatially and temporally diverse responsiveness to dense and complex threat environments**

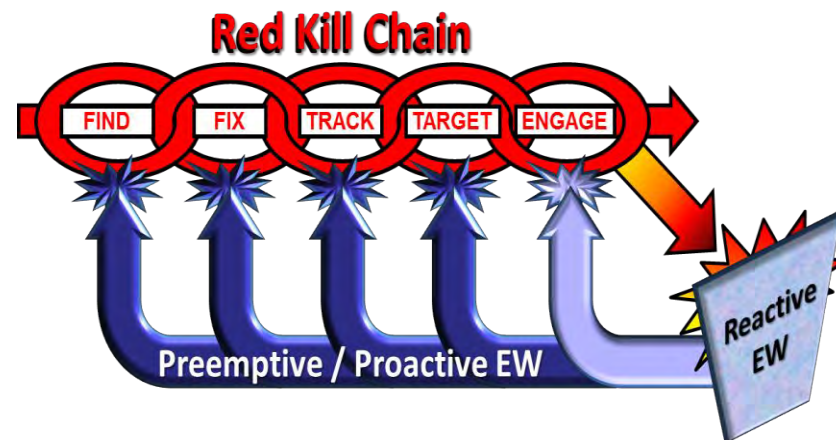


- EW architectural “layering” & integrated kinetic/non-kinetic resources
- EW Battle Management and common/shared electronic order of battle
- Real time fusion of spectral/temporal knowledge from disparate assets
- Distributed coherent phase control for sensing and attack



# TC3: Preemptive / Proactive Effects

- Prevent or disrupt the adversary's ability to find, fix, track, target, and engage our forces



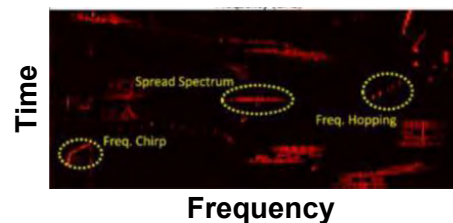
- Real-time active/passive sensing of “silent” threats
- “Spectrally agnostic” countermeasures
- Early kill chain techniques and methods
- Multispectral signature emulation



# TC4: Broadband / Multispectral Systems

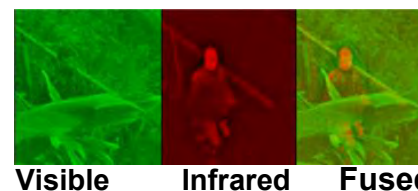


- Enable the widest possible spectral extent to our control of the electromagnetic spectrum



## **Broadband:**

- Covers all bands at once
- Detects wideband threats



## **Multispectral:**

- Different phenomena, observables occur at different wavelengths

- EO/IR/RF receivers & transmitters with wideband and extended spectral coverage
- Advanced spectrum processing components (filters, modulators, etc.)
- Wide-band, high power apertures (antennas, windows, beam control, etc.)
- Spectroscopic signal sensing and ID

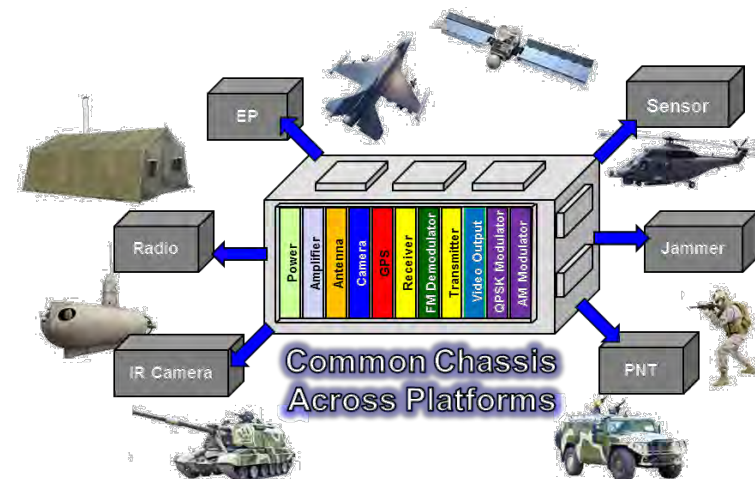




# TC5: Interoperable & Compatible



- Achieve timely deployment or insertion of advanced EW capabilities in response to rapidly changing conditions with minimal degradation to friendly capabilities



- Adaptive protocols and standard firmware/hardware interfaces
- Techniques and waveforms usable across any EW component supplier
- Software-defined transceivers and processors
- Scheduling to optimize resource allocation
- Filters and other suppression techniques, interference cancellation



# TC6: Advanced Electronic Protection



- **Protect against potentially deleterious effects of friendly or enemy use of the electromagnetic spectrum to enable unfettered operations in the increasingly dense electromagnetic spectrum**



- Focus on Electromagnetic Battle management (EMBM) and common aspects of EP
- Methods to simultaneously transmit and receive through shared or closely coupled apertures
- Predictive EM and signal modeling
- Directionality and diversity



# Technology Evolution

- **Rapid evolution/advancement in technology**
  - Signal density and complexity
  - Systems becoming adaptable and software defined
  - Global advances in electronics
- **Global focus on Autonomy, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning**
  - Opportunity to use AI to understand/manage complexity & shorten response times
  - Training data
  - Battle Damage Assessment
  - Test and evaluation
  - Validation/trust



# **Energy & Power Community of Interest March 21, 2018**

**Dr. Ed Shaffer – ARL SEDD (Army Prin.)**

**Dr. Rich Carlin, SES – ONR, 33 (Navy Prin.)**

**LEAD: John Nairus, PE – AFRL RQQ (USAF Prin.)**

**Dr. Dave Drazen – OASD(R&E) Staff Specialist**



# Energy & Power S&T Enables DoD Capabilities

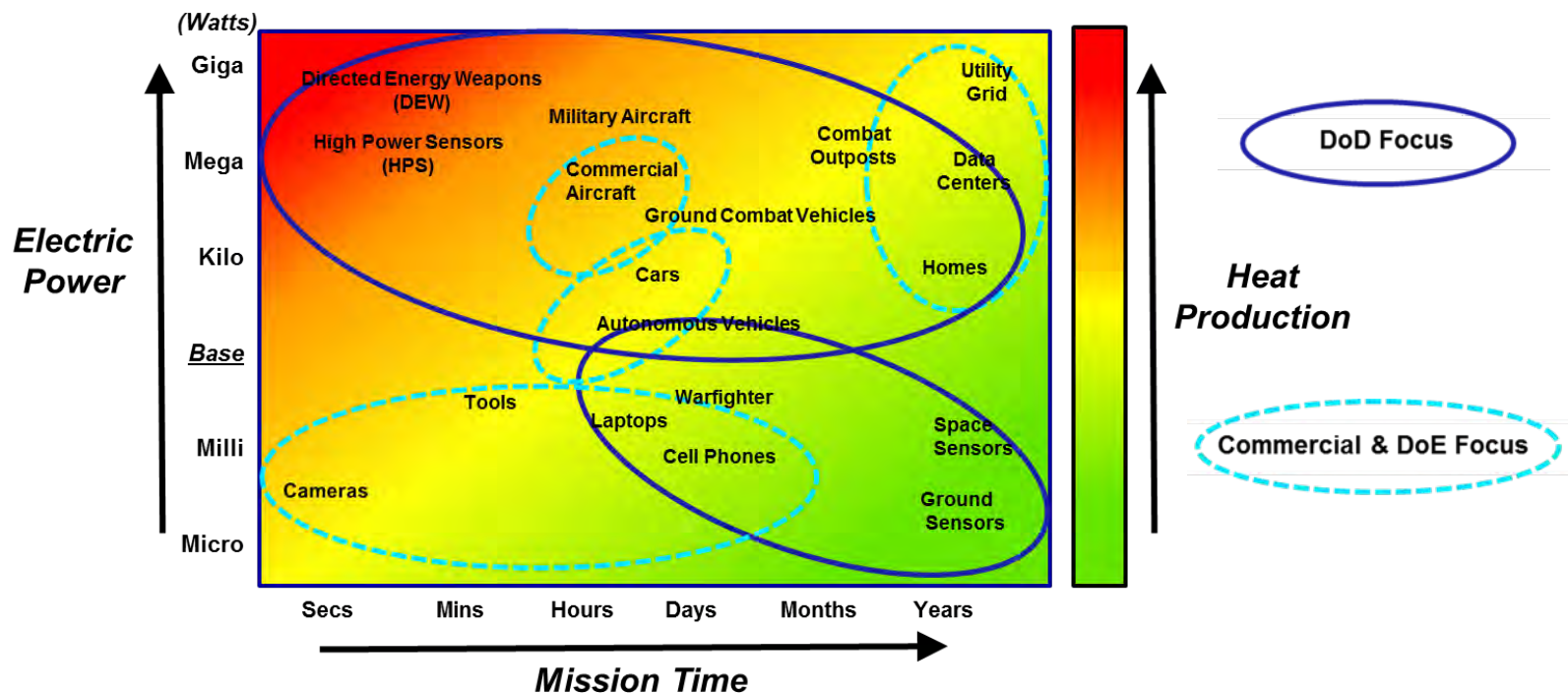


## Technical Taxonomy

Power Generation/Energy Conversion  
Energy Storage  
Power Control and Distribution  
Thermal Transport and Control  
Electromechanical Conversion

## Warfighter Opportunity Areas (WOA)

Energy Optimized Platforms  
Electric Weapons and High Power Sensors  
Adaptive Power Networks  
Autonomous Systems Power  
Tactical Unit Energy Independence







# Energy & Power Col Warfighter Opportunity Areas (WOA)

## **Energy Optimized Platforms:** *Optimizing platforms for a more lethal joint force.*

- Novel Metal-Ion and Aqueous Battery Chemistries
- Electric Ship Research and Development Consortium (ESRDC)
- MegaWatt Tactical Aircraft (MWTa) Program

## **Electric Weapons and High Power Sensors:** *Enable asymmetric capabilities.*

- Ultra High Density Hybrid Energy Storage Module (UHD HESM)
- Open System for Controls of Integrated Propulsion, Power, and Thermal (OSCIPT)
- Thermally Enabling Architecture for Pulse-Power Systems (TEAPPS)

## **Autonomous Systems Power:** *Enable long-duration, autonomous operation in unique and challenging environments.*

- Compact Military Power (UGV)
- Hydrothermal Vent Exploitation for Undersea Energy (HTVE-UE)
- Quiet Propulsion (Great Horned Owl, GHO) & Eyes Below the Weather (Tactical Off-Board Sensing, TOBS)
- Multi-Day Endurance of Group 2 Unmanned Aerial System (Hybrid Tiger)

## **Tactical Unit Energy Independence:** *Extending the reach of energy and power systems to untether Warfighters.*

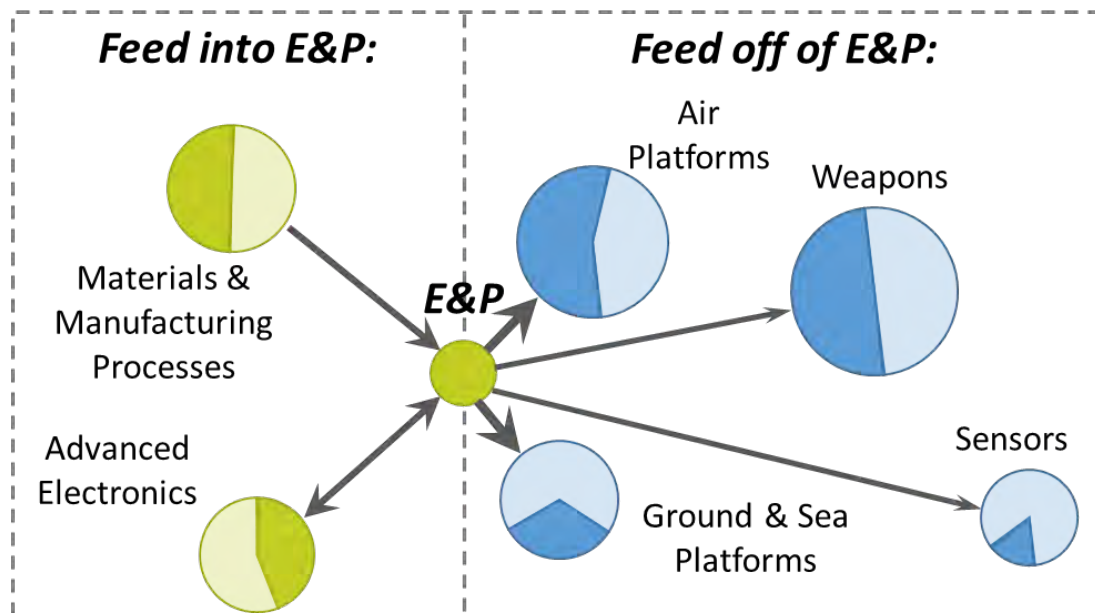
- Advanced Integrated Solider Power (AISP) Science & Technology Objective (STO)
- Self-Sustaining Soldier Power (S3P) STO
- Multifunctional, Structurally Integrated Flexible Energy Storage

## **Adaptive Power Networks:** *Automating energy management for optimized mission performance.*

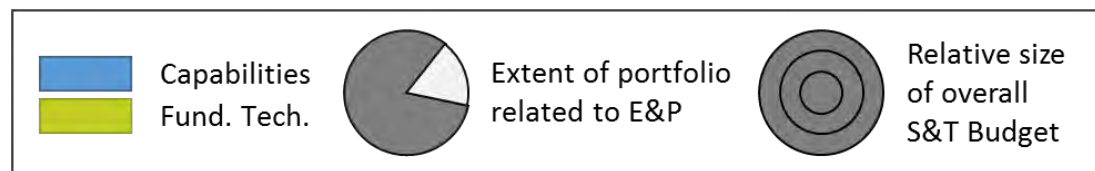
- Energy Informed Operations (EIO)
- Intelligent Power Components & Integration
- Tactical Microgrid Standards Consortium (TMSC)



# Energy & Power Col S&T Portfolio Interdependency



*Only first-order relationships represented.*



**The remaining Cols** have a second-order relationship (e.g., C4I through Sensors & Processing)

**E&P develops fundamental technologies, which**

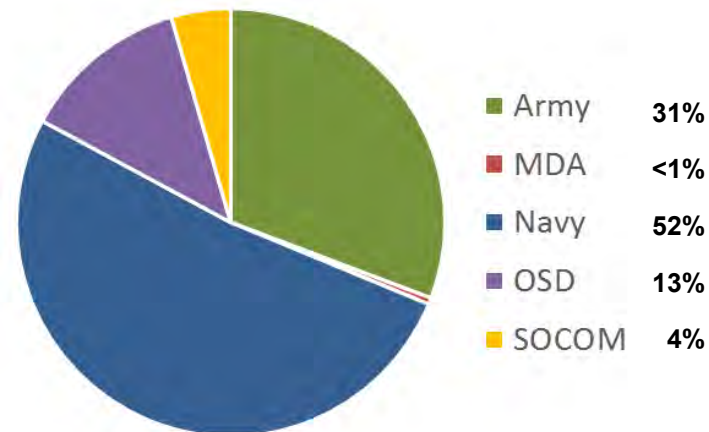
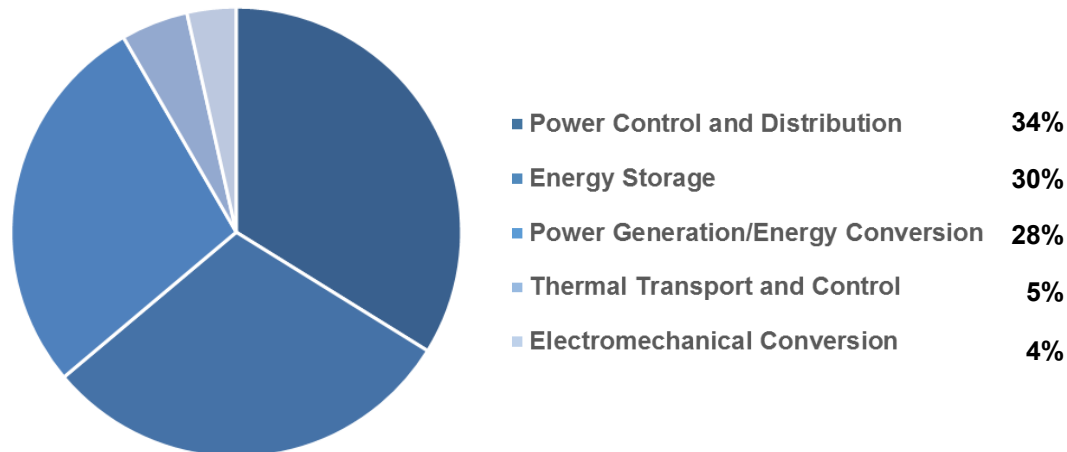
- directly feed into the capabilities developed in the non-Space platforms, Weapons and Sensors Cols
- and rely on improvements in materials, manufacturing, and electronics.

**New advancements will result additional direct relationships:**

- Cyber Col on the cyber resiliency of intelligent power and energy systems
- Autonomy Col on advanced energy behaviors for Autonomous systems

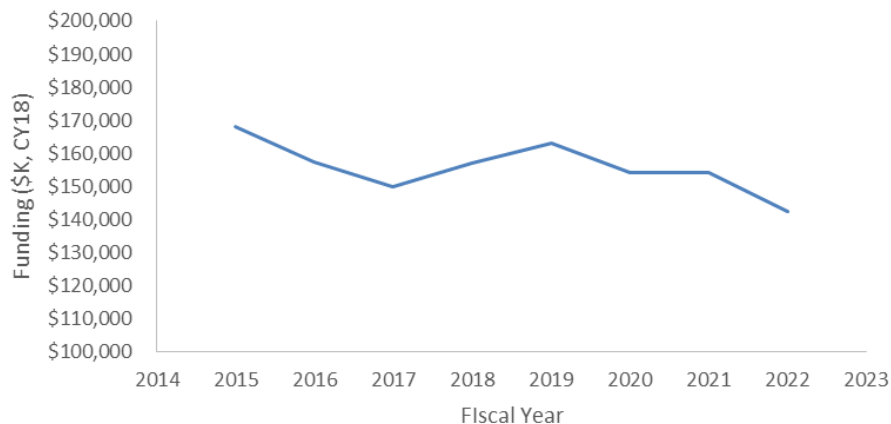


# Energy & Power Col FY18 Funding



**Air Force \$\$ binned under Air Platforms Col**

E&P Col Funding Profile



## Investment profile:

- PB18 \$156.8M, 54% BA 2 & 46% BA 3
- Significant USAF Thermal Transport and Control funding aligned with Air Platform Col.



# Energy & Power Col Recent Impact



- **Ongoing collaborative projects between the Services and ODASD(OE) to address identified high risk S&T challenges through OECIF**
  - **Open Syst. for Ctrl's. of Integrated Propulsion, Power, and Thermal (OSCIPPT)**  
*Provide common baseline controls interface for future platforms.*
  - **Ultra High Density Hybrid Energy Storage Module (UHD HESM)**  
*Examine HESM-enabled Laser Weapon Syst. & EW operation in power hardware-in-the-loop demonstrations with Army and USAF, plus transition to Navy Multifunctional Energy Systems FNC*
  - **Thermally Enabling Architectures for Pulse Power Systems (TEAPPS)**  
*Deliver advanced thermal management system architectures and components for transition to 100+ kW HEL efforts: HELIOS, SHIELD, HELMTT.*
- **Collaborating with Other Government Agencies**
  - **AFRL/NASA: manned/unmanned aircraft hybrid-electric propulsion**
  - **Joint/DOE/NASA/NIST/NSF: High-voltage GaN semiconductors road-mapping**
  - **Army/JPL/NASA: Lithium Sulfur and Ultracapacitor power sources for Soldiers**
  - **Army/DOE: Advanced Vehicle Power Technology Alliance - leveraging automotive advances for combat vehicles**



# Energy & Power Col Current S&T Priorities



- **Improve power density and thermal management for air and ground platforms with significant size and weight constraints to enable high power capabilities**
  - Army Hybrid Energy Storage System
  - Navy Multifunctional Energy Systems FNC
  - USAF MegaWatt Tactical Aircraft
  - OSD Operational Energy Capability Improvement Fund
  - Outreach to platform Cols for application and transition opportunities
- **Secure interfaces (including cyber-physical) to mission capabilities for intelligent power and thermal control**
  - “Assessment of Operational Energy Systems Cybersecurity Vulnerabilities”  
*Study executed using USD(R&E) Col discretionary funds.*
  - Investigating opportunities to collaborate within DoD and DOE National Labs
- **On-station energy harvesting/scavenging for autonomous systems**
  - Working with Autonomy and platform Cols to determine near-term responsibilities and long-term direction





# DoD Energy & Power S&T Risks



- **Risk: New capability development without sufficient focus on power and thermal infrastructure requirements to support and sustain**
  - Mitigation Action: Cross-Col “Enabling DEW & HPS” TEM validated and raised awareness of S&T challenges
  - Mitigation Action: E&P Col planning a Cross-Col TEM on Autonomous Systems Power with Autonomy and platform Cols
- **Risk: Limited resources for platform E&P systems integration and testing**
  - Recommendation: Continued investment in improved M&S tools to affordably enable platform capabilities
  - Recommendation: Leverage prototyping and experimentation resources for integrated system testing to buy-down risk
- **Risk: Unknown vulnerability of global supply chain**
  - Mitigation Action: “Critical Energy & Power Technologies Domestic Marketplace Survey” and accompanying analysis tool  
*Study executed with ASD(R&E) Col discretionary funds*
  - Recommendation: M&MP Col examine and validate findings from E&P Col Survey



# Energy & Power Col Summary



## **E&P Col Priorities:**

- Improve power density and thermal management for air and ground platforms with significant size & weight constraints
- Secure interfaces (including cyber-physical) to mission capabilities for tactical microgrids and surface ship power & energy networks
- On-station, autonomous energy harvesting/scavenging

## **Potential Future Research Areas:**

- Power and thermal requirements of collaborative electric weapon effects
- Energy recharge of autonomous systems
- Enabling increased platform design flexibility and scalability through more capable power and thermal systems
- Multifunctional energy structures
- Flexible, conformal, and robust power for the augmented Warfighter

## **Engagement Opportunities:**

- Army Research Laboratory Open Campus effort
- Defense Innovation Marketplace
- NDIA Annual Science and Technology Conference
- ARPA-E Annual Energy Innovation Summit



# Backup



# Tier 1 Taxonomy Brief Descriptions



## **Power Generation/Energy Conversion:**

Develop tactical, deployable power systems using available fuel and renewable/ambient sources to generate electrical energy.

## **Energy Storage:**

Improve electrical and electrochemical energy storage devices to decrease device size, weight, and cost as well as increase their capabilities in extreme temperatures and operating conditions.

## **Power Control and Distribution:**

Enable smart energy networks for platforms, forward operating bases, and facilities through new, greater capability and efficiency components as well as modeling & simulation tools.

## **Thermal Transport and Control:**

Efficiently manage heat and enable higher power density systems through advanced thermal science and technology: advanced components, system modeling, and adaptive or hybrid-cycle technologies.

## **Electromechanical Conversion:**

Increase the power density, efficiency, and robustness of motors, generators, and actuators while also reducing their life cycle costs.



# Human Systems COI

3/23/2018

**Dr. Kevin T. Geiss**  
**Director**  
**Airman Systems Directorate**  
**711th Human Performance Wing**  
**Air Force Research Laboratory**





# State of HS COL: Changes



## Personnel changes:

- Dr. Kevin Geiss (AFRL) - New Chair
- Dr. Todd Nelson (AFRL) - Working Group Chair

## Sub Area / Roadmap changes:

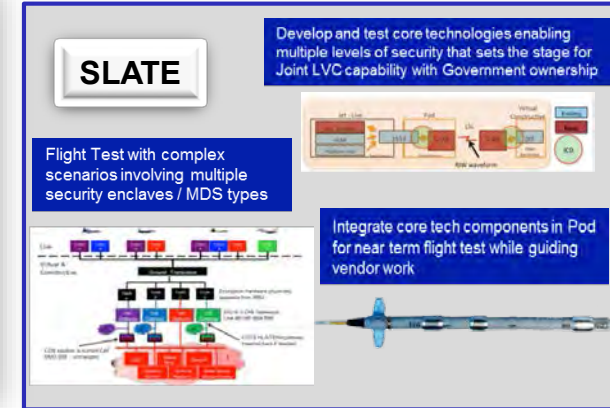
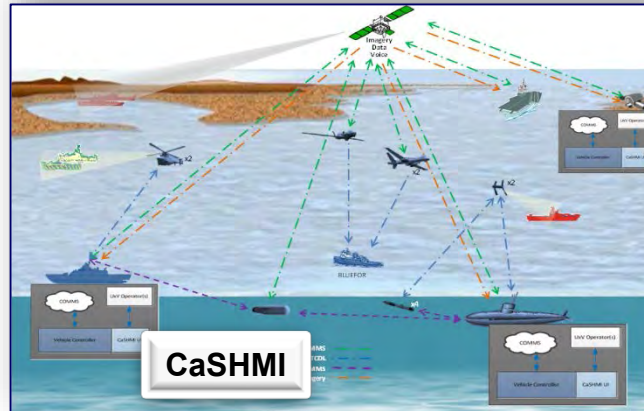
- Human Aspects of Military Environments (HAOME) refocused to Human Information, Interpretation, and Influence (HI3) thrust within SICP
- Addition of Robotic Maintenance Assistants to System Interfaces and Cognitive Processes (SICP)
- Noted AI threads in S&T Focus for SICP Roadmaps

## Roadmap Trends for Human-Machine Teaming

- Development of wearable electronics to sense and adapt to the cognitive/physical state of the warfighter and environment enables more mission effective human agent teaming
- Applied Neuroscience related to operator and mission performance: focus on sensor development and assessment methodologies (i.e. machine learning)
- Advance cognitive modeling for realistic avatars, adaptive training, human agent teaming, and performance monitoring and prediction
- Neuromodulation related to protection and enhanced learning outcomes
- Increased investment and growth in biosciences (bioengineering and biosensors) and robotics



# State of Technology: Accomplishments



- **IMPACT:** Realizing Autonomy via Intelligent Adaptive Hybrid Control: Refined tri-service “Base Defense” challenge scenario to include more unexpected, dynamic events; New rapid joint human-machine “Course of Action” tool; New Task Manager capability: system workload balancing
- **Control Station Human Machine Interface (CaSHMI):** Live demonstrations of AN/BYG-1 operators using CaSHMI to provide simultaneous supervisory control of a Blackwing UAS and multiple IVER UUVs concurrently
- **Secure LVC Advance Training Environment (SLATE):** New waveform for LVC data transmission; Enhanced range infrastructure; New standards, data specs, & interface control docs for 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> gen LVC
- Delivered PALMs (adaptive "flash cards") to Marines Awaiting Training for empirical testing



# State of Technology: Focus Areas



## Personalized Assessment, Education, and Training

### *Right Person, Right Job, Right Skills*

- First Principles for Training Design
- Personnel Selection and Assignment



## Protection, Sustainment, and Warfighter Performance

### *Ensuring Warfighter Safety and Survivability*

- Understanding and Quantifying the Effects of Critical Stressors
- Critical Stressor Mitigation Strategies



## System Interfaces and Cognitive Processes

### *Effective, Natural Human-Machine Teaming*

- Human-Machine Teaming
- Intelligent, Adaptive Aiding
- Human Information Interpretation & Influence





# State of Technology: Investments



## What gaps has the COI identified as risk areas that need further investment?

- Wearable Technology and Real-time Operator State Assessment
- Performance Optimization via Adaptive Wearable Robotics enabling Physical and Cognitive Overmatch: Advancing the 3rd Offset
- Trainable Undifferentiated Agents for Rapid Constructive Force Generation
- Context-Aware Communication for Human-Machine Teaming Performers

## Where is one Service relying on another Service to make an investment?

- 4th Gen Live, Virtual, Constructive (LVC) Advanced Training Environment: strategic partnership between Air Force and Navy on requirements and leveraging of funds for F15E OFP changes to reduce timeline/costs for similar OFP mods to F18 aircraft
- Directed Energy Bioeffects; Air Force is the DoD lead for Directed Energy Bioeffects



# Future Direction



## **Initiatives or best practices to accelerate R&D process**

- Subareas beginning monthly meetings with NDIA partners
- Continuation of Independent Research and Development (IR&D) Technology Interchange
- Participation in NATO, TTCP, and International Workshops (Singapore)
- Joint Exoskeleton Workshop

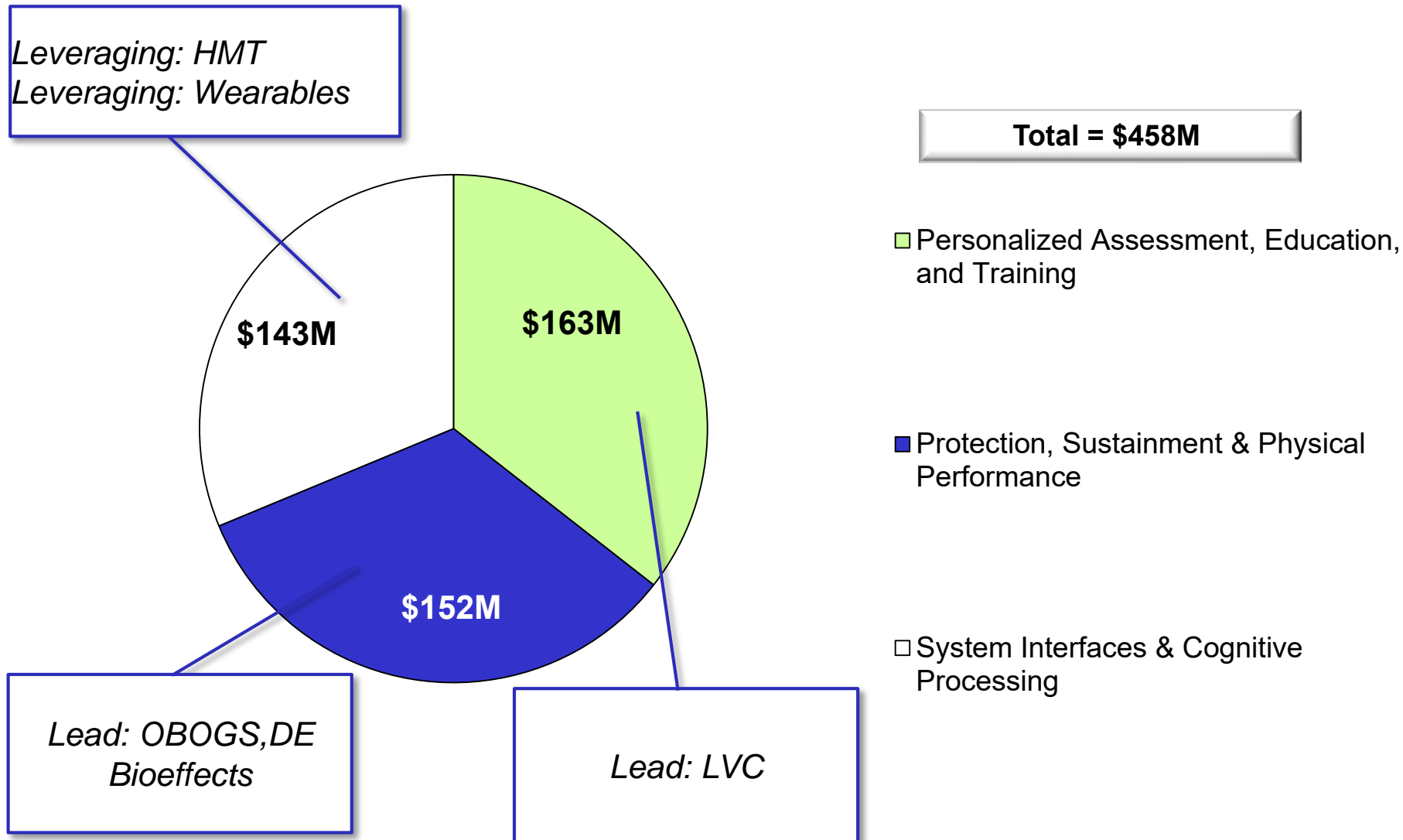
## **Cross-COI, Industry, Academia Opportunities for Collaboration**

- ASBREM: MOMRP Wearables Meetings
- C4I: HCI for Decision Making Collaboration
- Autonomy: Machine Perception, Reasoning and Intel





# Future Direction: Lead, Leverage, Watch





# Take Aways for S&T ExCom



## Messages:

- HS COI well-positioned to support recent Services' strategic documents to leverage the human dimension in complex systems via using synthetic environment
  - Programs in Human Machine Teaming, Live Virtual Constructive, and Wearable Sensors address key capabilities
- Continuing to self-assess Sub Area S&T alignment, scope, and direction via roadmap refinement
- Steering Group will continue to strengthen awareness of Services' S&T capabilities through a series of laboratory site visits
- Exploring collaborations with other COIs (ASBREM, Autonomy, C4I, etc.), especially for ARAP proposals



# *Questions?*



*BACKUP*



# HI3 Overview

## Human



- ❖ Individuals, Social Groups, Organizations
- ❖ Analysts
- ❖ Decision Makers

## Information



- ❖ Computer-mediated messaging
- ❖ Text, images, videos, geo-locations, networks

## Interpretation



- ❖ Topic modeling, affect/SN/multi-perspectives, narratives, pattern of life, relationship linking
- ❖ Deception detection, fake news, disinformation, misinformation, bots, distortion, contagion, spread

## Influence



- ❖ Tailored truthful messaging with relevant platforms and emic perspectives
- ❖ TTPs for countering adversary messaging
- ❖ Metrics: Reach, Resonance, Response



Mar 05, 2018

Department of Defense  
OFFICE OF PREPUBLICATION AND SECURITY REVIEW



# Sensors and Processing Col

## March 20-22, 2018

Dr. Michael Grove  
Dr. James Campbell  
Night Vision &  
Electronic Sensors Directorate



# Sensors and Processing in the DoD



**S&P Col = Battlefield  
Surveillance and Targeting**

## *Sensors*

**Electro-  
Optical and  
Infrared**

**Acoustic,  
Seismic and  
Magnetic**

**Radio  
Frequency  
(Radar)**

**Processing**

**Electronic  
Warfare**

**Advanced  
Electronics**

**Autonomy**

**Space**

**C4I**

**Material and  
Manufacturing**

**Navigation**

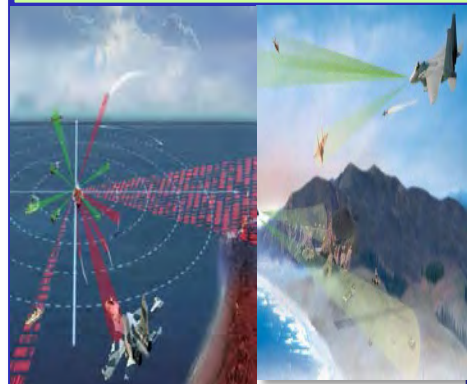
**Other  
COLs**



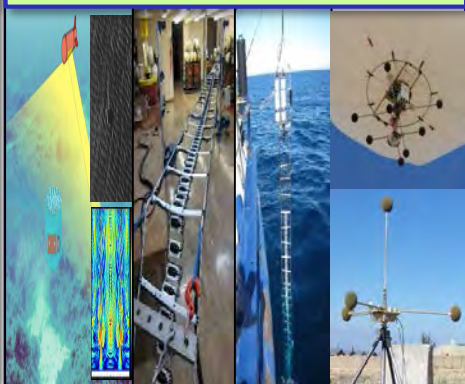
# Taxonomy

## Sensors and Processing Technology

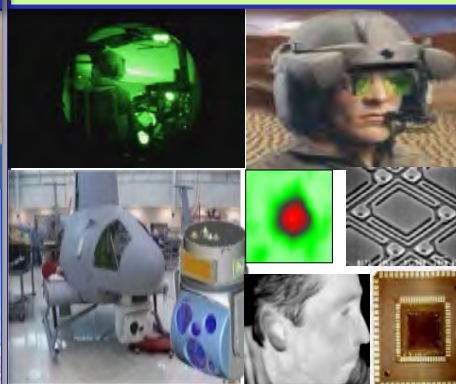
### RF (*non-EW*)



### Acoustic, Seismic, Magnetic



### Electro-Optics /Infrared



### Sensor Processing



#### • RF Sensors

##### Active

- Monostatic Radar
- MIMO

##### Passive

##### Cooperative

- Multistatic Radar

##### Non-Cooperative

- PCL
- SIGINT

#### • Acoustic

- Active
- Passive

#### • Seismic/Acceleration

- Ocean
- Terrestrial

#### • Magnetic/E-M Field

- Maritime
- Terrestrial

#### • Imaging

- Active
- Passive

#### • Lasers

- High Power CW
- Pulsed

#### • Displays

- Direct View
- Virtual

#### • Sensor Processing

Automatic or Aided DCRIF

Intelligent Targeting Tracking

Compression

Automatic Learning

Multi-Sensor Fusion/Full  
Spectrum Targeting and  
Visualization



# What is a Community of Interest (Col)?



- **Communities of Interest (Col): A set of technical groups led by the science and technology (S&T) Executive Committee (ExCom).**
- **Scope of each Col shown in the Reliance 21 document which is the overarching framework of the Department of Defense's (DoD) Science and Technology joint planning and coordination process.**
- **Sensors and Automatic Target Recognition sub-area active in Technology Assessment and Requirements Analysis (TARA) days**
- **Cols were established in 2009.**
  - Covers 17 technical areas that span DoD
  - Col structure distributes automated exploitation needs across multiple areas
  - Processing was originally included in the 2010 briefing to the ExCom
  - The 2016 ExCom endorsed re-establishment of Sensors and Processing Col as the home for Processing. The 2016 Annual Sensors and Processing Meeting met to define roles and Taxonomy in April 2016.
  - During the 2016 Annual Meeting options were discussed on how to incorporate Processing back into the Sensors and Processing Col.



# Why should I care? / What's in it for me?



- **Provide a forum for coordinating S&T strategies across DoD**
  - Interact with colleagues across DoD
  - Share new ideas, technical directions and technology opportunities
  - Jointly planning programs
  - Measure technical progress
  - Report on the general state of health for specific technology areas of interest across services.
- **Leverage other service's efforts/investment**
- **Participation in Col-sponsored activities (Contractor IRAD engagement FY16, RRT0 a Search for nontraditional technologies, September 26-27, 2017 at Fort Belvoir Officers' Club, Sensors and Processing, AE, and EW Cols)**
- **ATRWG Annual Meeting, December 2017**
- **Sensor and Processing Col annual meeting March 7-8, 2018**
- **ATRWG Annual Meeting, October 2018**





# Why Does the DoD Need To Invest in Sensors and Processing S&T?



- **Long range surveillance & targeting largely a military requirement. State-of-the-art capabilities provide U.S. a strategic advantage.**
  - Most of the sensor technology in the COI is military specific, requiring DOD investment to improve the state-of-the-art, meet new and more demanding requirements
- **Consumer applications mostly very low cost/low performance:**
  - Consumer: Focus on lowest cost and packaging (point solutions). Examples:
    - Back-up sensor (ultrasonic)
    - Driving camera (infrared)
  - Military: Focus on highest performance at acceptable cost (10-1,000X consumer thresholds)
- **Some high performance commercial sensors are adaptations of military technology, where the commercial business case does not justify extensive commercial S&T investment**
  - Example: cooled Forward Looking Infrared (FLIR) cameras for scientific and law enforcement applications
- **Some commercial markets do not want to do business with DoD**
- **DoD S&T community needs to maintain awareness and invest in adaptations of non-military sensor technology where possible**
  - Examples: IR driving cameras (industry invested heavily in signal processing)
    - Acoustics program focuses on processing of acoustic signals not hardware (microphones)
  - Perform “smart buyer” function for Users and Acquisition community



DoD does not invest in CMOS day TV cameras





# Why Cols?



- **A forum for sharing new ideas, technical directions and technology opportunities, jointly planning programs, measuring technical progress, and exchanging advances in sensors and surveillance technology.**
- **Provide a forum for coordinating S&T strategies across DoD**
  - Interact with colleagues across DoD
  - Share new ideas, technical directions and technology opportunities
  - Jointly planning programs
  - Measure technical progress
  - Report on the general state of health for specific technology areas of interest across services.
  - Mechanism to encourage multi-agency coordination and collaboration in cross-cutting technology focus areas with broad multiple-component investment.
- **Leverage other service's efforts/investment**
- **Participation in Col-sponsored activities (Contractor IRAD engagement in FY16, and RRTTO a Search for nontraditional technologies, Sept. 26-27, 2017)**
- **A "coalition of the willing" (100% voluntary).**



# Common Warfighter Needs Met By Sensors COI



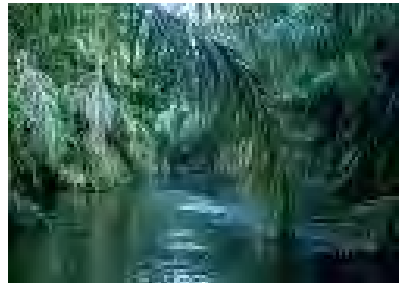
- **Survivable Broad Area Persistent Surveillance**
- **Target Detection, Recognition & ID at Standoff Ranges**
- **Force/Platform/Sensor Protection**
- **Target Tracking**
- **Early Warning**
- **Battle Damage Assessment (BDA)**
- **Precision Strike**
- **Resilient Architectures**



# Difficult Targets that Challenge Today's Sensors Processing Capabilities



- Submarines
- Small UAVs
- Mines
- People
- Enemy Sensors
- Low trajectory munitions
- Camouflage
- Underground
- Under Foliage
- Cruise and Ballistic Missiles



**Low Contrast, Small, Fleeting Targets Challenge the Limits of Sensor Resolution & Signal-to-Noise – Processing of Signals Key Part of Systems to Detect, ID and Track these Threats**

- All made more difficult with additional emphasis on near peer competitor



# Overview of Sensor COI and Accomplishments



## Personnel changes:

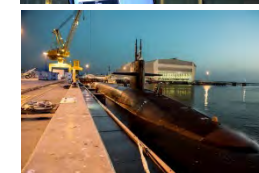
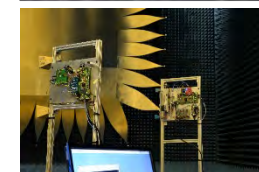
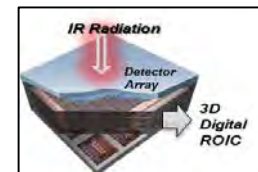
- No change of Chair, Steering Group, or RF, EO/IR, or ASM Sub-Group leads in the past year.

## Sub-Group/Taxonomy changes:

- Sensor Processing (SP) sub-group added, leads are Mr. D. Wiegmann and Ms. L. Graceffo.

## Accomplishments:

- Digital ROIC design and fabrication to enhance dynamic range and on chip processing for multifunction applications.
- Large format/high performance LWIR HSI FPAs for detection of difficult concealed targets and material ID for tactical and intelligence applications.
- Low Cost Flexible Radar (LCFR) indoor range demonstration of a software defined synthetic aperture radar (SAR) mode in real time on an FPGA.
- Beginning to deploy ships with modern passive sonar
- Real time demonstration of air to ground sensor to analyst actionable intelligence determination.







# State of Technology: Focus Areas



RF	EO/IR
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Autonomous multifunction RF, multi-platform sensor resource management, simultaneous mode scheduling, maximum use of diversities, simultaneous transmit and receive (STAR) apertures</li><li>• Affordable ISR Initiative; C-SWaP of high dynamic range, wideband receivers, affordable AESA</li><li>• Small Loitering ISR Munition (SLIM): software-defined radar/comms, low cost phased arrays, reduced processor-load algorithms</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Affordable, large format IR sensors (reduced pitch, alternative substrates, alternative material systems, sensitive across multiple atmospheric windows)</li><li>• High performance sensors for difficult target detection, tracking, and ID (cross domain, multi-function, multi/hyperspectral).</li><li>• High Performance Digital Readout Integrated Circuits (well capacity/gain)</li><li>• High efficiency, multi-function, multi-band lasers</li></ul>
ASM	Processing
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Modern passive sonar to maintain acoustic superiority</li><li>• High duty cycle active sonar</li><li>• Deep water acoustic sensors that exploit low noise environments.</li><li>• Long range synthetic aperture sonars (SAS) that discriminate targets</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• RF and EO/IR target ID, cross-cueing and sensor fusion</li><li>• Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence algorithms for real time target detection, classification, recognition, identification, tracking, etc.</li><li>• Target recognition for bistatic – monostatic radar</li><li>• Autonomy focus that automates the battlefield with advanced algorithms, augmented reality, autonomous vehicles (air and ground) and asymmetric vision</li></ul>



# State of Technology: Investments



## What gaps have the Col identified as a risk areas needing further investment?

- Cross-service, Multi-static Radar Systems have the potential to increase system performance, Survivability, and affordability.
  - Leveraging multiple assets to improve radar related tasks such as (search, detect, track, etc.) is accomplished by using correlation gain to reduce measurement error.
  - Additional resources could be used to establish a cross-service multi-function radar experimental environment. An ARAP proposal is being submitted.
- Artificial Intelligence/Machine Learning are key DoD technologies. Commercial activities will continue to develop AI/ML approaches, but military specific applications and military data sets to feed those applications need future investment.

## Where Is One Service Leveraging Investments From Another Service Or OSD Activity To Make An Investment?

- DROICS: Army and Air Force leveraging DARPA investments and collaborating on DROIC enabled image and signal processing.
- LWIR HSI FPAS: Army and Air Force leveraging each other's investment in Phenomenology, Component Development (FPAS), and Concept Exploration. Army and Air Force collaborated (with NATO Partners) on the Strongbow HSI phenomenology collection in Canada.
- Tri-services leveraging high speed optical interconnect seedling funded by USD(R&E) and being executed at the AIM Photonics National Manufacturing Institute.
- Army Leveraging Navy And Air Force III-V FPA Based Sub-system/System Developments (CESARS And JSF EODAS).



# Future Direction



## Initiatives or best practices to accelerate R&D process

- Sept. 26-27 2017, the Sensor & Processing Col, in conjunction with the Advanced Electronics and Electronic Warfare Cols hosted a Rapid Reaction Technology Office (RRTO) Solutions meeting at Fort Belvoir. The purpose of the event was to help Tri-Service S&T representatives identify non-traditional technology innovations to support emerging operational needs.

## Cross-Col, Industry, Academia Opportunities for Collaboration

- Military Sensing Symposium:
  - Parallel MSS on Battlefield Survivability and Discrimination (BSD); Passive; Detectors; Materials: March 19-23, 2018, Gaithersburg, MD
  - Tri-Service Radar Conference, June 25-29, 2018, Monterey, CA
  - Joint (National, BAMS, NSSDF, ATAC), Oct. 23-25 2018, Gaithersburg, MD
  - Active/EO- IRCM Conference, Los Angeles, CA, May 14-16 2019 Tentative
- Annual Sensors and Processing Col coordination meeting: March 7-8 2018, Fort Belvoir, VA.
- ATRWG Conference, October 2018, Fort Belvoir, VA (Tentative)



# EO/IR Technical Challenges



- Affordable, large format IR sensors (reduced pitch, alternative substrates, alternative material systems, sensitive across multiple atmospheric windows)
- High performance sensors (multi-band, extended cutoff, low noise, reduced pitch, higher operating temps)
- High Performance Readout Integrated Circuits (well capacity/gain)
- Day/night, color, HD low light cameras and novel low noise pixels enabling HD color imaging
- High efficiency multi-band lasers and sources
- Multi-function lasers
- 3D imaging and processing
- Light-weight, low volume optics and image formation strategies
- Atmospheric Mitigation & Image Formation Algorithms



# RF Technical Challenges

- **Long Stand-Off**
  - Power-aperture, low slant angle, resolution, clutter, obscuration, slow asset repositioning, simultaneous field of view, multi-static radar
- **Persistent Stand-In**
  - Tx: Novel waveforms and adaptive use of contested sensing spectrum Rx: Passive Multi-Mode (PMM) radar, MIMO, distributed radar processing
- **Open System Arch**
  - Maximum interoperability, autonomous multifunction RF, multi-platform sensor resource management, simultaneous mode scheduling, maximum use of diversities, simultaneous transmit and receive (STAR) apertures
- **Advanced Components**
  - High dynamic range, wideband receivers, affordable AESA components for SWAP-constrained payloads (low prime power, high performance), improved power added efficiency, element level-DREX
- **Expendable RF**
  - Small Loitering ISR Munition (SLIM): software-defined radar/comms, low cost phased arrays, reduced processor-load algorithms
- **Concurrent EP**
  - Radar/Electronic Protection, operate in spectrally crowded environments





# ASM Technical Challenges

## Ocean Acoustics

- High performance two dimensional passive arrays that exploit az/el variations in the noise field
- Small low power sonar and acoustic interceptors that detect acoustic threats
- Deep water acoustic sensors that exploit low noise environments
- Long range synthetic aperture sonars (SAS) that discriminate targets

## Air Acoustics

- Detection of low SNR targets for ASW passive sonar systems
- Robust signal classification in complex environments and after extended propagation ranges
- Technologies to replace larger arrays with small-aperture microphone arrays or particle velocity sensors

## Seismic

- Ground conditions are unknown and asymmetric due to geology variability
- Significant clutter near urban areas
- Shallow seismic susceptible to airborne acoustics
- Timely access to data from ocean bottom seismometers in tactically and strategically relevant environments

## Magnetics

- Low SWAP-C magnetometers
- Magnetometers on unmanned platforms
- Low cost magnetometers for wide area coverage



# Processing Technical Challenges



- **Complex Urban Environments**
- **High Confidence and False Alarms**
- **Multimodal and Multi-looks**
- **Training Costs**

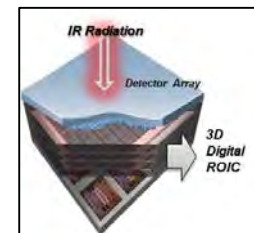


# Cross Service Collaboration Efforts



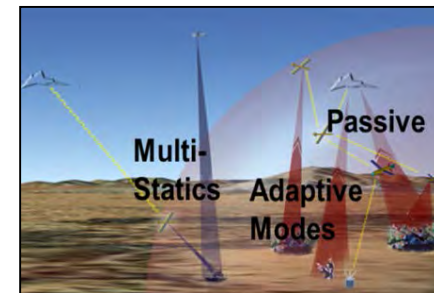
- **Electro Optical / Infrared**

- Degraded Visual Environments (DVE) – Fusing RF and EO multispectral technology by collaboration
- Digital Readout Integrated Circuits (DROICs) – Developing real-time multi-function processing capabilities of DROICs. Applications include IR search and track, threat detection, 360 SA and pilotage/DVE
- III-V Focal Plane Arrays (FPAs) – Tri-Services collaboration on development of an affordable large format FPA at higher operating temperatures (HOT)



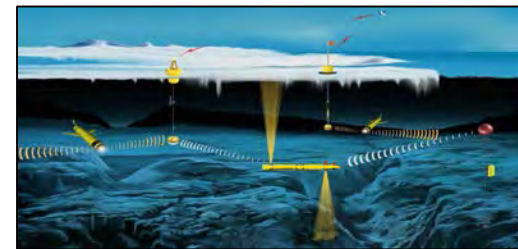
- **Radio Frequency**

- Target Detection in Concealed Environments (Foliage and Ground Penetration); combining RF and Ladar yielding significant ID capability
- Multi-Mission/Multi-Function (M2/MF) RF Sensing HW/SW for improved capability and survivability against advanced jammers and IADS
- Multi-Intelligence Sensor Processing, Exploitation and Processing (Multi-Int PED) for detect, track, and ID of mobile targets and enhanced intel capabilities through national to tactical tipping and exploitation.
- Anti-Access/Area-Denial (A2/AD) Common Open Standards



- **Acoustic, Seismic, and Magnetic**

- UUV based acoustic sensing efforts



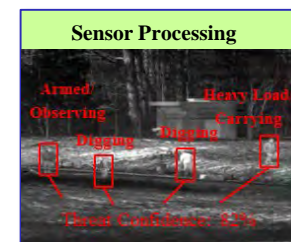
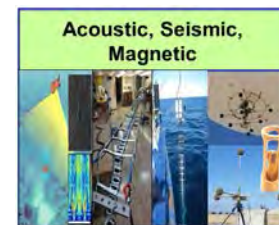
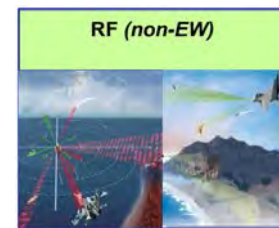


# Overview of Sensor COI Portfolio Changes



## Roadmap Trends for Sensors and Processing (No changes to service's technology strategies)

- (EO/IR) Digital Read-Out Integrated Circuits becoming ROIC of choice and are being integrated into production offerings fielded systems with new capabilities
- (EO/IR) Investments in III-V Focal Plane Array technology have resulted in transitions to fielded systems (JSF EODAS)
- (EO/IR) Emphasis on affordability and cost reduction aligned to the vision of expendable sensors (HSI and image-forming sensors)
- (RF) Cross-service Focus to Affordable ISR (5-7 Focus) [FY17 AF lead Phase 0 trade study included multi-domain (air, land, surface, sub-surface) ISR Collection scenarios and analysis of alternatives assessment for multi-function C-SWAP constrained ISR concept platforms
- (ASM) Major investments in submarine sonars are driving efforts to optimally exploit an expanded sensor base.
- (SP) Synthetic and Hybrid Training data being matured to try and leverage commercial advances in Deep/Machine Learning for ATR
- (SP) Significant Investments in Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence to develop automation superiority. Office of Director of National Intelligence (ODNI) is investing significant funds in Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence (Project Maven) with spin-off to the DoD AI Community in CY2018.





# Take Aways



- **Sensors and Exploitation Processing Col is functioning as an effective Reliance 21 vehicle with good cross service collaboration in components and processing.**
- **The portfolio continues to be solid, particularly given the current fiscal environment.**
- **Good collection of Col collaboration opportunities were executed in CY 17 with more planned for CY 18.**
- **Addition of Processing sub-group will assist in identifying cross service collaboration opportunities as well as leveraging of emerging thrusts from academia and non-traditionals in the sensor processing technology space.**
- **Continued resourcing of Applied Research for the Advancement of S&T Priorities (ARAP), and Seedling opportunities is an effective tool to stimulate additional tri-service collaboration.**





# Conclusion



- **The Sensor COI will continue to act as OSD's principal Reliance tool for technical and programmatic de-confliction and coordination of efforts under the purview of the Sensors Col.**
- **The Col stands ready to work with industry to share gaps, technical challenges, and technical directions (subject to the limitations of the FAR, disclosure policy, and other DoD directives).**
- **The Col membership will also seek to identify key Contractor IRAD efforts and leverage to the maximum extent possible across the department.**



# Qs and As

## QUESTIONS



# Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC)



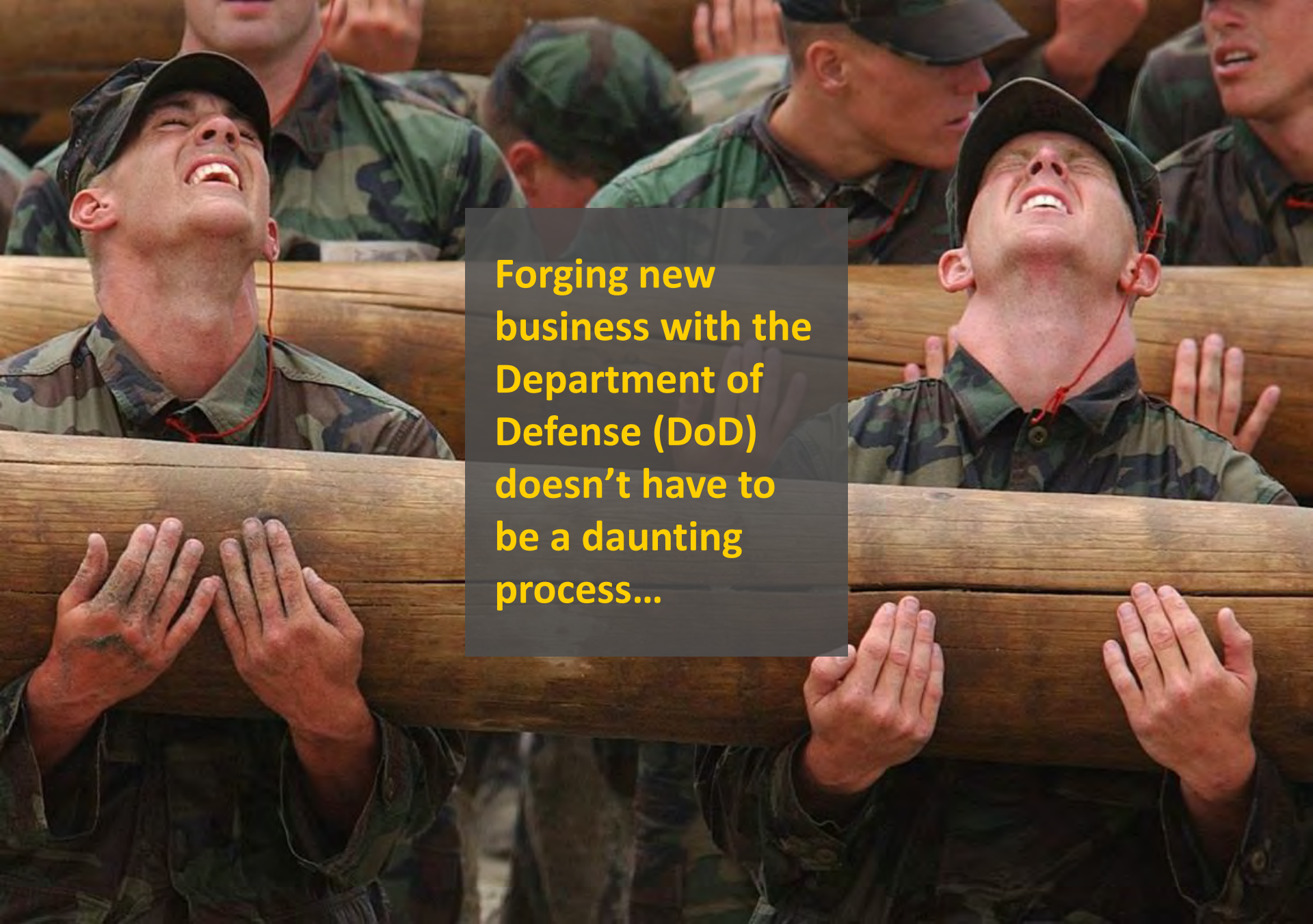
**Roger Garay**  
**roger.a.garay.civ@mail.mil**  
**703.767.9373**





**The world's finest military depends on cutting-edge technology and support from industry.**





**Forging new  
business with the  
Department of  
Defense (DoD)  
doesn't have to  
be a daunting  
process...**



# DTIC: An indispensable resource for industry/small business owners.

[www.dtic.mil](http://www.dtic.mil)

- S&T Research Records Collection
- Defense Innovation Marketplace
- Combatant Command (CCMD) Classified Reading Room
- International Agreements Database (IADB)
- IACs
- Submit to DTIC
- Journal of DoD (R&E)

Build on completed research, understand where others encountered dead ends, avoid duplication of effort, save time and money.

**www.dtic.mil**

**S&T Research Records** (via DTIC's Public Search Collection) features:

- Over 4 million Technical Reports and Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) reports
  - Tens of thousands of in-progress reports
  - Thousands of current IR&D reports
  - Hundreds of journal articles on DoD-funded SBIR/STTR projects
  - Defense Funded





Monitor DoD investment priorities and plans; industry news & events; technology trends; Combatant Command (CCMD) capability needs; new partnerships or business opportunities.

[www.dtic.mil](http://www.dtic.mil)

### Defense Innovation Marketplace

- **DoD R&E Business Opportunities**
  - DoD R&E Strat Guidance Docs
  - R&E-related solicitations, events
- **Most current Technology Interchange Meetings**
- **IR&D Secure Portal**
- **Independent Research & Development (IR&D) Secure Portal**
  - Share IR&D projects with S&T/R&D and acquisition personnel

### CCMD Classified Reading Room

- **Physical location/secured room** located @ **DTIC** in Fort Belvoir, VA
- For access to **restricted capability gap needs of the CCMDs**, apply at [www.dtic.mil](http://www.dtic.mil).
  - Active Security Clearance of secret or higher & U.S. citizenship required
  - Limited to Industry/Government/DoD
  - Min. of 10-business days processing
  - CCMDs approve access to their respective classified needs

### International Agreements Database (IADB)

- **Leading role in Pentagon's efforts to leverage global research**
- **Search 4000** proposed, existing, and passed **DoD International Agreements**
- **Critical international S&T knowledge** needed to prepare critical materials for engagements with **Allied and Partner Nations**
- **Efficiencies gained from aligning resource efforts with international partners** for research and new technologies

Monitor DoD investment priorities and plans; industry news & events; technology trends; Combatant Command (CCMD) capability needs; new partnerships or business opportunities.

**www.dtic.mil**

### Information Analysis Centers (IACs)

- **Cyber Security & Information Systems (CSIAC)**
- **Defense Systems (DSIAC)**
- **Homeland Defense & Security (HDIAC)**
- ❖ Collect technical info / create technical reports
- ❖ 4 hours FREE research & tech assess
- ❖ The Information Analysis Centers (IAC) provide access to R&D contract vehicles to perform research & analysis at any magnitude (from a few thousand to hundreds of millions of dollars) across the range of DoD R&D interests at a low rate of 1.2% (FY18). See the IAC website for more details: <http://iac.dtic.mil/>
- ❖ DTIC / IAC Field Advisor Program

### Collaborative Sites

- DTIC's R&E Gateway on NIPRnet and SIPRnet provides shared workspaces for collaboration, information-sharing and professional networking.
- **DoDTechSpace**
  - **DoDTechipedia**





# Why Submit to DTIC?

## ➤ Cost Savings

- ✓ Reduce costs, leverage results, eliminate duplication, save time & money for DoD-funded projects

## ➤ Preservation

- ✓ Enduring availability to S&T knowledge = enduring potential for future innovative capability

## ➤ Access

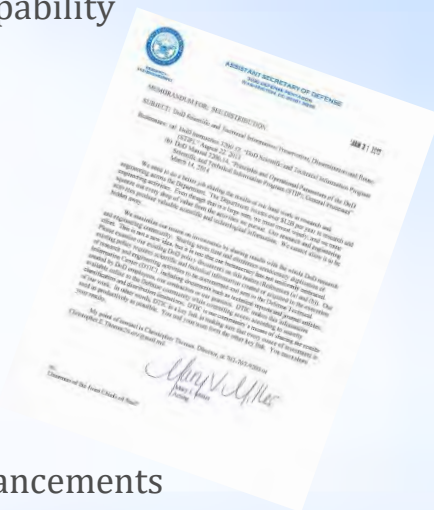
- ✓ 24/7 availability to largest body of S&T and R&E knowledge in DoD
- ✓ Facilitate sharing, while safeguarding national security, through a multi-level secure system for controlled dissemination

## ➤ Visibility

- ✓ Reports and Journal Articles are available to DoD colleagues enabling sharing and transferring of STINFO in pursuit of future capabilities
- ✓ Leveraged research can result in innovative work leading to future technological advancements
- ✓ Facilitate intellectual property management of federally funded public domain and government purpose rights works = transparency for taxpayers, visibility for researchers—more readers, higher citation impact

## ➤ Compliance

- ✓ DoDI, DoDM, DoD Directive, DTM, WH and OSD(AT&L) Memorandums



***Capability for the Warfighter; now and for the future***





# Journal of DoD Research & Engineering

- Journal of DoD Research & Engineering:
- ✓ Semi-annual publication
- ✓ Published at the classified/controlled unclassified level
- ✓ Fully supported by Ms. Mary Miller and the office of the ASD(R&E)
- Researchers, scientists, and engineers working in our labs on limited & classified projects have little opportunity for peer reviewed status of their work
- This DTIC published journal provides a protected venue for the DoD S&T community to share their work
- Looking for support from the Communities of Interest, S&T Deputies, and Defense Labs:
- ✓ Articles from our researchers, scientists, and engineers
- ✓ SMEs who can provide peer review support
- ✓ Senior leaders interested in Advisory Board opportunities

<https://www.dodtechipedia.mil/dodwiki/x/DgCeEQ>



For Display Purposes  
Only

## Contact Us

A close-up photograph of a person's hand holding a small, white, rectangular card. The card has the text "www.dtic.mil" printed on it in a black sans-serif font, with ".dtic" in red. The hand is positioned in the center of the frame, with the fingers gripping the card. The background is a plain, light color.

[www.dtic.mil](http://www.dtic.mil)

**Roger Garay**  
**[roger.a.garay.civ@mail.mil](mailto:roger.a.garay.civ@mail.mil)**  
**703.767.9373**



# United States Transportation Command (USTRANSCOM) Challenges & Opportunities

**Mr. Lou Bernstein, TCJ5-GC**

**Research, Development, Test & Evaluation (RDT&E) Program Director**

**22 March 2018**

*Distribution Statement A: Approved for Public Release*



# Overview

---

- **USTRANSCOM 101**
- **RDT&E Program Overview/Process**
- **Technology Focus Areas/Challenges**
- **Overview of Select Current Initiatives**



# Mission



**USTRANSCOM Provides Full-Spectrum Global Mobility Solutions & Related Enabling Capabilities for Supported Customers' Requirements in Peace and War**





# The Global Distribution Network



**TOGETHER, WE DELIVER.**

**GDN is a Multi-Dimensional Network of...**

- **Routes**
  - Lines of Communication
- **Modes**
  - Air, Land, & Sea
- **Nodes**
  - Enroute Infrastructure
- **Providers**
  - Comm Industry / Services
- **Access**
  - Host Nation Agreements
- **Information Network**
  - IT, Comms
- **Distributed C2**
  - Globally Positioned

**...that Provides the National Command Authorities with Global REACH in Support of US National Security Objectives.**



# USTRANSCOM Assets/Team





# RDT&E Program Foundation

Program Element (PE) (\$M) – Air Force	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23
Deployment & Distribution (PE0604776F)	26.22	28.35	28.94	29.44	30.05	30.60

- **As the Joint Deployment & Distribution Coordinator, USTRANSCOM actively pursues collaborative partnerships to:**
  - Rapidly integrate deployment and distribution capability enhancements to improve Joint Deployment & Distribution Enterprise (JDDE) logistics effectiveness & efficiency
  - Provide tangible cost savings/avoidances
- **Goals:**
  - Develop and deploy joint, relevant technologies to improve Warfighter support while reducing costs
  - Improve precision, reliability, visibility and efficiency of the DOD supply chain
  - Assure superior strategic, operational and tactical mobility support

~\$523M Services/Agency/OSD leveraged; 90.8% Transition Rate (DOD metric is 30%)



# DOD Levels of RDT&E Budget Activity (BA)

- Basic Research (BA1): Systematic study directed toward a greater understanding of the fundamental aspects of phenomena and/or observable facts without specific applications toward processes or products
- Applied Research (BA2): Systematic study to gain knowledge necessary to determine the means by which a recognized and specific need may be met
- Advanced Technology Development (BA3): Includes all efforts that have moved into the development and integration of hardware for field experiments and tests
- **Demonstration and Validation (BA4): Includes all efforts to evaluate integrated technologies in a realistic operating environment to assess performance or cost reduction potential of the advanced technology**
- Engineering and Manufacturing Development (BA5): Includes projects in engineering and manufacturing development for Service use which have not received approval for full rate production
- RDT&E Management Support (BA6): Includes R&D efforts directed toward support of installation operations required for general R&D use. This includes test ranges; military construction; maintenance support of laboratories; operations and maintenance of test aircraft and ships; and studies and analysis in support of a R&D program
- Operational System Development (BA7): Includes projects in support of development acquisition programs or upgrades still in engineering and manufacturing development. These projects have received Defense Acquisition Board or other approval for production or for which production funds have been included in the DOD budget

USTRANSCOM Budget Line Shifted from DLA to USAF in FY17





# Technology Readiness Levels (TRL)

USTC  
RDT&E  
Program  
Focus

- TRL 1: Basic principles observed and reported
- TRL 2: Technology concept/application formulated
- TRL 3: Analytical or experimental proof of concept
- TRL 4: Component(s) validated in normal lab environment
- TRL 5: Component(s) validated in realistic lab environment
- TRL 6: System or subsystem prototype in relevant environment
- TRL 7: System prototype demonstration in operational environment
- TRL 8: Actual system qualified through developmental T&E
- TRL 9: Actual system proven through operational T&E





# Commander's Priorities

TOGETHER, WE DELIVER.

- P1** ENSURE TODAY'S READINESS...ADVOCATE FOR TOMORROW'S CAPABILITIES...
- P2** ADVANCE CYBER DOMAIN CAPABILITIES...
- P3** EVOLVE FOR TOMORROW...
- P4** CHAMPION AN INNOVATIVE, DIVERSE, AND AGILE WORKFORCE...





# JDDE Enduring Challenges

- **Cyber and Electronic Security**
- **Big Data**
- **End-to-End Visibility**
- **Sea Basing Technologies/Logistics-Over-The-Shore**
- **Delivery Technologies**
- **Rapid Distribution Technologies**
- **Rapidly Establish Points of Debarkation**
- **Distribution Planning and Forecasting**
- **Predictive Forecasting**
- **Secure Collaboration with Commercial Partners**
- **Cloud Computing**
- **Electronic Data Interchange**
- **Resilient Communications**
- **Transportation Node Optimization**
- **Modeling**
- **Supply Chain Sustainment Simulation Tools**
- **Adaptive Planning and Execution**
- **Interoperable, Multi-modal Patient Movement**

## FY 20 Focus Areas

- Knowledge Management
- Automatic Identification Technology
- Risk Assessment
- Process Management and Business Rules
- Information Science and Technology
- Distributed Global Mobility C2
- Information Visualization
- Cross-Domain Information Exchange & Collaboration
- Joint Retail Inventory Interoperability
- Human System Interface
- Fuel Efficiency
- Advanced Mobility Aircraft
- Mobility Aircraft
- Convoy Security
- Aircraft Survivability
- Force Protection
- Autonomous Approach and Landing Guidance
- Opportune Landing Site Identification
- Standardized Intermodal Containers/Pallets



# FY20 New Start Solicitation Process Timeline

- Revised Operational/Technical Challenges
  - ✓ 27 Oct 17 - 17 Jan 18: Changes submitted by JDDE Community
  - ✓ 24 Jan – 20 Feb: Reviews by multiple boards
  - ✓ 26 Feb: Commander USTRANSCOM approved
- ✓ 1 Mar: FY20 Solicitation Released (<http://www.transcom.mil/cmd/associated/rdte/>)
- 30 Mar: Phase I White Papers Due
- 2-27 Apr: Phase I Evaluation Period
- 30 Apr: Phase II Selection Notification
- 29 Jun: Phase II Proposals Due
- 2 Jul – 14 Aug: Phase II Evaluation Period
- 28 Aug – 30 Sep: Vet Draft FY20 New Start Investment Plan via multiple boards
- 16 Oct: TRANSCOM Oversight Council (★★★) FY20 Investment Plan Review
- 31 Oct: TRANSCOM Corporate Board (★★★★) FY20 Plan Approval
- 31 Oct: Notification of Final Selection





# Partners & Collaboration

UNCLASSIFIED

## Non-Governmental Partners



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## Government Partners





UNCLASSIFIED

# Select Current Initiatives



**Autonomous Aerial Insertion and Resupply into Dense, Urban, Complex Terrain**

Autonomously insert sensors, munitions, unmanned ground vehicles & supplies into an urban environment



**Dropsonde Optimization**

Pursue single pass airdrop capability to enhance delivery aircraft/crew safety



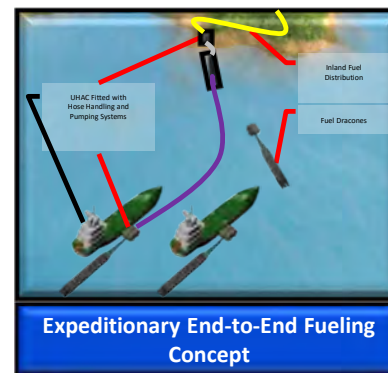
**Preamble Initial Look Leading to Accelerated Results/Port Improvement via Exigent Repair**

Rapid repair capability to fix a damaged pier



**Mini-Robotic Dredge**

Expeditionary dredging capability to support improved access to the shore



**Expeditionary End-to-End Fueling Concept**

Modular pumping system to address over-the-shore & inland distribution needs and inform future Service Programs of Record

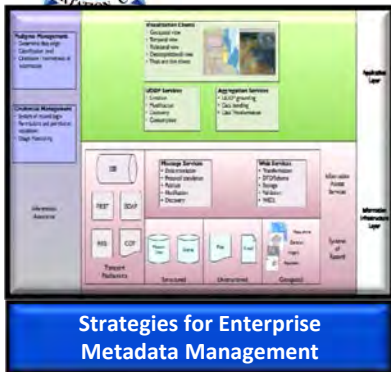
UNCLASSIFIED



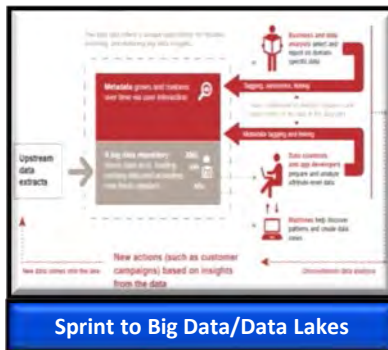


# Current Initiatives

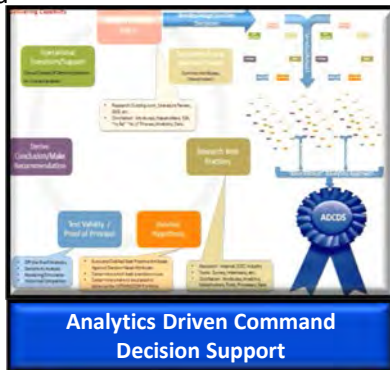
UNCLASSIFIED



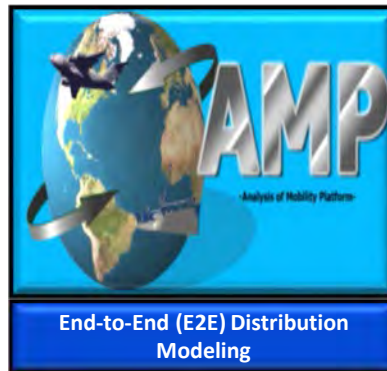
Implementation strategies for enterprise-wide metadata management



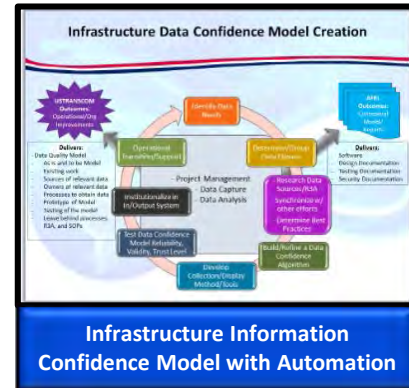
Explore repository for structured & unstructured data that preserves data fidelity for real time analysis



Enhance organizational decision making by providing a holistic methodology



Enhance E2E modeling/analysis to optimize force projection, distribution and redeployment



Info collaboration process provides a confidence assessment

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

# FY18 New Starts



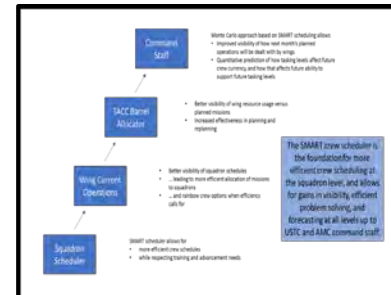
## Autonomous Drone Delivery from Airdrop Systems

Develop air-droppable Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) capability



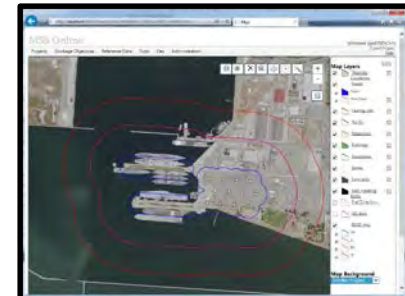
## Advanced Planning for Global Response Force

Analytical/visual tools to provide joint warfighting planners the ability to plan missions



## Synchronizing Mobility Allocations and Resources for Transportation

Squadron scheduling/allocation/collaboration crew utilization forecasting tool



## Web Based Seaport Explosive Safety Planning

Develop an ammunition storage and explosive safety application

UNCLASSIFIED



# RDT&E Info (<http://www.transcom.mil/cmd/associated/rdte/>)

**USTRANSCOM**  
 United States Transportation Command

Enterprise Readiness Center
 Doing Business with USTRANSCOM
 Moving Passengers and Cargo
 Defense Transportation Regulations

Incoming Personnel
 Command Information
 Associated Websites
 Freedom Of Information Act
 **Customer Feedback**

## Research Development Test & Evaluation

The USTRANSCOM Research Development Test & Evaluation program explores innovative joint technologies that address Distribution Process Owner (DPO) and Defense Transportation System (DTS) capability gaps.

### Our History

On 16 September 2003, the Secretary of Defense designated United States Transportation Command (USTRANSCOM) as the Department of Defense (DOD) Distribution Process Owner (DPO), responsible for the overall efficiency and interoperability of distribution-related activities supporting the deployment, sustainment, and redeployment of forces conducting the full range of military operations. The paramount goal of the DPO Science and Technology program is to enhance support to USTRANSCOM's customers in peace and war through exploration of transformational distribution technologies. The S&T program fosters development of new bodies of knowledge on distribution, then enables evaluation and integration of the resulting transformational approaches.

As the DOD's DPO, USTRANSCOM's business enterprise stretches from the point at which warfighting materials have been procured to their point of use in a theater of operations--anywhere in the world. This "global supply chain" requires close synchronization between operational planners and the materiel, personnel, and facilities that support the warfighting customer. Often the system must respond with only a few hours' notice. For capital assets like aircraft and tanks, the supply chain also has a retrograde requirement--to return items for employment in future operations. Movement and sustainment of personnel are also missions USTRANSCOM executes.

USTRANSCOM's mission is unique in the fact that it does not direct all the organizations and agencies that accomplish the missions of mobilization, deployment, sustainment, employment, and redeployment. Rather, as an orchestrator, USTRANSCOM must collaborate rapidly, with many partners, to ensure the supply chain operates effectively and efficiently.

In recognition of the vastly complex business of DOD distribution, USTRANSCOM received its first increment of Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) funds in fiscal year 2006 to

### Navigation

- [RDT&E Home](#)
- [Ongoing Projects](#)
- [References](#)
- [Capabilities](#)
- [FY19 Project Solicitation \(Government Only\)](#)
- [Related Links](#)
- [Program Training](#)
- [Frequently Asked Questions](#)



# Backups



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions

- **Cyber and Electronic Security:** USTRANSCOM and its components must be able to defend its information, detect and mitigate cyber and electronic threats against mobility platforms, networks, and C2 systems to continue uninterrupted operations. This requires a platform independent capability to secure deployment/distribution information resident in or traversing low assurance info networks/environments. This includes anomaly detection and predictive analysis techniques/tools (e.g. artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning (ML) & cognitive computing (CC)) to dynamically assess future threats, attack vectors, and attacker intent and anticipate actions before they happen (i.e., the capability to defeat an attack before it happens, instead of having to react to it as it occurs). Capability must allow for assured, secure and trusted communications protected with Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-2 compliant cryptography while also robustly withstanding or adapting to direct electronic attack. Solutions must require minimal management/infrastructure overhead, be able to integrate into existing DOD and commercial information systems, and leverage government-owned/operated capabilities to the maximum extent possible. Capability must enhance government collaboration in its ability to predict, detect, analyze, assimilate, mitigate, and deter cyber and electronic threats.





# JDDE Challenge Descriptions

- **Big Data:** USTRANSCOM lacks the ability to provide authoritative data at the Speed of War at the right time and place to drive informed decisions and operational effectiveness. Today's data environment has many independently managed data sources and no common standards, resulting in inconsistent outcomes that drive increased risk to operations and decision making. Ability to manage data as a strategic resource is foundational to USTRANSCOM's transformation to a data driven command and underpins implementation of business reform initiatives such as the implementation of a Transportation Management System. USTRANSCOM requires the definition, evaluation, and proposal of tools and implementation methodologies for Machine Learning (ML) and Artificial Intelligence (AI) solutions to support planning, analysis, operations, logistics, and real-time decision making for the JDDE. Includes but is not limited to advanced big data management; manipulation/integration of large data sets, discovery, predictive/ prescriptive analytics, and deep learning algorithm schema. Solutions must allow transparent access to, data mining of, and knowledge discovery in large, distributed, relational and non-relational databases; and ability to autonomously explore, analyze and identify trends and correlations between elements of large data sets to enhance data analytics and aid decision support, ML, AI, and cognitive computing.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **End-to-End Visibility:** Stakeholders throughout the deployment and distribution process require the ability to determine shipment status (where has it been, where is it now, and what condition is it in) through system access at the beginning of a movement through the various nodes to the final destination/point of need. The availability of this information contributes to inform decision making, confidence in the supply chain, and improve overall performance of the logistics processes. Although much asset visibility data resides in USTRANSCOM's Integrated Data Environment/Global Transportation Network Convergence (IGC) system, challenges remain in the effectiveness and efficiency of data capture, visibility of assets in-theater, and ability to create an enterprise view of the data. USTRANSCOM is interested in partnering with other organizations to provide solutions to overcome challenges relating to the integration of asset visibility data into appropriate business processes and system(s) to include, but are not limited to: advanced cryptology, distributed ledger technologies and artificial intelligence (AI).
- **Sea Basing Technologies/Logistics-Over-The-Shore:** Technologies and enablers to enhance the Joint Force Commander's flexibility to deploy and employ from/through a joint sea base as well as deliver and sustain warfighting capabilities at the point of effect. Enhancements should minimize the need to build up a logistics stockpile ashore and permit the forward positioning of joint forces for immediate employment. This includes autonomous technologies that facilitate the trans-loading and/or transporting of supplies and equipment in a sea base operation within a degraded or austere access environment. Solutions could include stealth capabilities to include under surface solutions, masking or other capabilities to minimize risk to the asset and subsequent delivery operations. Solution should provide protective or defensive capability to ensure asset can deliver its requirements in a hostile environment.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Delivery Technologies:** Seeking innovative solutions, to include autonomous, AI and ML technologies, that provide for the safe, accurate and timely delivery of joint forces and their sustainment within an Anti-Access/Area Denial (A2/AD) environment across a complex, distributed battlefield. This includes the re-supply of forces in austere conditions and in high threat areas, just two of the missions driving the need for more accurate and single-pass precision airdrop. This area applies to technologies to ensure survivability of aircraft and personnel on the ground while delivering cargo to a precise location within a high threat environment.
- **Rapid Distribution Technologies:** Concepts and technologies, to include autonomous, AI and ML, that improve the end-to-end flow of military unit equipment and cargo through ocean ports, aerial ports and intermodal inter-change points, to include autonomous capabilities and motion compensation interface platforms, for use with commercial cargo vessels to enhance cargo throughput of military unit equipment at sea.
- **Rapidly Establish Points of Debarkation:** The JDDE lacks the ability to rapidly assess, establish, and secure points of debarkation in an anti-access/area denial/contested environment to make the Joint force more expeditionary.
- **Distribution Planning and Forecasting:** There is a lack of collaborative distribution planning, based on an understanding of aggregate customer requirements, for optimizing the JDDE. Require solutions, to include AI/ML, that synchronize planning, forecasting and collaboration capabilities to ensure people, processes and assets are in place to execute planned operations.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Predictive Forecasting:** Seeking solutions, to include AI/ML, to enhance the warfighter's ability to more accurately forecast future logistics requirements. The JDDE lacks the capability to predict maintenance and logistics requirements to enhance operational needs and optimize the supply chain, both forward and reverse flow. Where predictive maintenance/logistics forecasting capabilities exist, they are not linked (machine-to-machine) to distribution and logistics support responses.
- **Secure Collaboration with Commercial Partners:** USTRANSCOM has interest in exploring concepts which minimize risk to passenger and cargo movement data on commercial scheduled or chartered plane, ship, truck, bus, barge, and rail services leaving the Defense Information Systems Network (DISN) and shared with commercial partners. Capability must allow for assured, secure and trusted communications protected with Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-2 compliant cryptography. Solutions must require minimal management/infrastructure overhead, be able to integrate into existing DOD and commercial information systems, and leverage government-owned/operated capabilities to the maximum extent possible. Goal is to securely collaborate and share information with commercial partners while ensuring confidentiality, integrity, and availability of U.S. transportation data residing outside of the DISN. Technologies of interest may include, but are not limited to: advanced cryptology, distributed ledger technologies and artificial intelligence (AI).



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Cloud Computing:** Explore, demonstrate and prototype a modern cloud computing environment which supports migration of multiple applications from current DOD environments. Goal is to show the utility of a vendor agnostic cloud computing environment which demonstrates the value of open architectures, modern tools and services while adhering to appropriate DOD Computer Network Defense Service Provider (CNDSP) security methodologies. Prototype environment must demonstrate and support these key areas of interest: business intelligence, analytics, rapid prototyping, performance dashboards, continuous development and testing, and containerization.
- **Electronic Data Interchange:** Today USTRANSCOM and its components use electronic data interchange (EDI) to communicate with its industry partners. EDI continues to evolve/mature to meet requirements. The move towards a service-oriented architecture provides additional opportunities for EDI that did not exist previously. There is a need to assess the current state of how EDI is being used and then evaluate opportunities, to include AI/ML, for future enhancement.
- **Resilient Communications:** The JDDE needs technical solutions that address resilient and secure communications and networks, information infrastructure protection, and engineered systems. The objectives of the research are to provide secure, resilient, and assured communications over both wired and wireless networks to include highly mobile networks.
- **Transportation Node Optimization:** Warfighters need a single integrated view of force movement and sustainment planning requirements to provide a continuous and optimal balancing of total demand and capacity from plan inception to mission completion. Looking for technologies, to include AI/ML, to provide desired capability.





# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Modeling:** Budget uncertainty and the evolving global mobility environment drive the need to modify our business processes, equipment and infrastructure. Currently USTRANSCOM is limited in its ability to weigh alternative courses of action and/or measure the effectiveness of the proposed changes. USTRANSCOM requires modeling & decision support tools to transform systems, programs and initiatives to ensure operational efficiency.
- **Supply Chain Sustainment Simulation Tools:** Joint simulation tools are poorly equipped to integrate sustainment flow modeling at the strategic and operational levels (wholesale and Service-level retail). Little capability exists to do unconstrained "what-if" supply scenarios without manual effort.
- **Adaptive Planning and Execution:** The planning community requires trained personnel, well defined processes and the essential technologies, including AI/ML, to ensure DOD's ability to rapidly develop, assess, adapt and execute plans in a dynamic environment.
- **Interoperable, Multi-modal Patient Movement (MM-PM):** Future contingency operations may result in significantly larger numbers of seriously injured casualties in denied areas, where PM requirements cannot be met exclusively with strategic airlift platforms and USAF Aeromedical Evacuation personnel and equipment. As a result, PM activities may be delayed, take place over longer distances, and require use of different transportation platforms and en route care capabilities than currently employed. USTRANSCOM needs viable solutions to provide MM-PM (air-, sea-, and ground-based) through the continuum of care to the CONUS support base under a variety of operational conditions (contested, permissive, cyber-degraded environments, etc.)



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Knowledge Management:** The operational and technical requirements of an effective near real-time global transportation network cannot be achieved through the application of legacy data-centric software design and development principles. Such a network calls for a degree of interoperability and a level of collaborative decision-support that is not available in any existing industry or government software environment of comparable scale. USTRANSCOM is looking to create an information-centric knowledge management layer on top of a data-centric Corporate Data Environment meta database layer.
- **Automatic Identification Technology (AIT):** AIT and automated information systems (AIS) are two of the basic building blocks in DOD's effort to provide timely asset visibility in the logistics pipeline, whether in-storage, in-transit, in-process or in-theater. AIT is used by a business AIS to capture the identity of materiel or packaging at each layer of consolidation to improve logistics processes. AIT also contributes to the track-and-trace capability within the Department's supply and distribution operations. USTRANSCOM is interested in partnering with other organizations in solutions, to include AI/ML, that improve logistics processes in a resource-constraint budget environment.
- **Risk Assessment:** There is a lack of available real-time risk assessment information for commanders and deploying units to rapidly determine acceptable levels of risk while en route to final destinations or to an intermediate staging locations. Interested in technologies, to include AI/ML, to address this gap.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Process Management and Business Rules:** Joint process descriptions and business rules either do not exist or are unclear for many key deployment and distribution processes. A lack of well-defined, integrated process descriptions causes shipment delays, wastes resources, and undermines efforts to streamline the supply chain. The lack of business rules creates organizational and communication breakdown and precipitates a lack of control. Additionally individuals spend large amounts of time combing through mountains of data, often stored in silo enclaves, to assemble pertinent information for decision-makers.
- **Information Science and Technology:** This area involves the maturing of technologies that support state-of-the-art capabilities for the Warfighter in the analysis, assimilation, and dissemination of real and simulated digitized battlespace information. Interests include, but are not limited to: artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning (ML), cognitive computing (CC), distributed ledgers, advanced cryptology, course of action analysis, transportation planning and feasibility, embedded training, optimization and resource allocation solutions, collaborative technologies for distributed work environments, and data visualization. (removed – intelligent software agents (ISA)).



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Distributed Global Mobility C2:** C2 is the heart of successful military endeavors. For global mobility, C2 must be seamless regardless of theater of operation and/or customer being supported. This includes technologies that allow distributed C2 with mobile platforms (whether on land, sea or in the air) as well as technologies, including AI/ML, that provide the capability to replicate large databases, in a synchronized fashion, across a globally distributed network. In addition, these enclaves must be capable of working “off-line,” then seamlessly rejoining the global network following combat or contingency degradation. Additionally, a capability that can plan, allocate and integrate logistics resources effectively and quickly on a global scale in support of the operational needs of the combatant commanders.
- **Information Visualization:** The Warfighter requires an integrated geo-referenced digital image map and dashboard view of logistics and transportation land, sea, air, and waterway operational information with drill-down capability into specific details such as capacity, capability and readiness of equipment, personnel, built and natural infrastructure and other assets at current or potential operating locations. Both mission planners and operators require this dual-faceted visualization of mission information to ensure diminished risk to warfighters and the mission.
- **Cross-Domain Information Exchange & Collaboration:** The Command requires a secure means to transition information across multiple classification domains to enable process improvements and reduce system requirements. This includes interaction/interoperability with military/civilian partners which has grown in importance and immediacy with the shift in focus toward home basing and homeland defense posturing. Closer interoperability between non-traditional actors is key to preparing and responding to threats in a truly global manner.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Joint Retail Inventory Interoperability:** DOD cannot optimize customer requirements as it does not provide inventory interoperability across all Services and theaters. Information and material exchange across the DOD is inhibited by disparity of systems and insufficient interfaces. Inventory status and shipment information cannot be optimized due to lack of connectivity between the various components in supply chain.
- **Human System Interface:** Poor HSI is a major contributor to data integrity problems in business systems supporting the Defense Transportation System. There is a need for intuitive HIS (e.g. artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning (ML) and cognitive computing (CC) technologies) that reduces cognitive workload and lowers data entry errors for planners/port operators. Edit checks and suggested data correction alerts connected to DOD data dictionaries are needed to improve HSI input.
- **Fuel Efficiency:** Mobility assets are the largest consumers of fuel within DOD. Seeking technologies that reduce the dependence and/or consumption of fossil fuels while maintaining or improving speed, flexibility, range, and responsiveness in contested environments.
- **Advanced Mobility Aircraft:** Next generation mobility and air refueling aircraft to provide intra-theater maneuvers. This includes leveraging technologies used for hybrid and unmanned aircraft as well as next generation information, surveillance, and reconnaissance platforms. Advanced mobility aircraft capabilities will include future platforms that have more efficient airframes and engines, improved Command and Control (C2) and defensive systems capabilities, human integration and training, and have greater range, speed, payload, offload and access.





# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Mobility Aircraft:** This challenge addresses anti-access concerns, ergonomically designed crew stations to reduce aircrew workload, assured global line of sight/beyond line of sight secure airborne voice and data communications to enable dynamic mission re-tasking while enhancing aircrew situational awareness, and modular concepts that allow for multiple configurations/missions with same/like airframe. Additionally, aging airlift and aerial refueling fleet present a need for technologies that increase the reliability of aircraft systems and structures to include electronic control systems and more reliable avionics packages that will increase aircraft availability and airlift capacity.
- **Convoy Security:** The Theater Commander requires a variety of available lift asset options at his disposal to optimize distribution and best mitigate risks depending on Mission, Enemy, Terrain and Weather, Troops and Support Available, Time Available and Civil Considerations. There is limited ability to provide support for multiple, small, widely-dispersed detachments. Additional efforts in RDT&E in Counter-small Unmanned Aerial Systems (C-sUAS) are needed to help provide security for ground convoy security.
- **Aircraft Survivability:** USTRANSCOM seeks advanced capabilities to increase aircraft survivability, self defense, and enhance aircrew situational awareness (SA). Affordable, open system technologies are needed to detect and counter the full range of surface-to-air and air-to-air threats, navigate in contested environments, fuse onboard and off-board data for aircrew SA, and counter directed energy threats to aircrew and sensors. Additional efforts in RDT&E for C-sUAS are needed to help provide A/C survivability during landing and departures in both CONUS, OCONUS and expeditionary locations.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Force Protection:** Terrorism and asymmetric warfare pose an ever-present threat to our Nation's strategic mobility assets and their embarked cargo, equipment and personnel. This broad area of interest supports proposals to counter these types of threats. Of particular interest is the application of technology to create virtual borders at the point of loading, decontamination of transportation assets, and enhance seaborne and air cargo container standards. Screen cargo for smuggled goods as well as explosive, chemical, and biological threats. Technology interests are in those systems with stand-off, hand-held, robotic and/or unmanned vehicle inspection/detection capabilities (both on land and in the water) as well as fixed detectors to allow for the identification of potential threats before endangering personnel and/or resources. Interests include technologies that, when applied, detect access attempts and can be monitored for intrusion. Additional efforts in RDT&E for C-sUAS are needed to help provide A/C security while on the flight line and in hangers in both CONUS, OCONUS and expeditionary locations.
- **Autonomous Approach and Landing Guidance:** All-weather and lights-out taxi, take-off and landing capability, leveraging multiple technologies to include AI/ML for mobility aircraft operations from prepared and unprepared fields. Operations may require taxi, takeoff, and landing for aircraft under inclement weather conditions without assistance from navigation guidance systems that are commonly available at most U.S. airports.
- **Opportune Landing Site Identification:** All-weather airfield independence capability, leveraging various technologies to include AI/ML, focused on mobility aircraft to determine the security of a landing site for arrival and throughput operations without use of a pre-coordinated survey or on-site, ground party analysis.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Standardized Intermodal Containers/Pallets:** Systems, including those that leverage AI/ML, that can be used by automated aircraft/ship loading/unloading systems, to include those designed to automatically scan standardized containers and pallets as they are on-loaded/off-loaded. Initiatives must be designed to increase cargo throughput by eliminating the requirement to handle cargo multiple times during shipping, reduce the requirement for multiple Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) systems, reduce need for additional ground personnel throughout the en route system, minimize the requirement to reposition MHE to support deployment/distribution, address pallet construction (current capabilities do not tie to shipments pallet break down, holding, frustration clearance, and costs), and improve the flexibility to be rapidly embarked on multiple expeditionary platforms.



# DoD Research and Engineering Enterprise

*19th Annual National Defense Industrial Association  
Science & Emerging Technology Conference*

March 20, 2018

**Mary J. Miller**

Performing the Duties of Assistant Secretary of Defense  
for Research and Engineering

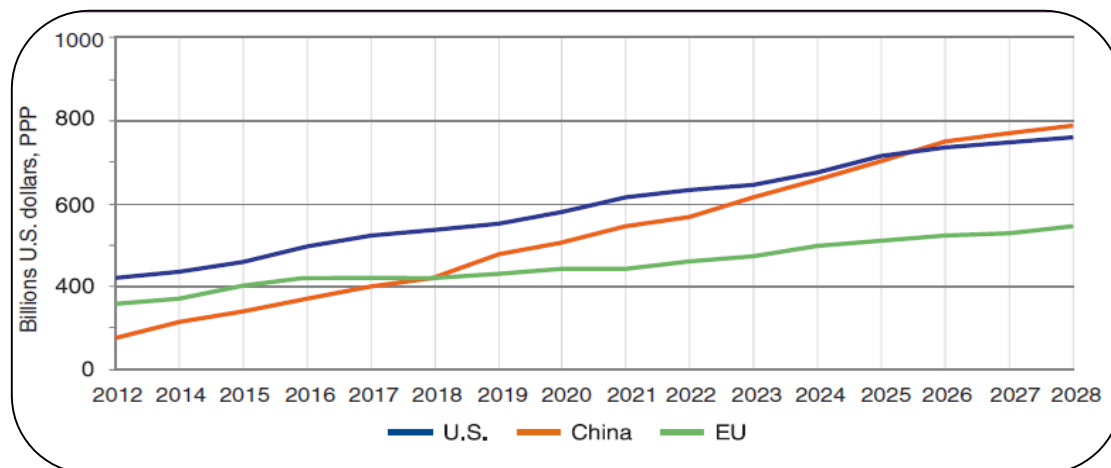


# *What Drives Us...*



# Threats Exist Across All Domains

- Adversaries are moving to next generation capabilities across all domains: Air, Land, Maritime, Space, & Cyber
- Advanced materials, ranges, speed, and lethality seen across Russian and Chinese platforms – approaching/at parity
- Increased power projection
  - We are now on-par or outranged by Russian and Chinese rocket and artillery capabilities
  - Russia and China continue to develop and modernize their extensive nuclear forces and long range precision-guided conventional weapons systems
- China and Russia can hold U.S. and allied positions at risk
  - Amplifying capabilities to detect, track, and target threats in varying conditions, larger volumes, and at greater distances, extend China's integrated air defense systems



***“China’s 2017 (R&D) growth is basically twice the percentage change and twice the dollar amount of change as the growth forecast for the U.S.’s 2017 R&D spending”***

*- 2017 GLOBAL R&D FUNDING FORECAST WINTER 2017  
Industrial Research Institute, R&D Magazine*

*What we are doing  
about it...*

# Secretary of Defense Focus Areas

- Strengthen military readiness by increasing *lethality* of the force
- Strengthen our *alliances* and collaborate with allies whenever and wherever possible
- *Reform* the Department of Defense through budget discipline and increased accountability



*"When it comes to security, no one goes their own way in this world alone.  
Security is always best when provided by a team."  
– Secretary Mattis, Munich Security Conference, February 2017*

# *National Defense Strategy*

- Sec Mattis unveiled the first National Defense Strategy in 10 years
- First comprehensive review in a decade and first major policy document of the Trump administration
- Sec Mattis' intent is "to pursue urgent change on a significant scale"
- US military is refocusing on fighting other nations rather than terrorist groups
  - Means buying new equipment and embracing innovations so they reach the battlefield faster
  - Erosion of US Military advantage vis-à-vis China and Russia, if unaddressed, could ultimately undermine our ability to deter aggression

*"America must be the world's dominant technological powerhouse of the 21st century."  
– President Trump, speech on National Security, Sept. 7, 2016*

# ***Need to Modernize***

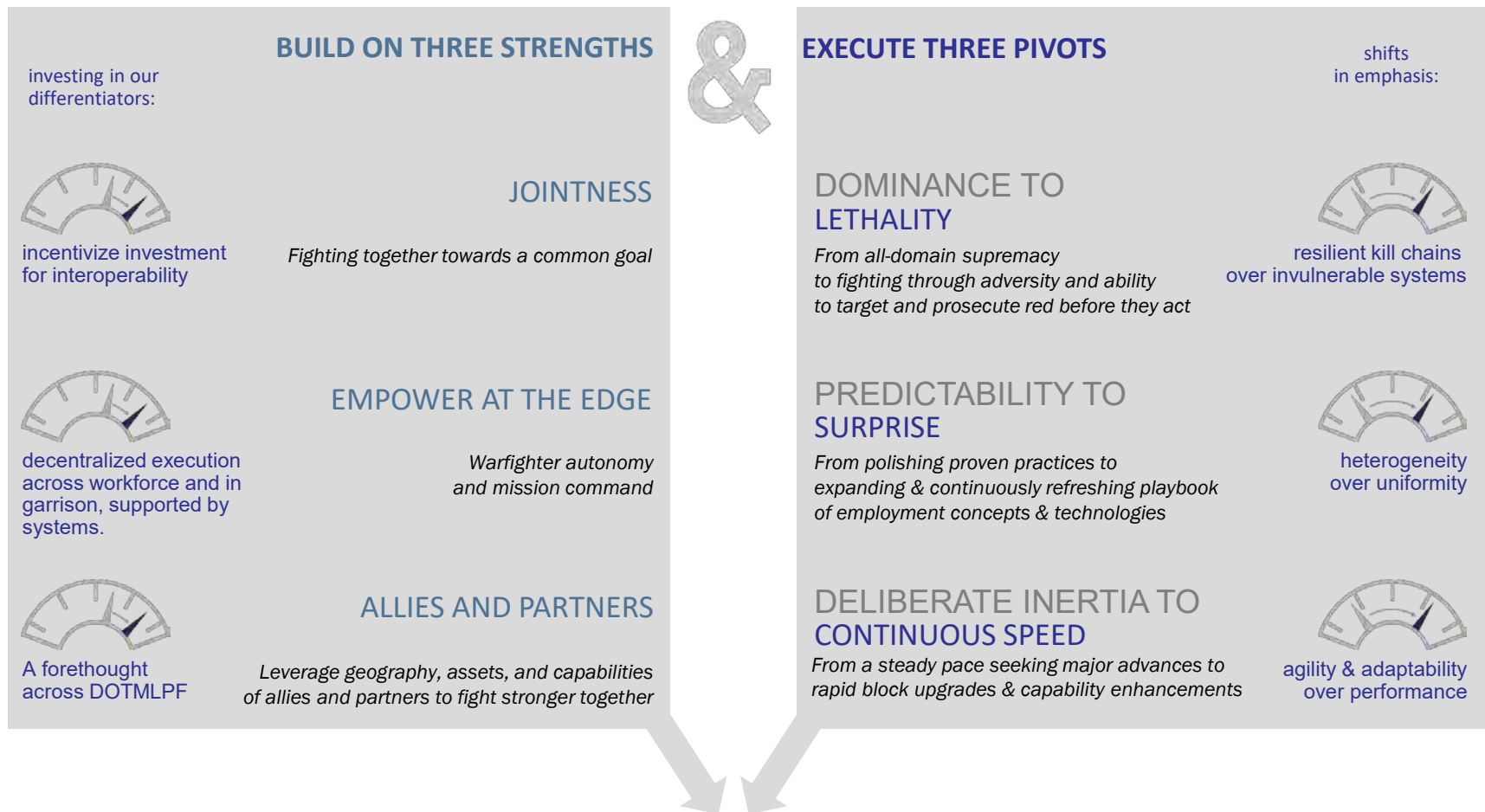
- The U.S. is now challenged to strike any adversary at will
- **Equal access to emerging technologies**, such as autonomy, artificial intelligence and synthetic biology, will disrupt future conflicts
- The U.S. still possesses the best military, however our **adversaries' deliberate actions mandate change** in what we buy and how we operate
- **We must develop new lethal capabilities and accelerate the pace** in which we get that capability to the warfighter





# To Modernize, We Must Regularize Mission-Focus Thinking

Modernization seeks to **win the enduring competition** of military superiority



driving towards a **mission-focused department**

# *Path to Modernization*

- Establish a unifying goal within the Department – Networked Adaptive Multi-Domain Joint Battle
- Establish a deliberate set of resources for concepts that will be competitively selected to help achieve this goal
- Move to a mission-focused, portfolio managed schema, vice individual platform approach
- Focus on both new capabilities and operational constructs



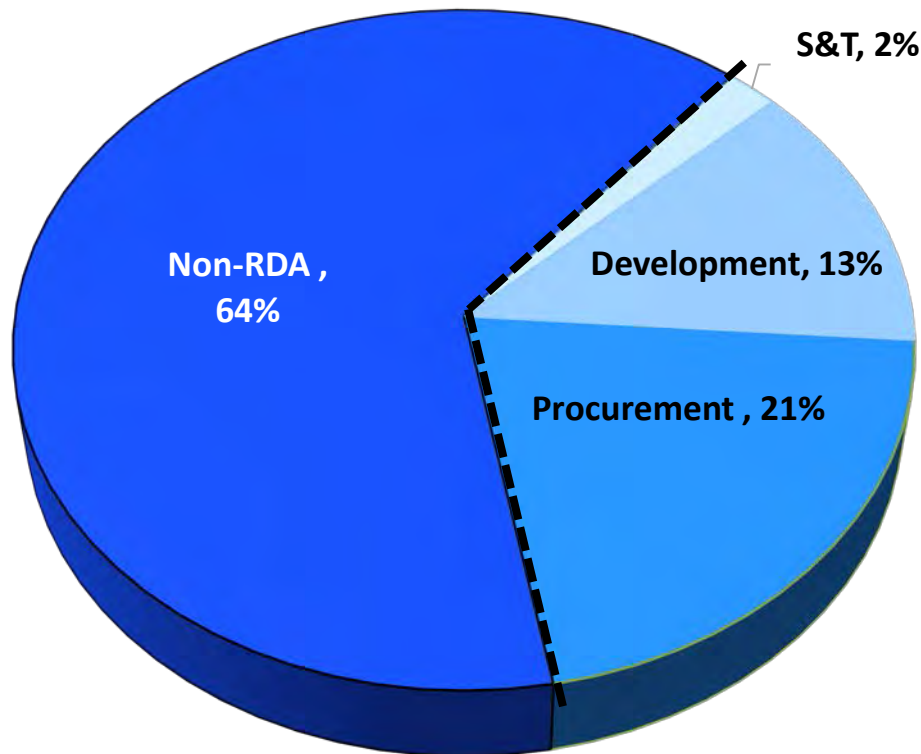
*Networked Multi-Domain Joint Battle*

***Accelerate getting capability to the Warfighter***

# *DoD Budget Status*

# PBR 2019 DoD S&T Funding In Perspective

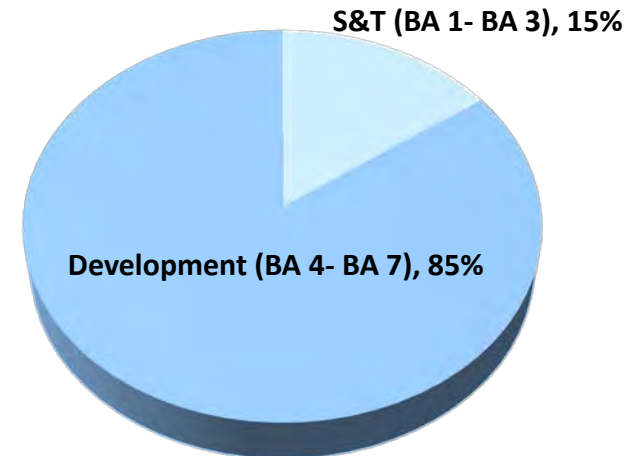
DoD TOA (Base Only) = \$617B



**Note:**

- Dollars reflect Base Only, no OCO
- Non-RDA = Force Structure and Operational Readiness
- BA = Budget Activity
- S&T = Science and Technology

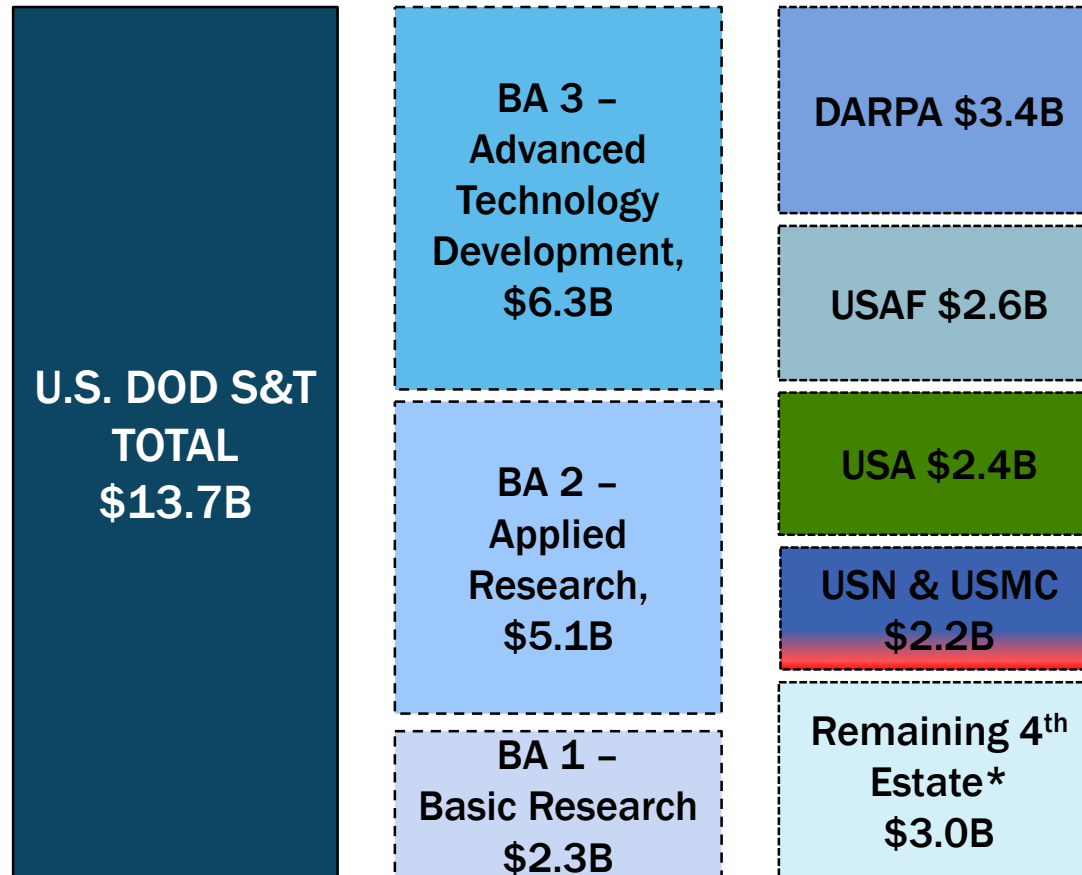
**RDT&E**  
(S&T + Development + T&E)



PBR19	FY19 (\$B)
Non-RDA	394.4
RDA	222.6
Procurement	131.6
RDT&E	91.0
S&T (BA1-BA3)	12.7
Development BA4-BA7)	77.4

# U.S. DoD PB 2019 S&T Request

## Technology Development Budget



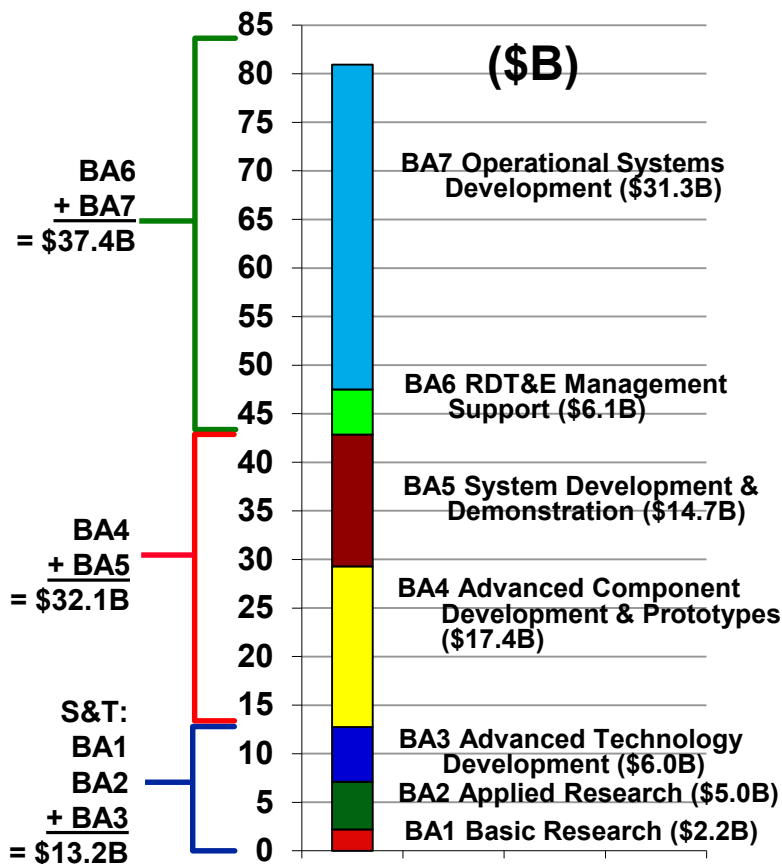
### \*NOTES:

4<sup>th</sup> Estate includes Chem Bio, DTRA, OSD, USSOCOM, and other DA.



# DoD PBR18 & PBR19 RDT&E – Budget Request Comparison

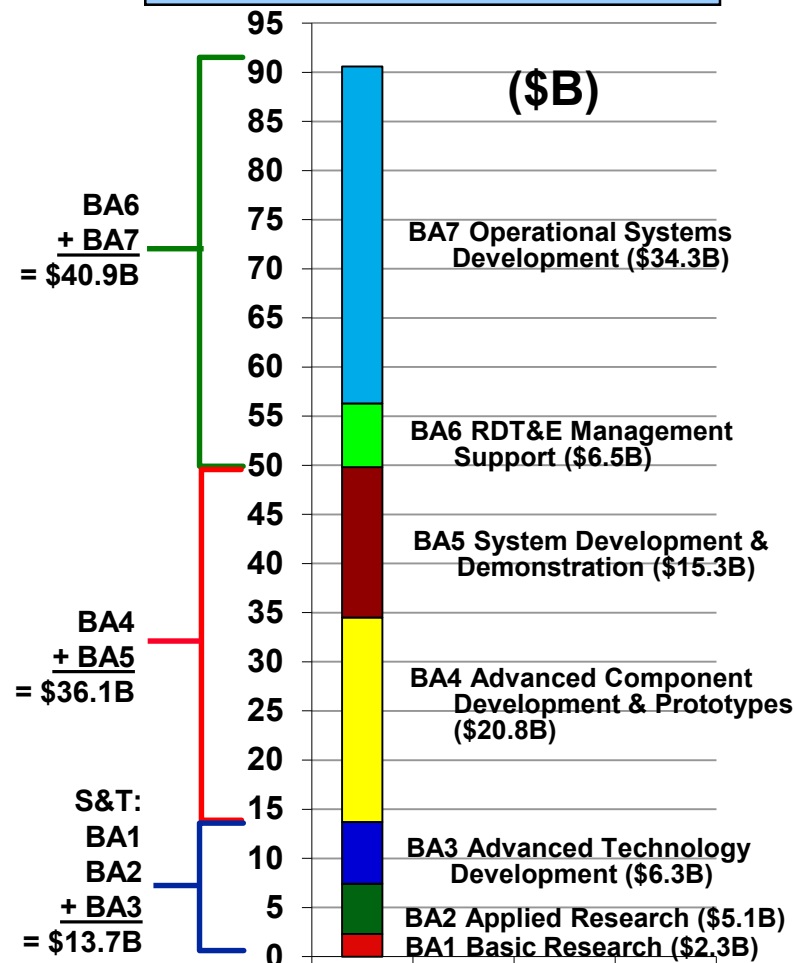
**PBR18 FY18 RDT&E = \$ 82.7B**  
(Budget Activities 1-7)



Technology Base (BA1 + BA2) = \$7.1B

S&T is 15.9% of RDT&E;  
RDT&E is 14.4% of DOD Topline (Base only)

**PBR19 FY19 RDT&E = \$ 90.6B**  
(Budget Activities 1-7)



Technology Base (BA1 + BA2) = \$7.4B

S&T is 15.1% of RDT&E;  
RDT&E is 15.1% of DOD Topline (Base only)

**- in Then  
Year Dollars -**

*Who are the players???*

# Leveraging the Entire R&E Ecosystem

*Engaging with all partners to ensure technological superiority...*



Win today's fight



Design and acquire for the next fight



Force acceleration of science and engineering – driving ideas to capability



- 
- Development and Missile Research,  
 Avionics and Engineering Center (AMREC)
- Space and Missile Defense  
 Command Technology Center  
 (SMDC-TC)
- WRL: Stennis**
- LIMA, PERU**  
 Naval Medical Research  
 Unit - No. 6 (NAMRU-6)
- SANTIAGO, CHILE**  
 U.S. Army International Technology Center  
 ONR Global  
 Air Force Office of Scientific Research
- SAO PAULO, BRAZIL**  
 ONR Global
- LONDON, UNITED KINGDOM**  
 U.S. Army International Technology Center  
 ONR Global  
 Air Force Office of Scientific Research
- PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
 ONR Global
- CAIRO, EGYPT**  
 Naval Medical Research Unit No. 3  
 (NAMRU-3)
- TBILISI, GEORGIA**  
 U.S. Army Medical Research  
 Unit (USAMRU-G)
- TOKYO, JAPAN**  
 U.S. Army International Technology Center  
 ONR Global  
 Air Force Office of Scientific Research
- BANGKOK, THAILAND**  
 Armed Forces Research  
 Institute of Medical Sciences  
 (AFRIMS)
- SINGAPORE**  
 Naval Medical Research Center (NMRC)  
 ONR Global
- NAIROBI, KENYA**  
 U.S. Army Medical Research Unit Kenya  
 (USAMRU-K)
- GHANA**  
 Naval Medical Research Unit No. 3  
 Ghana Detachment

Distribution Statement A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited; SR Case #18-S-1092



# U.S. Communities of Interest

*Cols lead the innovation and the acceleration of advanced concepts and prototypes across three main focus areas:*

<b>Mission Focus</b> Capabilities enabled by advanced technologies & systems		<b>Counter-Improvised Explosive Devices (IED)</b>		<b>Counter-Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD)</b>		<b>Biomedical (ASBREM*)</b>		
<b>Systems / Capability Focus</b> Multiple technologies are integrated into complex systems to achieve mission impact		<b>Human Systems</b>		<b>Sensors</b>		<b>Space</b>		
		<b>Ground and Sea Platforms</b>		<b>Electronic Warfare</b>		<b>Weapon Technologies</b>		
		<b>Autonomy</b>		<b>Cyber</b>		<b>Command, Control, Communication, Computers and Intelligence (C4I)</b>		<b>Air Platforms</b>
	<b>Technology Focus</b> Technology goals with multiple applications		<b>Energy and Power Technologies</b>		<b>Advanced Electronics</b>		<b>Materials and Manufacturing Processes</b>	



# *DoD S&T Enterprise Strategy*

# Continuously Refine our Strategic Thinking and Planning

**Mission**

*"Where we are going and who we will be"*

**Vision**

**Strategic Plan**

*"Where we are and who we are now"*

*"How we get there"*



- Refine our Mission, Strategic Plan, and Vision for Technical and Enterprise Priorities
- Continuous look at the Technology, Focus Areas, Cols, and Partnering
- Are we addressing the right problems?

# ***DoD S&T Enterprise Strategic Vision: One Enterprise***

- Mitigate challenges by **strengthening the DoD S&T Enterprise's focus, policies and processes** to unleash the full potential and ingenuity of our S&T workforce
- Anticipate the future S&T environment and **transform the S&T Enterprise toward efficient cross functional practices** that will boost innovation, lower barriers to technology transition, and accelerate response to warfighters
- The new ***DoD S&T Enterprise Strategy*** provides strategic directions and initiatives to support the One Enterprise vision
- The focus is in three areas:
  - Addressing new S&T priorities
  - People and culture
  - Supporting business practices and operations

*The DoD S&T Enterprise will operate as One Enterprise to deliver responsive, relevant, lethal and affordable technical solutions to deter or defeat known and emerging threats to U.S. national security*

# Capability Gaps

## Opportunities for Collaboration

INPUT FACTORS

Threats

Planning  
- LRRDPP

Hard Problems  
- A2/AD

Tech Trends  
- Globalization

Affordability

Speed

Situational  
Awareness

Survivability/  
Protection

Training  
Fidelity

Range

Weight/  
Mobility

Ability to  
Communicate

Lethality



LRRDPP – Long-Range Research & Development  
Planning Program  
A2/AD – Anti-Access/Area Denial

# ***Research and Development***

## ***— On-going Activities—***

- **Autonomy & Robotics**
- **Artificial Intelligence /**  
Man-Machine Interface
- **Micro-electronics**
- **Hypersonics**
- **Directed Energy**
- **Manufacturing**
- **Electronic Warfare**
- **Cyber**
- **Advanced Computing**
- **Novel Engineered Materials**
- **Precision Sensing: Time, Space,  
Gravity, Electromagnetism**
- **Emerging Biosciences**
  - **Synthetic Biology**
- **Understanding Human and Social  
Behavior**
- **Human Performance**

*Rapid technological change includes developments in advanced computing, big data analytics, artificial intelligence, autonomy...directed energy, and hypersonics – the very technologies that ensure we will be able to fight and win the wars of the future.“*

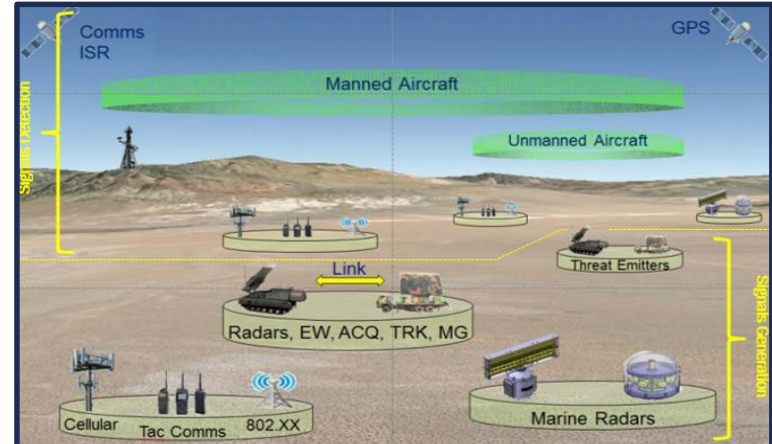
*– Secretary of Defense Mattis, HASC Posture Hearing, June 12, 2017*



# Enhancing Capabilities



Prototyping

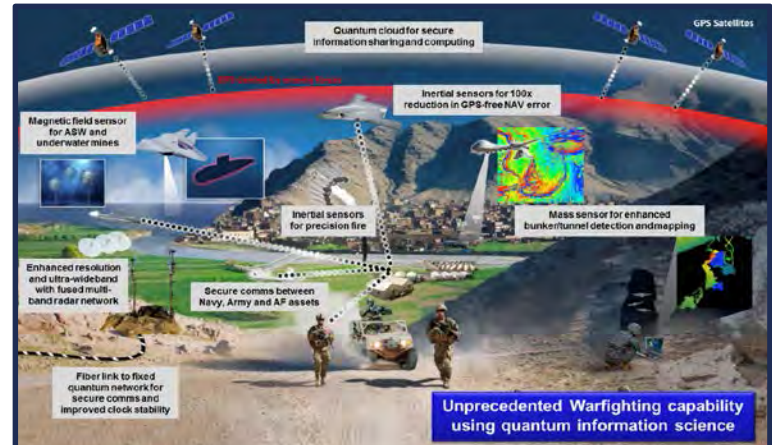


Experimentation



Megacity Environment

New Approaches; Problems, Environments



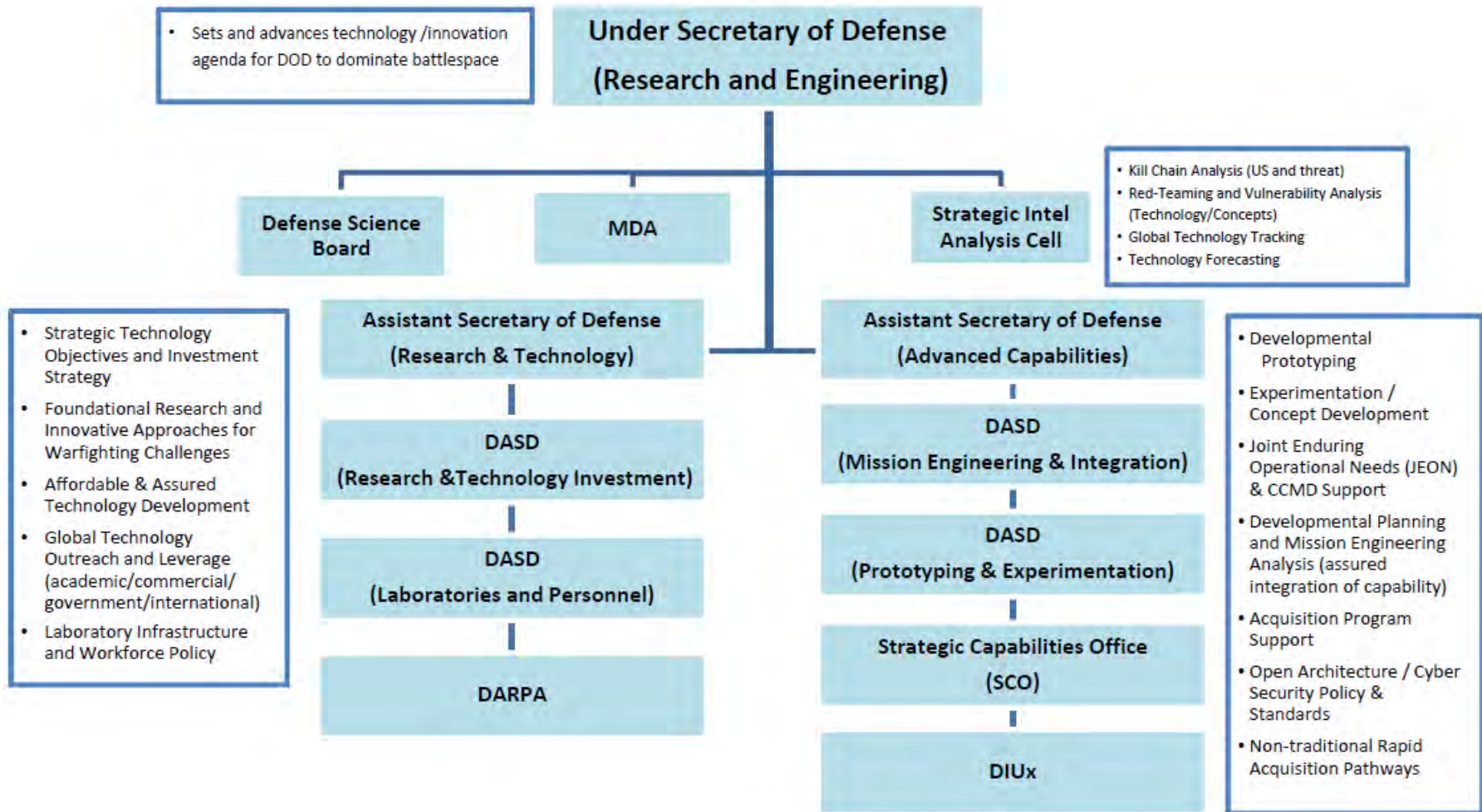
Cross-Service Research

# ***People and Culture***

- **Retain** and continue to **build** our talented R&E workforce
- **Attract** the **best** and **brightest** to **national security service** and **eliminate barriers** to service
- Bolster programs such as the **Science, Mathematics, And Research for Transformation (SMART)** Scholarship for Service Program
- **Increase recognition** of unique and relevant technical work and **innovative thinking**
- **Leverage all** sources of **talent** – internal, industry, academia

# *USD(R&E) Organization...*

# USD(R&E) Proposed Organization



# USD(R&E) Tenets

## What has changed as we stand up the USD(R&E)?

- USD(R&E) will **operate with a Mission Focus**
  - Move from Service oversight focus to CCMD enabling focus
  - Assess capability gaps/needs by mission, vice system or Service
  - Resource integrated prototyping/experimentation activities (leveraging Service efforts) with outcomes focused on mission effectiveness
  - Engage CCMDs/operators in mission analysis/experimentation to develop new CONOPs
- USD(R&E) will **set the Technical Direction for the Department**, not just recommend
- USD(R&E) **will utilize intelligence products, technology forecasting and analysis to inform decisions** on investment, prototyping, experimentation and emerging capabilities and concepts of operation
- USD will **focus on driving effectiveness and affordability** by addressing drivers in acquisition, testing and sustainment into the system design phase – setting and adhering to open architectures and interface standards while implementing good systems engineering/cyber resiliency practices
- USD(R&E) will pilot new acquisition pathways to speed capability to the Warfighter

***USD(R&E) will establish and embrace a collaborative culture focused on providing effective and affordable capability to the Warfighter***



# *Opportunities*

# ***Industry Support***

*There are opportunities for industry to provide valuable support to an array of technical and operational challenges across the Department.*

- **Improve** communication, coordination, and **research and development** in **artificial intelligence, hypersonics, advanced computing, synthetic biology**, and other emerging technologies.
- **Establish** known degree of assurance that **devices, networks, and cyber-dependent functions** perform as expected, **despite attack** or error
- **Reduce size, weight, and power** across all sensor modalities while **preserving sensor capability** and sensitivity
- Provide **delivery, maneuvering, and recovery of payloads to and from space**
- **Deliver** materials, processing, and fabrication **techniques** that significantly change the **manufacturing cost curve**

*The opportunities mentioned above are not an exhaustive list, but a representative sample of some areas where industry can play a key role.*

# DoD Innovation Marketplace

*The Marketplace addresses the Department's need for increased collaboration with industrial base partners and small businesses.*

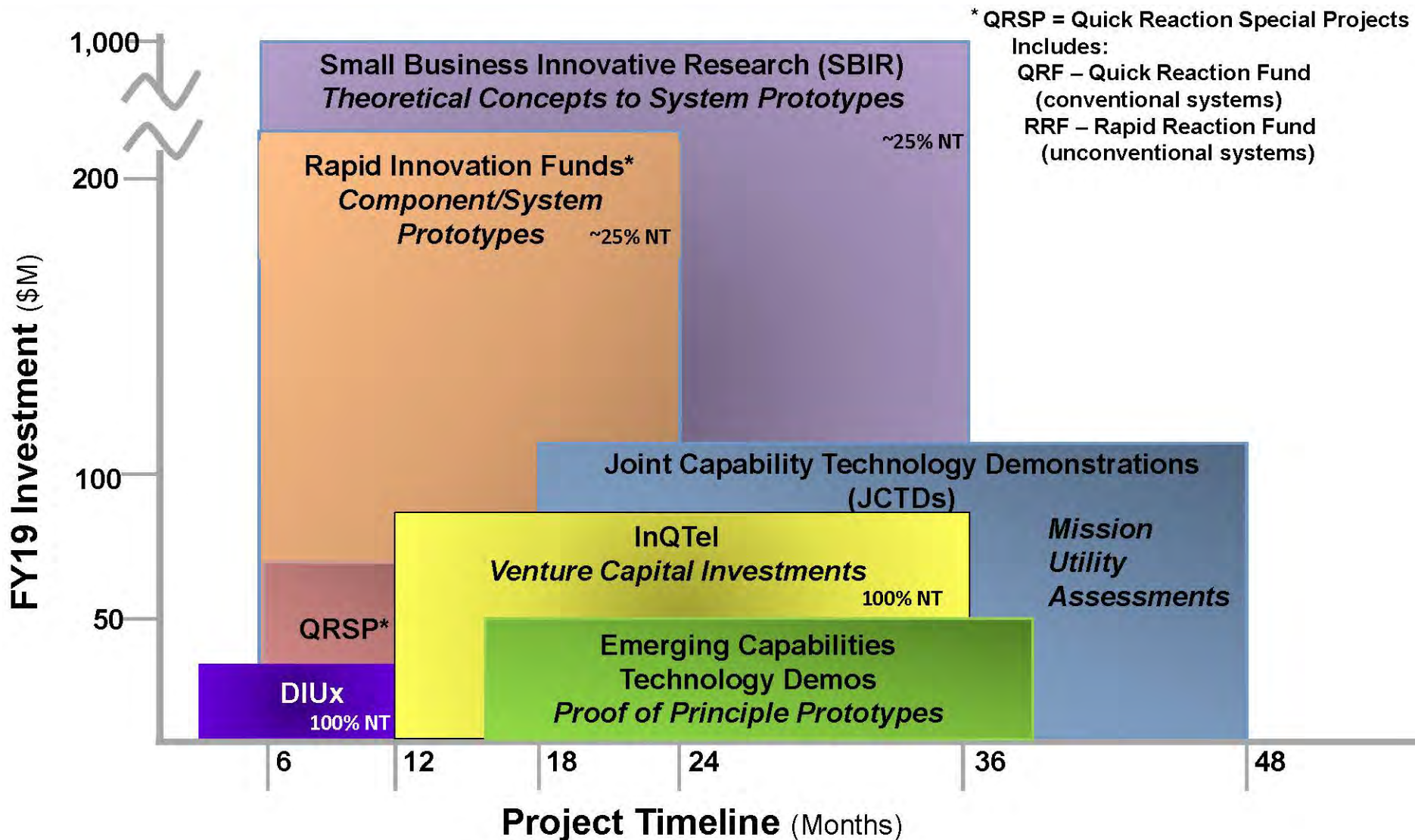
*What can be found at the site?*

- **New Business Opportunities**
  - Request for Information/Proposals Presolicitations
  - Broad Agency Announcements
  - Rapid Innovation Fund
- **Small Business Resources**
  - Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR)
  - Mentor-Protégé
- **Acquisition Instruments**
  - Other Transaction Authority (OTA)
  - Consortia (e.g., STEM R&D)
- **Technology Interchange Meetings**
  - Sensors, Air Platforms, etc.



***Defense Innovation Marketplace, the one-stop-shop for connecting Industry to DoD.***

# Non-Traditional Prototyping Outreach



NT = Non-traditional

# Maintaining Technology Superiority

- The U.S. military has long relied on *high quality people, technological superiority, innovative operational and organizational constructs*, and our *unmatched ability to fight* as a *Joint Force*
- We are addressing the erosion of technological superiority by identifying and investing in *innovative technologies and processes*
- We are pushing the envelope with *innovative* and *cutting edge research*
- Beyond technical innovation, we are pursuing *new practices* and *organizational structures* to ensure future U.S. technical dominance
- From *basic research* to *advanced capabilities*, the DoD R&E enterprise provides the *technological foundations* that ensures our military of the future remains the *most capable in the world*

***DoD R&E Enterprise: Solving Problems Today – Designing Solutions for Tomorrow***



# DoD R&E Enterprise

## Solving Problems Today – Designing Solutions for Tomorrow



**DoD Research and Engineering Enterprise**  
<https://www.acq.osd.mil/chieftechologist/>

**Defense Innovation Marketplace**  
<http://www.defenseinnovationmarketplace.mil>

**Twitter**  
[@DoDIInnovation](https://twitter.com/DoDIInnovation)





# ***US Central Command Technology Development***



DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release





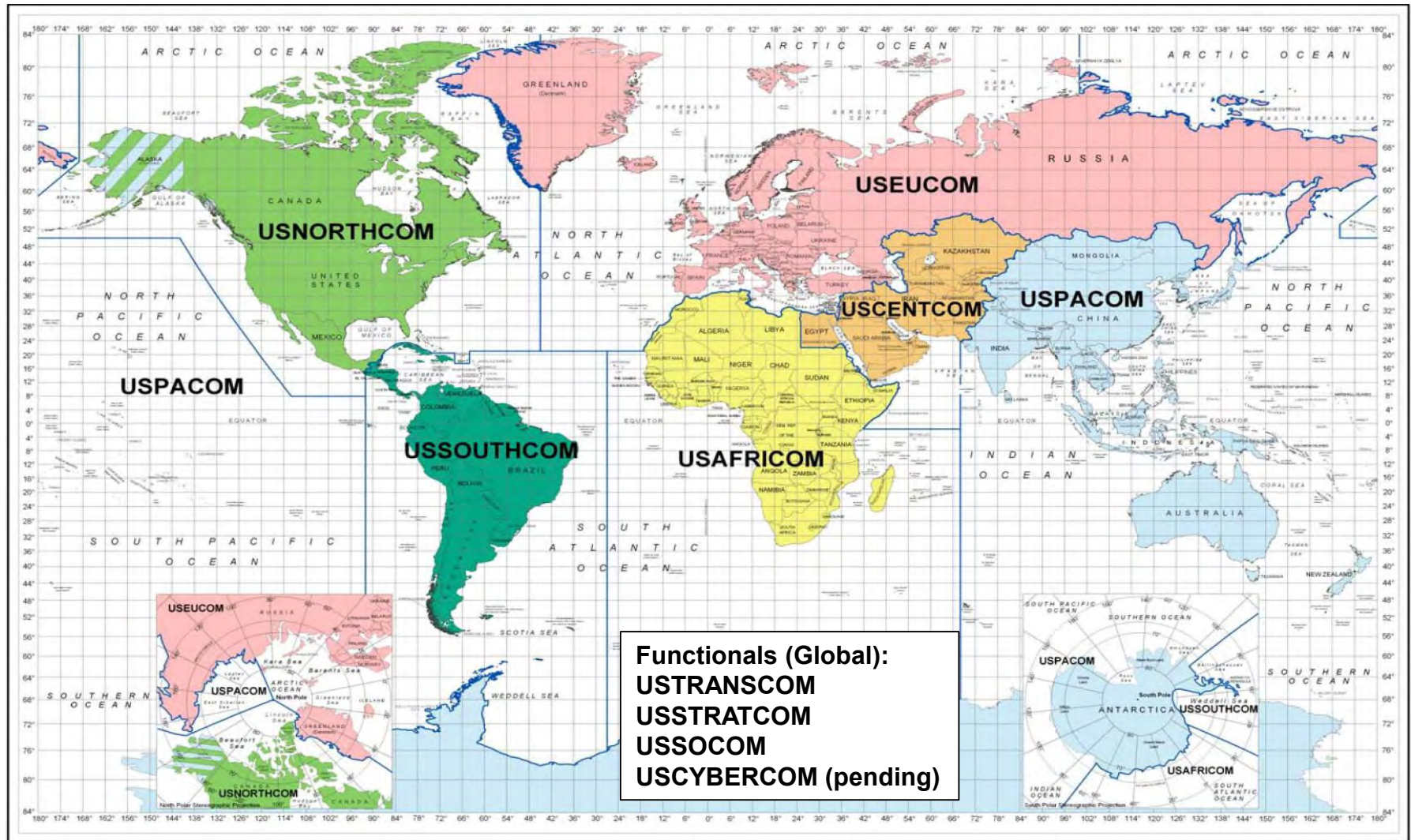
# THE WARFIGHTER







# People Like Me – Geos & Functionals



Functionals (Global):  
 USTRANSCOM  
 USSTRATCOM  
 USSOCOM  
 USCYBERCOM (pending)



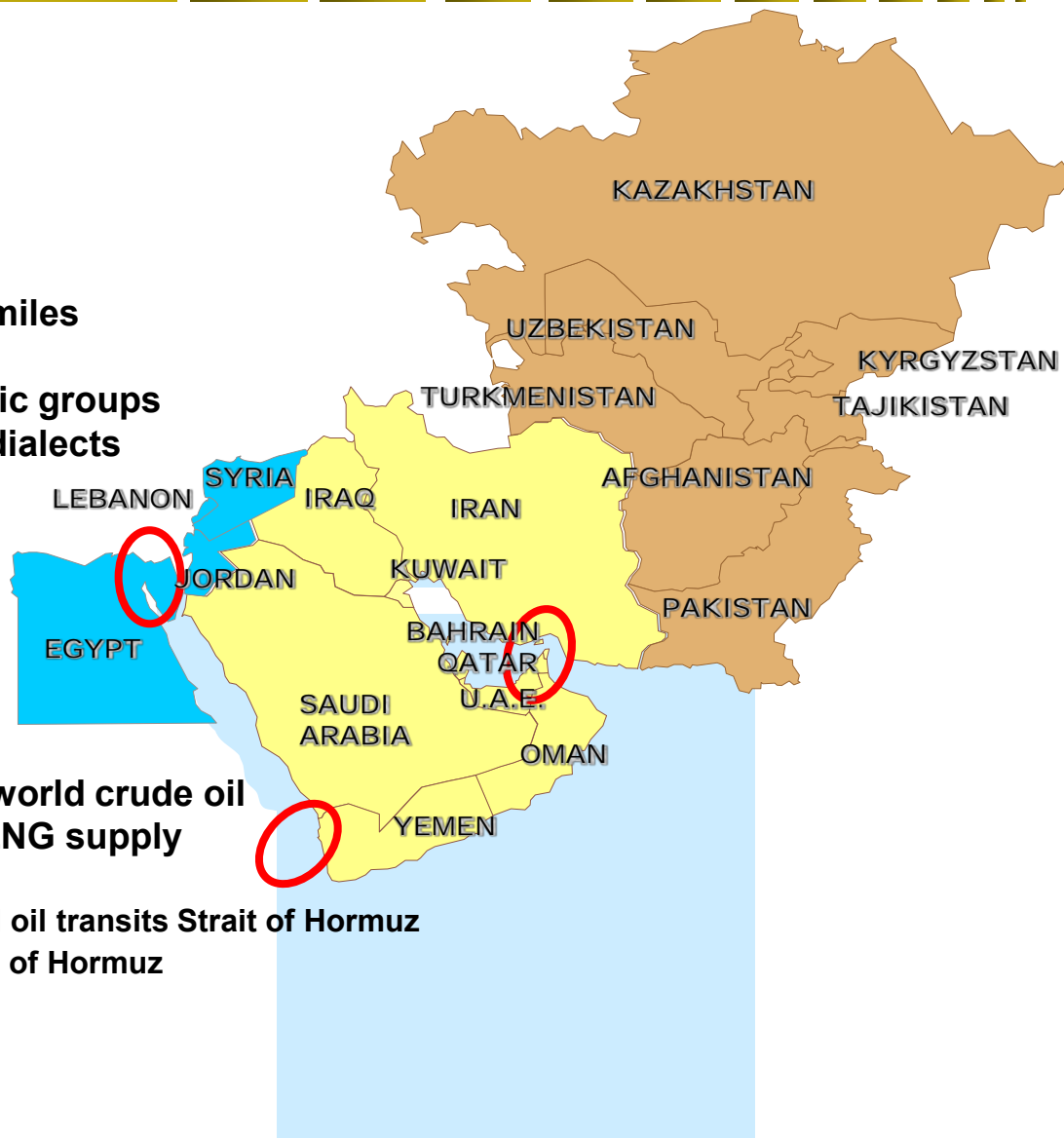
# ***CENTCOM - Area of Responsibility***

## **Complex**

- 20 Countries, 4.5 million square miles
- 1.1 Million square miles of ocean
- 531 Million people, 16 major ethnic groups
- 7 Major languages, hundreds of dialects
- 4 Major religions

## **Global Economic Impact**

- Arabian Gulf produces ~ 31% of world crude oil
- Region exports ~ 26% of global LNG supply
- 3 x Strategic Choke Points
  - Appx 40% internationally traded oil transits Strait of Hormuz
  - 21% of LNG goes through Strait of Hormuz







## ***Evolving Landscape***

- **U.S. maintaining presence in Iraq and Afghanistan**
- **U.S. priorities shifting**
- **Instability continues across the AOR**
- **Foreign fighter flow continues across porous borders**
- **Russian / Iranian involvement**
- **Yemen activity and support to regional partners**
- **Counter-Piracy mission continues**
- **Several splinter terrorist groups emerging**
- **Refugee / Displaced Persons movement**
  - **As a result of conflict; seeking a better life**
  - **Potential natural/manmade disaster**



# USCENTCOM S&T Charter

Conduct ***discovery, research, analysis, and sponsor development*** of new and emerging ***technologies*** and ***concepts*** which have the ***potential to provide solutions*** to Headquarters and Component validated Joint needs.

***Review*** USCENTCOM and Component ***plans, operations***, programs, policies and activities for areas where ***technology/new technique*** will improve efficiency and effectiveness.

***Integrate*** across USCENTCOM headquarters and Component staffs for transformational, integrating, and experimentation activities.



# ***U.S. Central Command Tech Focus***

- We focus on the **JOINT** solution that has the potential to satisfy a **JOINT validated** need
- Separate from the many technology needs of our customer(s) those technology challenges which:
  - *Do not have a readily available solution*
  - For high-impact needs there is *insufficient activity pursuing a solution*
- Seek out game-changing technologies which our customer(s) don't know they need



# How I Find New Technologies

I go to people's Homes, Garages, Basements, Conventions, Technology Events (NOT DoD), Conventions, Labs, Incubators, and more  
 -Have even found technologies in the basement of a Synagogue, NOT just in DC or Silicon Valley, Started TTDs in 2010

Work with DTIC and DTIC Field Advisors. I WILL GO ANYWHERE TO FIND TECHNOLOGY FOR THE WARFIGHTER!!!

Events in 2018 - at no cost except airfare, hotel and meals...NO CONFERENCE FEES and all put on for the Warfighter, First Responders, and other Governmental agencies like the CIA, FBI and more...the only cost for any participant is a lunch fee. As many presenters cannot afford the cost.

1. TTD New York City, Brooklyn, Ms. Bev Corwin. Feel free to contact Bev at [technologytransferdays@gmail.com](mailto:technologytransferdays@gmail.com) Mobile: 347-908-7098, Skype: bevcorwin I am attaching her Flyer 30 Apr-4 May & 7-11 May, 2018
2. National Innovation Summit, TTD Huntsville, AL. POC Mr. Terry Griffin -256-975-1285, 17-20 July, 2018
3. TTD Columbus, OH Lisa Delp, C: 614-460-9688 - August Dates -TBD
4. Encountering Innovation Wichita, Kansas Alan Badgley, 316-978-6624, 8-12 October, 2018
5. TTD Tempe, AZ Wes, November Dates -TBD

Also what we did not talk about during the week long events:

1. When morning Group of presenters is briefing the afternoon Group or presenters will be meeting with:
  - a. SBDC people, SBIR (monies), State PTACS, DTIC-FA's, and VENTURE Capitalists!
  - b. In the afternoon session vice-versa

Possible TTDs being added in 2019

1. Texas, Austin
2. Kansas,
3. Missouri (possibly)
4. Florida (possibly)

FIND a New Technology...I "SOCIALIZE" it with the COCOMs, SERVICES, SERVICE LABS, DHS/FBI/CIA/DOS/WHO/USAID & More

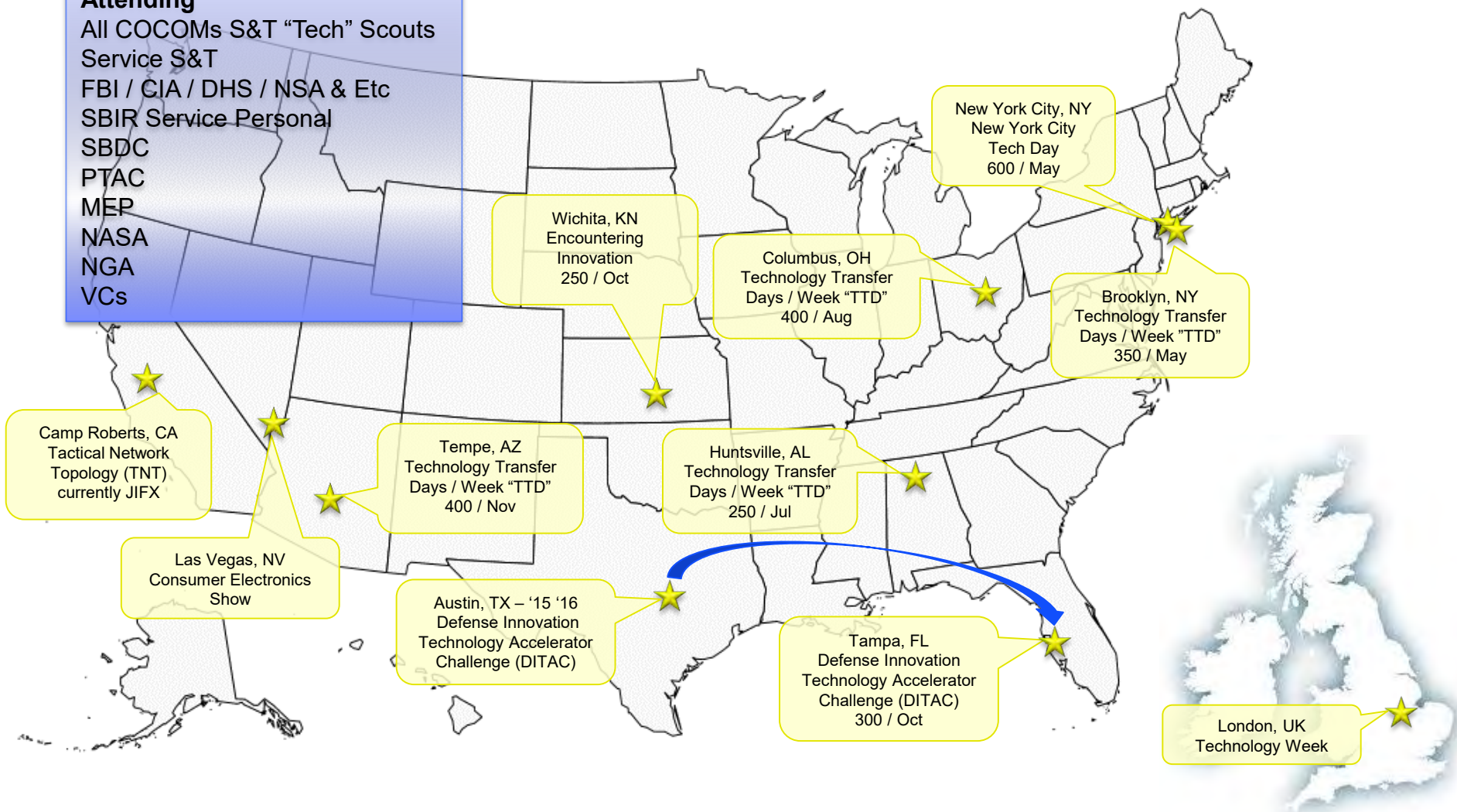


# USCENTCOM

## Science and Technology Outreach

### Attending

All COCOMs S&T "Tech" Scouts  
Service S&T  
FBI / CIA / DHS / NSA & Etc  
SBIR Service Personal  
SBDC  
PTAC  
MEP  
NASA  
NGA  
VCs







## ***Some technology areas we “pursue”:***

- **Detection of CBRNE at tactically significant distances; with emphasis on a little “e”**
- **Pre-shot counter-sniper, counter-mortar, counter-RPG technologies; with emphasis on automated systems**
- **Technologies which enable the transfer of information more securely, more quickly, to a wider set of users, to include the warfighter when it makes sense, with less bandwidth and dedicated support resources, e.g.:**
  - **Multi-level Security over single architectures**
  - **Bandwidth compression / reduction techniques**
  - **Data to Decision [data=>info=>knowledge=>understanding=>wisdom]**
- **Through automation, remote action, new and novel techniques & technologies which reduce risk and / or stress on the force and / or improve the efficiency and effectiveness of our action(s)**
- **Technologies which allow for greater persistence over the battlespace with fewer platforms; employing improved sensor technology providing greater fidelity of information**



# Thematic areas of concern

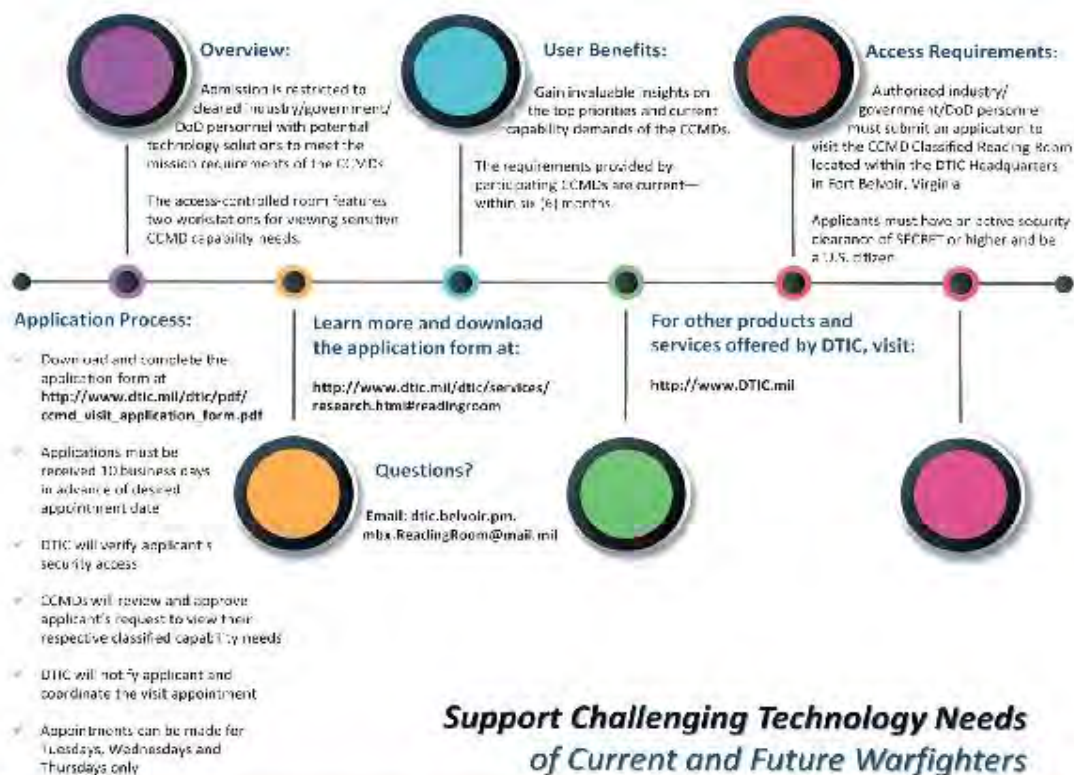
(not in priority order)

- A2AD solutions
- Detect / Defeat:
  - IED initiators / initiator systems
  - Buried / concealed IEDs
  - Production and assembly of IEDs
- HME production standoff detection
- Culvert access denial / alerting
- Persistence in surveillance
- Biometrics (Identity dominance for FP/access)
- Non-lethal vehicle / vessel stop
- Reduce stress on the force:
  - Force Protection requirements
  - Increased automation
- Anti-swarm lethal / non-lethal
- Enable Partner Support
- Predictive analysis techniques
- Tunnel detection / defeat
- Holding all targets at risk
- Messaging / counter-Messaging
- Mine Warfare (offensive/defensive)
- IAMD overmatch solutions
- C4ISR systems:
  - Processing, exploitation & dissemination
  - Multi-level security
  - Cross domain solutions
  - Information access to tactical edge via MIL Comms, Cellular & WiFi
- Tagging, Tracking, and Locating (TTL)
- Denying non-state actors state-like functions
- Energy & Power efficiencies
- Scalable non-lethal / lethal effects
  - Directed Energy
  - Kinetics
- True SA for Blue ... Fused Red
- Sustaining the force – reduced size, weight, amount, and retrograde
- Any sensor any shooter
- Cyber Warfare Defense
- Detect, track, defeat UAS (Grp 1&2)



# COMBATANT COMMAND (CCMD) CLASSIFIED READING ROOM

*A complimentary and one-of-a-kind, access-controlled room*  
Exclusively located within the U.S. Department of Defense's Defense Technical Information Center Headquarters



**DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER**  
8725 John J. Kingman Road, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060  
1-800-CAL-DTIC (1-800-225-3842)  
<http://www.DTIC.mil>





# DTIC Classified Reading Room Access

- Request access via email to:

***dtic.belvoir.pm.mbx.ReadingRoom@mail.mil***

**With the following info:**


- Full name (First, Middle, Last)
- Company
- Subject matter of focus interest
- Requested visit date and am/pm preference
- Full signature in pen (not digital or electronic)

**[DTIC prepares form at right and sends to requestor]**

- Requestors must:

- Be US Citizens
- Possess a Secret or higher active security clearance
- Make request at least ten (10) days prior to desired visit date – walk-ins will not be approved
- Visit DTIC HQ FT Belvoir, VA to access the info

- DTIC verifies clearance & notifies Cocom
- Cocom reviews and certifies need-to-know


**COMBATANT COMMAND CLASSIFIED READING ROOM  
VISIT APPLICATION**

Visit applications for the Combatant Command Classified Reading Room can be mailed, emailed or faxed to the Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC). Applications must be received a minimum of 10 business days in advance of your desired appointment date. Contact DTIC at 703.767.8274 or visit [www.DTIC.mil](http://www.DTIC.mil) for more information.  
Email: [dtic.belvoir.pm.mbx.readingroom@mail.mil](mailto:dtic.belvoir.pm.mbx.readingroom@mail.mil) Fax: 703.767.8228

Mail To: Defense Technical Information Center – ATTN: DTIC-UR, 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060

**VISITOR INFORMATION:**

Name(printed) Last First Middle

Business/Organization Name

Number and Street or Route and Box Number City State Zip

Email address Contact Phone Ext

Desired Appointment Date (Tues, Wed, Thurs Only) (MM/DD/YYYY) Time: ☐ 0900-1200 ☐ 1300-1600

**SUBJECT MATTER FOCUS OF INTEREST**

**VISITOR'S SECURITY OFFICER INFORMATION**

Name(printed) Last First Middle

Email Contact Phone Ext

Security Management Office (SMO) Code

☐ I certify that the information given is true and does not contain misleading statements.

Visitor's Signature Date (MM/DD/YYYY)

DTIC - Apr 2016



# ***How you can help - Propose a solution***

**Tell me:**

- **What are you trying to do?**
  - Articulate your objectives using absolutely no jargon
- **Who should care?**
- **How is it accomplished today?**
- **What are the limits of the current practice?**
- **What is new in your approach?**
- **Why do you think you will be successful?**
  - How do you define / measure success?
  - What is your strategy to get there?
- **How long will it take and at what cost?**
- **What are the risks?**
- **What is your risk reduction / mitigation strategy?**
- **What are the payoffs / return on investment?**



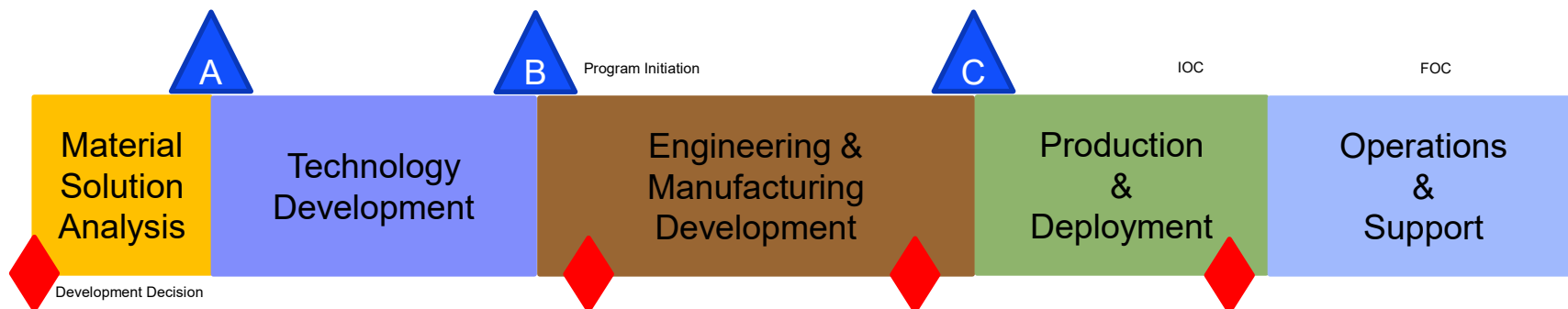


## ***For Technology Developers ... Some Points to Consider***

- **Seek to understand how your solution fits in the overall DoD system of systems**
  - Integrate with legacy systems vice replace them
  - Open architectures receive higher interest / support
- **Consider partnering with others to bring a 'greater' solution to the table - system best-of-breed vice at the component level**
- **Determine impact to Service programs of record (PORs)**
  - Training
  - Initial fielding
  - Sustainment
- **Substantiate your position with data**
  - Testing
  - Cost-benefit analysis



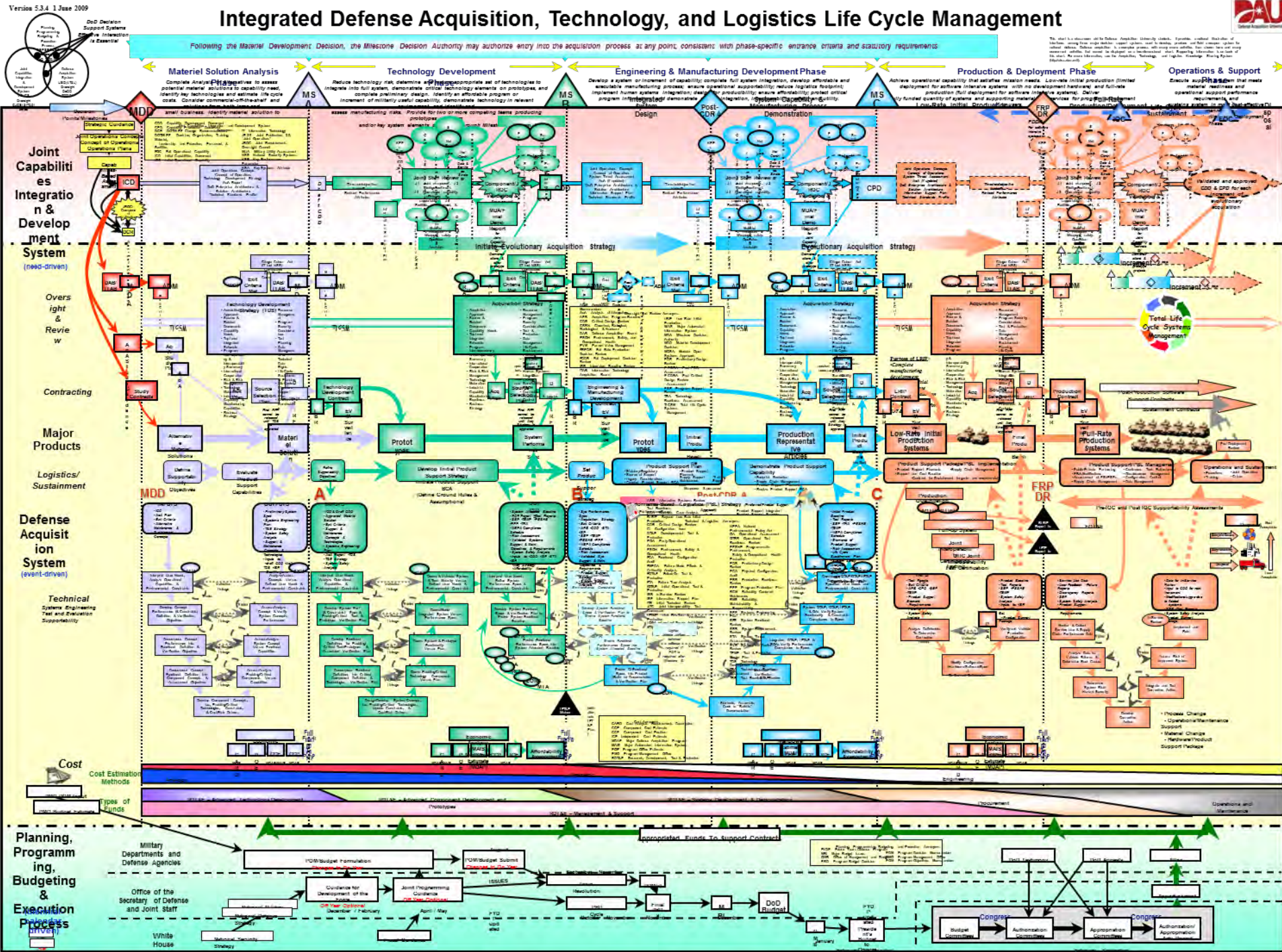
## ***Simplified DoD Acquisition Process***





Following the Materiel Development Decision, the Milestone Decision Authority may authorize entry into the acquisition process at any point, consistent with phase-specific entrance criteria and statutory requirements.

Planning, Programming, Budgeting & Execution Process



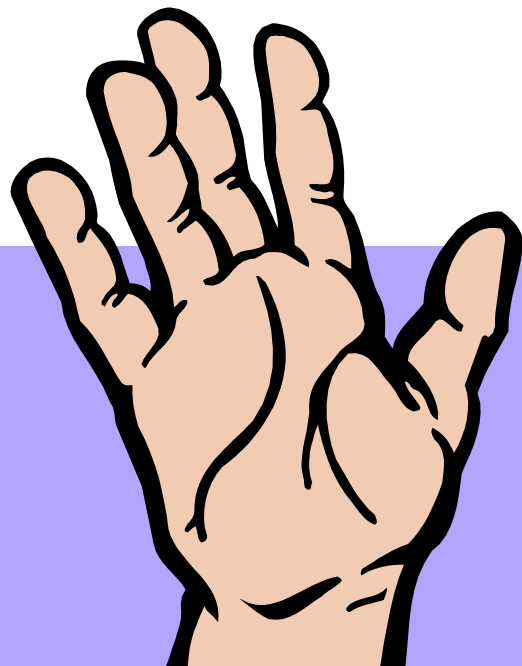


# Points of Contact

[ We've gone to DEE! ]

- |  |                     |   |
|--|---------------------|---|
| • <b>Marty Drake</b><br>Science Advisor                      | <b>813-529-8055</b> | <b><a href="mailto:martin.a.drake.civ@mail.mil">martin.a.drake.civ@mail.mil</a></b>                   |
| • <b>Lt Col Milko Padilla, USAF</b><br>Deputy Division Chief | <b>813-529-8057</b> | <b><a href="mailto:milko.r.padilla.mil@mail.mil">milko.r.padilla.mil@mail.mil</a></b>                 |
| • <b>Tom Smith</b><br>Technology Development                 | <b>813-529-8107</b> | <b><a href="mailto:thomas.r.smith4.civ@mail.mil">thomas.r.smith4.civ@mail.mil</a></b>                 |
| • <b>Eric Follstad</b><br>Transformation & Concepts          | <b>813-529-8106</b> | <b><a href="mailto:eric.a.follstad.civ@mail.mil">eric.a.follstad.civ@mail.mil</a></b>                 |
| • <b>Dan Calderala</b><br>Experimentation                    | <b>813-529-8105</b> | <b><a href="mailto:dan.g.calderala.civ@mail.mil">dan.g.calderala.civ@mail.mil</a></b>                 |
| • <b>Brett Scharringhausen</b><br>Discovery                  | <b>813-529-8103</b> | <b><a href="mailto:brett.t.scharringhausen.civ@mail.mil">brett.t.scharringhausen.civ@mail.mil</a></b> |
| • <b>USMC Augmentee</b> 813-529-8109<br>Quick Reaction       |                     | <b>varies - call</b>  |





Raise your Hand







# SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES ACQUISITION, TECHNOLOGY, & LOGISTICS

*Win • Transform • People*

Howard Strahan *Deputy Director, Science and Technology*  
**SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY** Overview





# SOF AT&L



## MISSION

Provide rapid and focused acquisition, technology, and logistics to Special Operations Forces.



## VISION

**Trusted Experts**



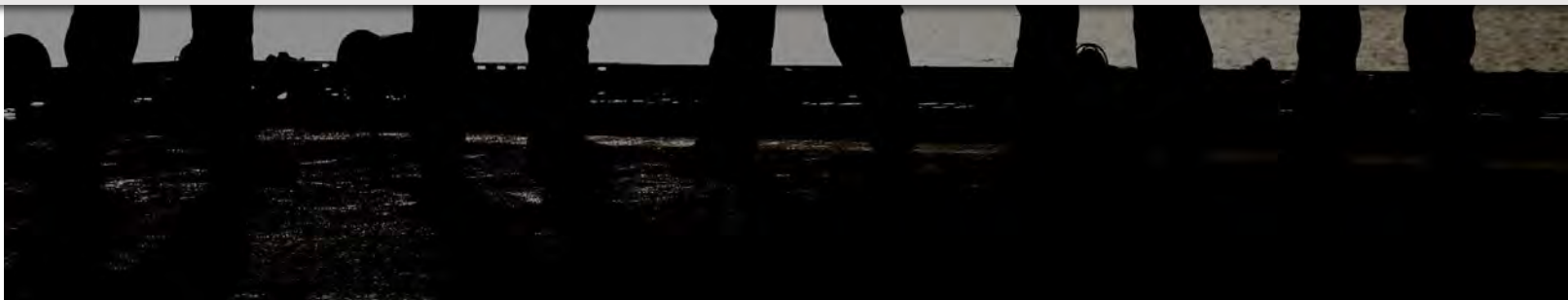
## PRINCIPLES

Deliver capability to user expeditiously; exploit proven techniques and methods; keep Warfighters involved throughout process; take risk and manage it!

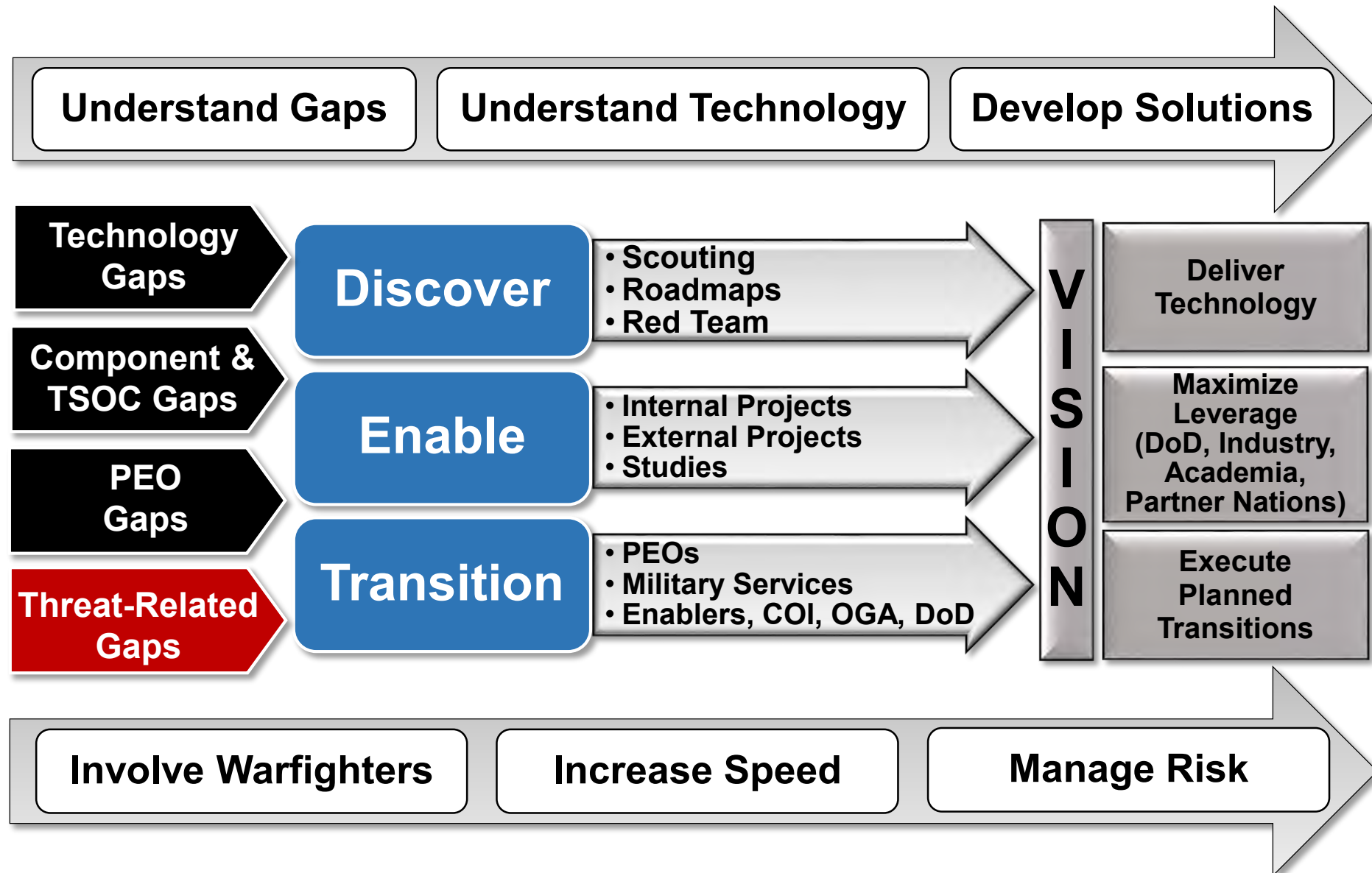
# SOF AT&L-ST Vision



**Discover, Enable, and Transition technologies  
to provide an asymmetric advantage for  
Special Operations Forces**



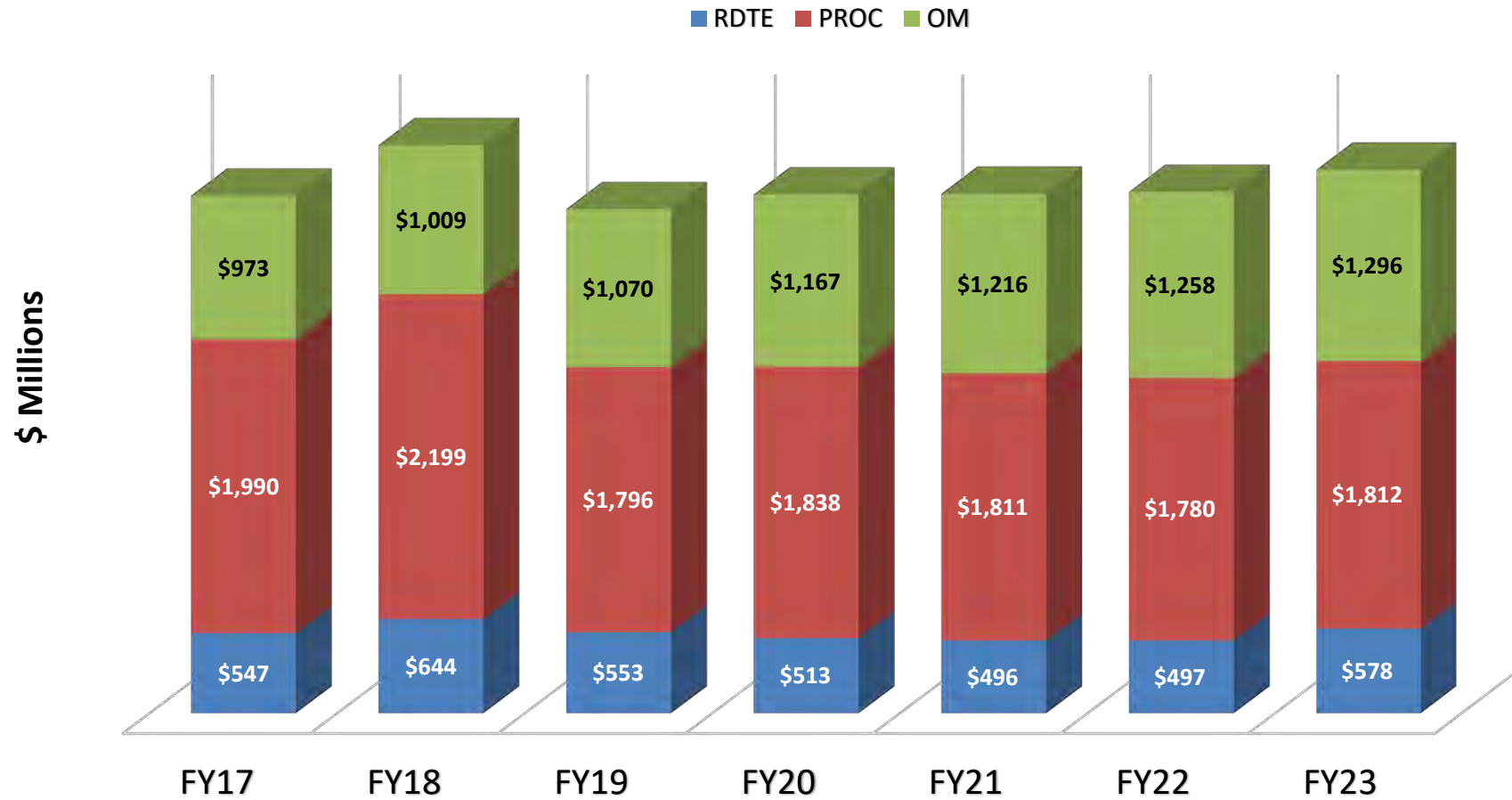
# S&T Execution Overview



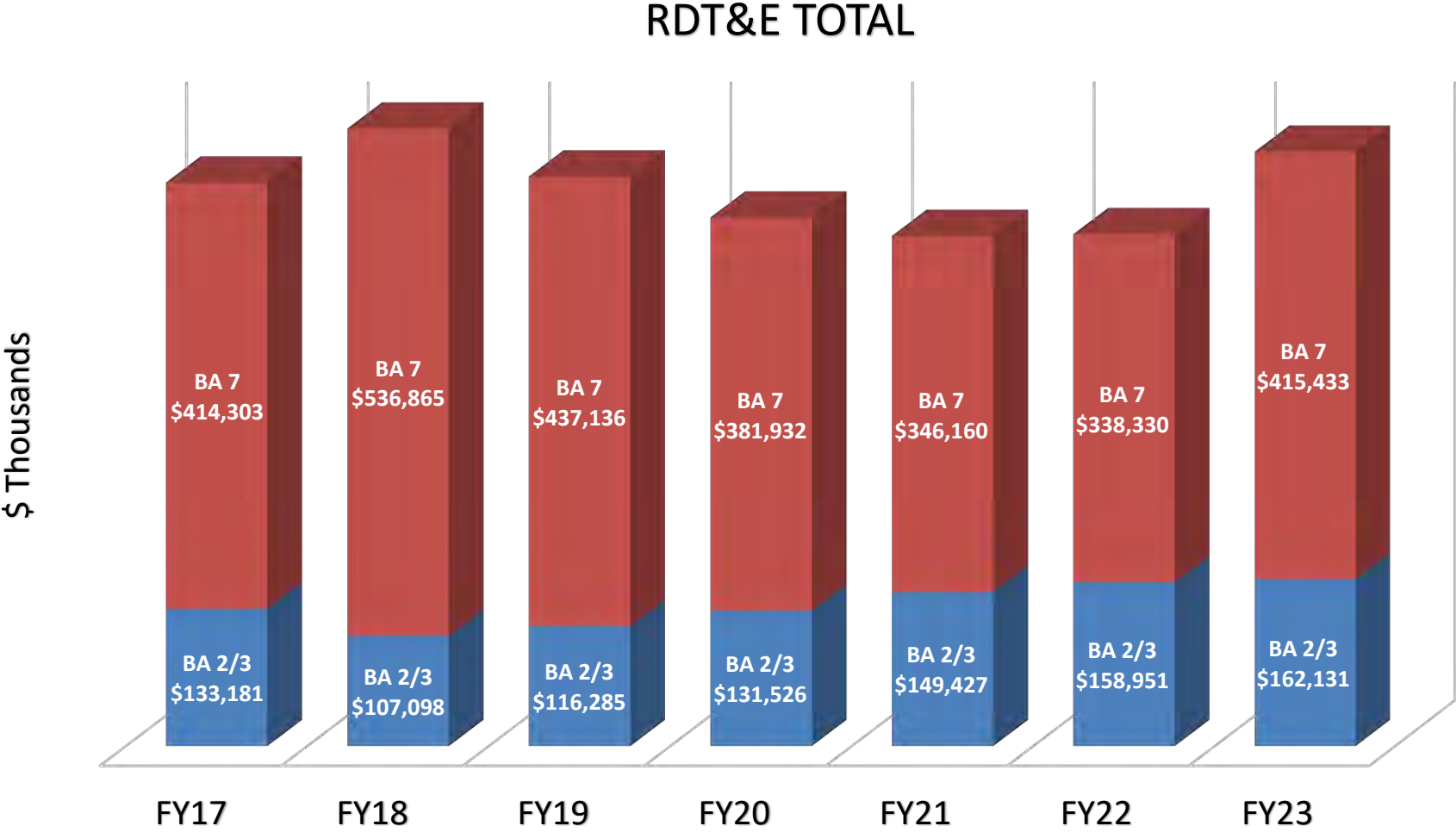


# S&T MFP-11 Funding

19 PBR



# S&T MFP-11 Funding

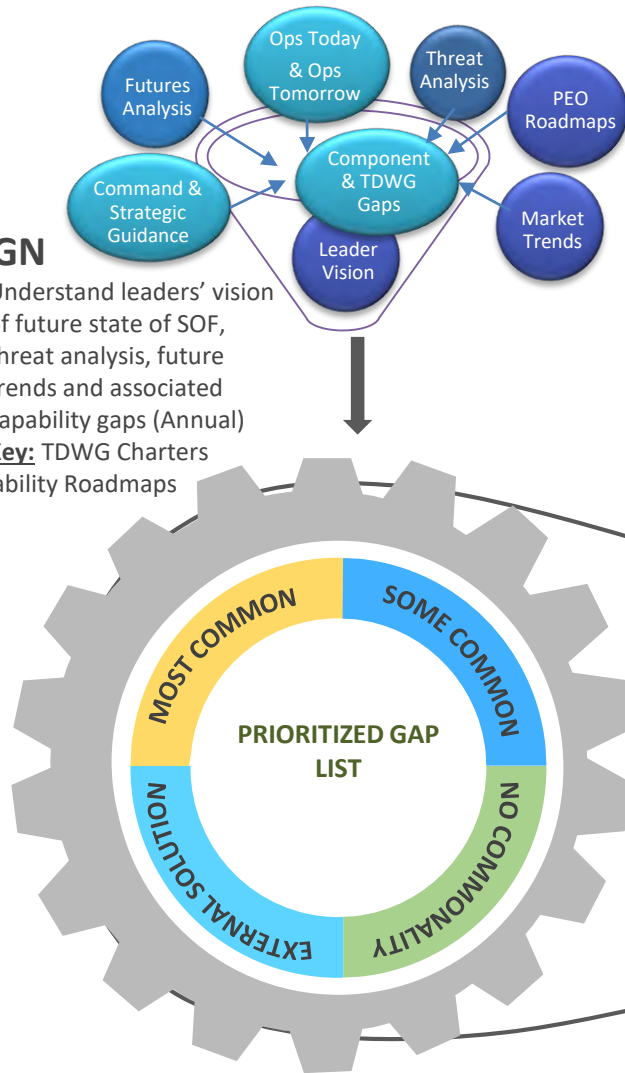




## 02 COMMUNICATE

- Message the vision and explain the process to obtain buy-in
- Solicit input
- **Key:** Engagement & Marketing Strategy  
Virtual Industry Day and Podcast  
Market RFI

- Understand leaders' vision of future state of SOF, threat analysis, future trends and associated capability gaps (Annual)
- **Key:** TDWG Charters  
Capability Roadmaps



## 05 LEARN & ADJUST

- Continuous assessment

### 03 COMMIT

- Execution paths
- Assign resources
- **Key:** Project alignment matrix  
Spend plan  
TDWG FY Battle Rhythm  
(for workload balancing)

## 04 EXECUTE

- Implement and actively manage
- **Key:** Quarterly portfolio review  
15-min weekly status

**EXPLORE:** Primarily specialized capabilities that emerging technology completely enables or provides a revolutionary impact. Concept development recommended prior to substantial development. (SOFWERX, Capstone, Land Grants, UARCs, Crowdsourcing, Prize challenges)

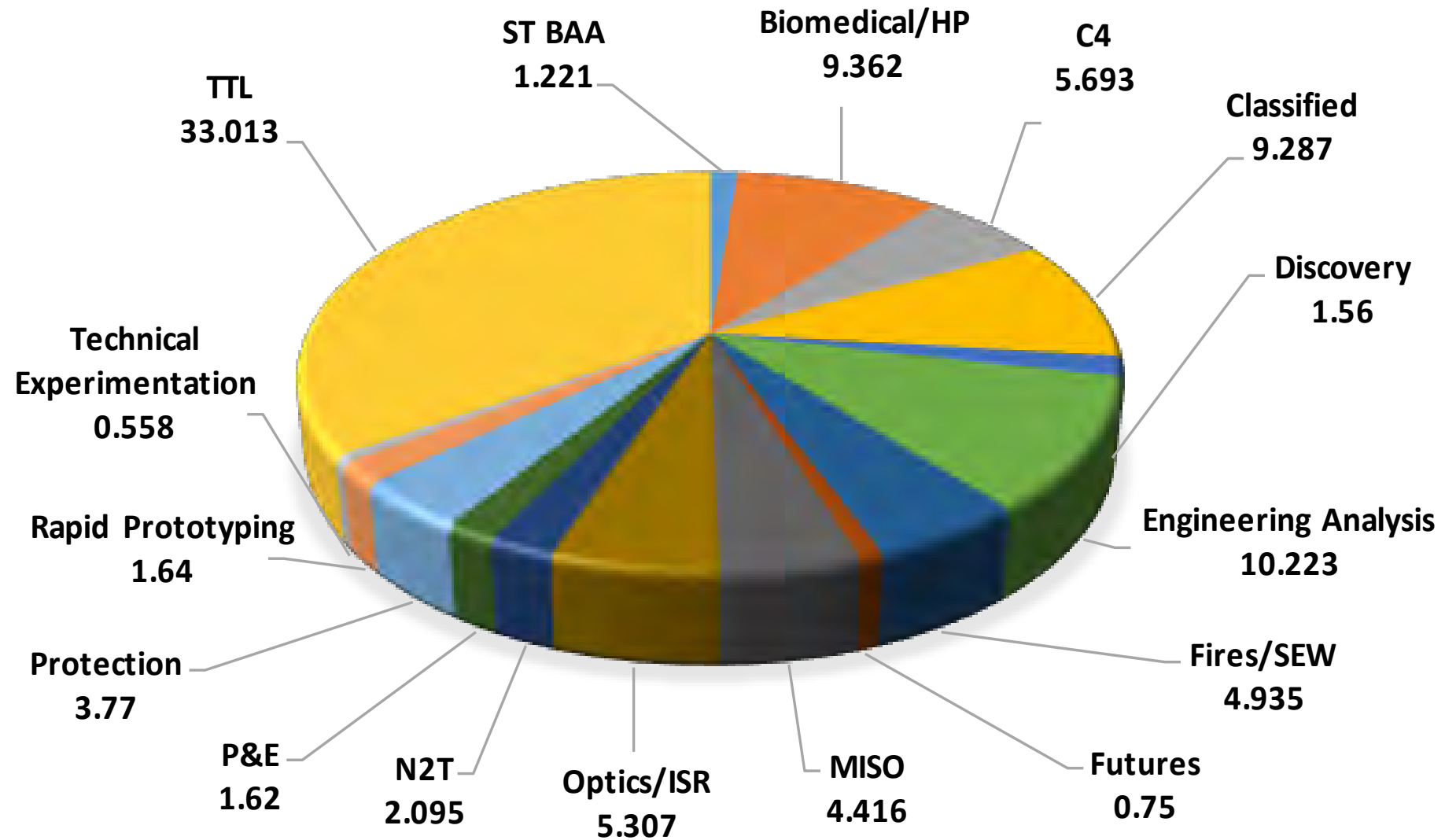
**LEAD:** Areas that support critical SOF capabilities and have insufficient external emphasis to assure Future SOF asymmetric advantage without SOF S&T participation. (BAA, SBIR, Cost-Share, Engineering Analysis, SOFWERX, Prize Challenges, Capstone, Land Grants, UARCs)

**COLLABORATE:** Team, actively participate, and invest with other organizations, membership on IPTs, impose technical standards.

**INFLUENCE:** No financial investment but sharing of specifications, some representation or peer review. Potential endorsement of external activities. (CRADAs)

**MONITOR:** Completely passive approach but keeping informed on progress; nominate areas for increased participation.

# S&T FY18 S&T Spend Plan

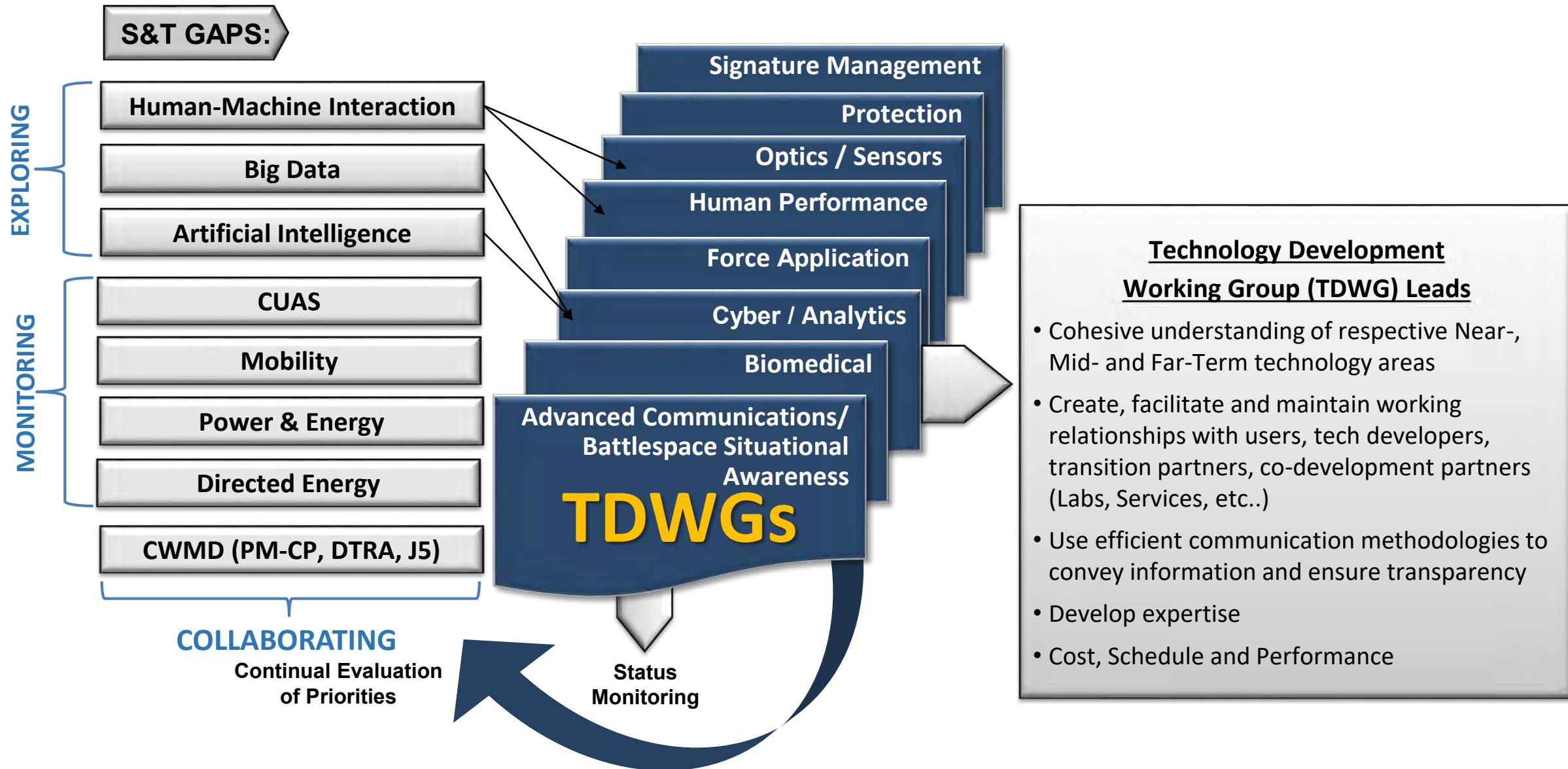




## S&T Major Drivers/Activities

- Integrating science & technology (S&T) efforts across the SOF enterprise. Ensuring that capability gaps are aligned with technology enablers and developers, ongoing efforts are integrated with transition partners, additional innovation that is required to address S&T gaps is identified, and disruptive technology solutions are assessed for their impact and potential benefit to the SOF mission set.
- Linking S&T Strategy to Rapid Prototyping Series (RAPS) events and executing actionable technology development efforts that support USSOCOM Program Executive Office (PEO) POM Technology Insertion Roadmaps (TIR) high priority needs
- Maintaining execution of tactical SOF S&T capability interests and resources
  - SOF S&T funds
  - Leverage Service/DoD efforts
  - Leverage Non-Traditional Avenues

# S&T Portfolio Analysis



# Directorate of Science and Technology

## BIOMEDICAL/ HUMAN PERFORMANCE



Human Performance

## FORCE APPLICATION



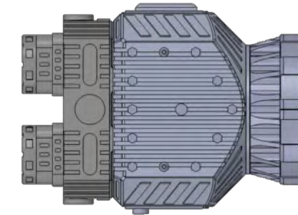
Small Unit Dominance CBA

## ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS



PNT in Contested  
Environments (PACE)

## OPTICS/SENSORS



1080P Color Night Vision

## PROTECTION



Variable Transmission  
Laser Protection Eyewear

## CYBER/ANALYTICS



Artificial Intelligence/  
Machine Learning

## TACTICAL ASSAULT LIGHT OPERATOR SUIT (TALOS)



Integrated Advanced VAS/  
Exoskeleton

## TECHNICAL EXPERIMENTATION (TE)



TE Themed Experiments

## EMERGING CAPABILITIES & PROTOTYPING



JCTDs

## SMALL BUSINESS INNOVATION RESEARCH (SBIR)



TALOS – Thermal  
Management & Sensing  
Baselayer

# SOF S&T Needs



- Comprehensive Signature Management for personnel & platforms
- Unmatched ballistic protection through advanced armor/novel materials
- Capabilities to sufficiently execute Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction (CWMD)
- Enhanced Human Performance
- Far-Forward Combat Casualty Care (CCC)
- First pass accuracy and lethality
- SOF Small Unit Dominance (SOFSD)\*
- Precision Guided Munitions (PGM)/Scalable Effects Weapons (SEW)
- Counter-Terrorism (CT)/Tagging, Tracking, & Locating (TTL) technologies
- C4 revolutionary capabilities
- Optical electronics, Infrared (IR), & Lasers
- Anti-Access/Area Denial (A2/AD)
- Battlespace awareness
- Intelligence, Surveillance, & Reconnaissance (ISR)
- Cyber/Social media analysis tools
- Leap ahead Power & Energy (P&E) systems
- Biometrics/Sensitive Site Exploitation (SSE)
- Military Information Support Operations (MISO)

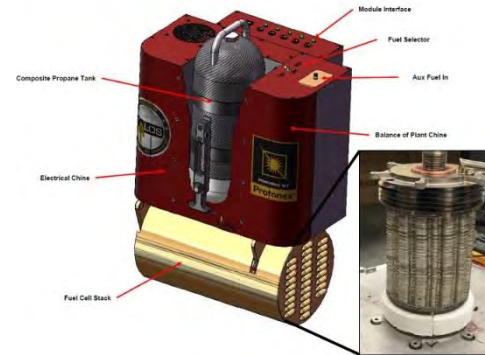


# Special Operations Technology Development (SOTD)

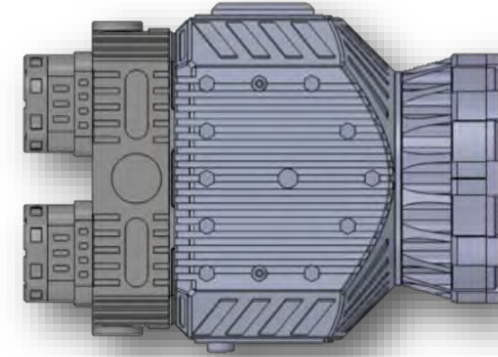


Biomedical R&D

Mechanical Design CAD



TALOS Solid Oxide Fuel Cell  
Power & Energy



Optics/ISR – 1080P Color  
Night Vision



C4 – Immersive Training  
Technology



Protection –Variable Transmission  
Laser Protection Eyewear (VTLPE)

## Appropriation

- RDT&E: PE 1160401BB, SOF Technology Development, Project S100



# Special Operations Special Technology (SOST)



Technical  
Experimentation (TE)



PNT Application in Contested  
Environments (PACE)



TALOS  
Integrated Advanced Visual  
Augmentation System (VAS), Thermal  
Management & Sensing Baselayer  
and Exoskeleton



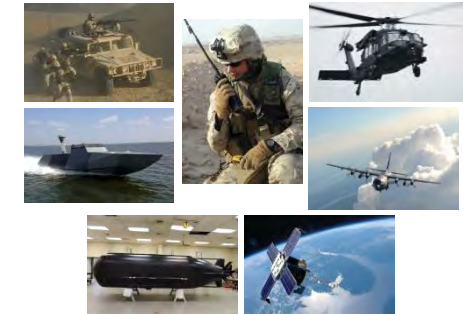
Human Performance (HP)



SOF Small Unit Dominance  
Capability Based Assessment  
(SOFSD)



VULCAN  
Application



Engineering  
Analysis (EA)

## Appropriation

- RDT&E: PE 1160402BB, SOF Advanced Technology Development, Projects S200/SF101

# S&T Futures Process

A FOUNDATIONAL PROCESS **that is** FLEXIBLE/ADAPTABLE **and**  
PROVIDES A FRAMEWORK

ITERATIONS **are** MISSION/OBJECTIVE FOCUSED **and**  
ENABLE BRAINSTORMING/IDEATION

# S&T Futures Process

## • Results

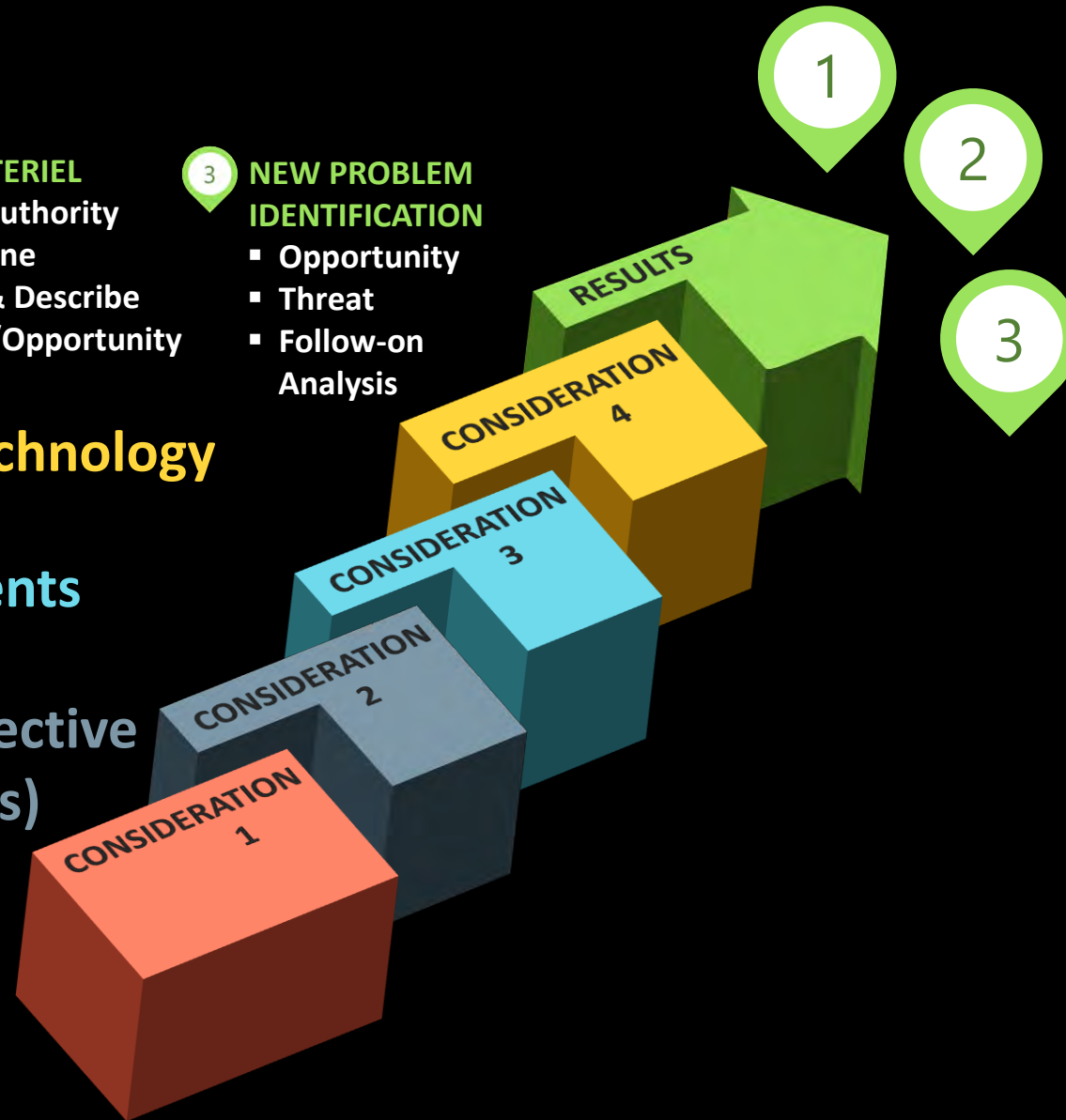
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p><b>1 MATERIEL APPROACHES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Leap Ahead</li> <li>▪ Asymmetric</li> <li>▪ Divergent</li> </ul> | <p><b>2 NON-MATERIEL</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Policy, Authority &amp; Doctrine</li> <li>▪ Assess &amp; Describe Impact/Opportunity</li> </ul> | <p><b>3 NEW PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Opportunity</li> <li>▪ Threat</li> <li>▪ Follow-on Analysis</li> </ul> |
|---|---|--|

## • Rapidly Changing Technology

## ← Changing Environments

## • Varying Mission Objective (Measures of Success)

## $\sqrt{x}$ Changing Strategic Conditions



# S&T Innovation Foundry Events



INAUGURAL INNOVATION FOUNDRY EVENT TOOK PLACE IN OCTOBER 2017

INCORPORATED DESIGN THINKING  
LEVERAGED DIVERSE PARTICIPANTS

USING 2 SOF MISSION SCENARIOS, IDENTIFIED 24 FUTURES CONCEPTS and  
ASSOCIATED SUB-CONCEPTS/KEY TECHNOLOGIES WITH THE POTENTIAL TO  
REVOLUTIONIZE SOF MISSIONS 10-15 YEARS IN THE FUTURE

# SOF “Hard” Problems



- **SOF SMALL UNIT DOMINANCE**
  - Integrated Operator
- **MISSION ASSURED COMMUNICATIONS**
  - Cyber
  - Contested Environment
  - Austere/Remote Operating Location
- **COMPREHENSIVE SIGNATURE MANAGEMENT**



# SOF Hard Problems

## USSOCOM

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY - PREPARING FOR THE FUTURE 2020-2030



### SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND WANTS YOUR HELP SOLVING THEIR HARD PROBLEMS



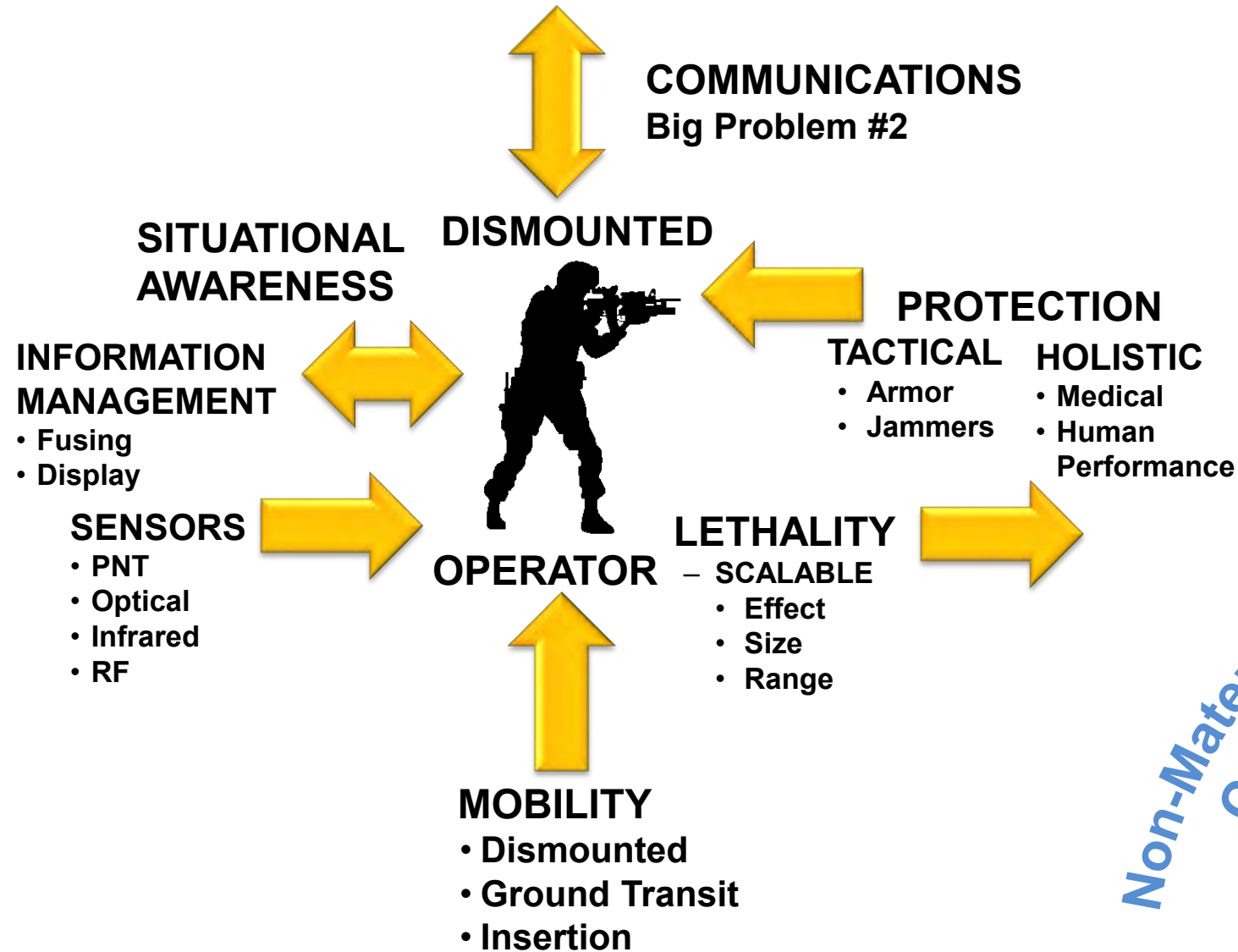
United States Special Operations Command's Science and Technology (S&T) Directorate has developed three Special Operations Forces (SOF) Hard Problems that are of critical importance to SOF missions. They are: **Small Unit Dominance**, **Mission Assured Communications**, and **Signature Management**. The three SOF Hard Problems are available for download at:

<https://www.socom.mil/SOF-ATL/Pages/SOF-Hard-Problems.aspx>.

If you think you've got a solution that can help USSOCOM's S&T Directorate solve some or all of the SOF Hard Problems please reply via their Hard Problems mailbox also located on that same website. Please feel free to distribute this information to interested parties that could provide potential solutions to these S&T SOF "Hard Problems."

# SOF Small Unit Dominance

- MISSIONS**
- Direct Action
  - Hostage Rescue and Recovery
  - Counterterrorism
  - Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction
  - Counterinsurgency



**Adversary Impact**

- Capability / Threat
- Task / Purpose
- Intelligence

**Non-Materiel Enablers / Constraints**

- Doctrine
- Training
- Policy / Authority
- Task / Purpose

# SOF Mission Assured Communications

## GLOBAL NETWORK

- Interoperable, Adaptive Networks
- Infinitely Scalable
- Resilient, Robust, & Redundant
- Big Data Analytics

## INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

- Increased Capacity & Efficiency
- Reduce Cognitive Workload
- Multiple Transport Methods

## ALL DOMAINS



## DEFEND THE NETWORK

- Cyber Hacks
- Denied Environments

## EXPEDITIONARY COMMS

- Remote Locations
- Highly Contested
- Device Agnostic
- Low Signature

## Adversary Impact

- Capability / Threat
- Task / Purpose
- Intelligence

## Non-Materiel Enablers / Constraints

- Doctrine
- Training
- Policy / Authority
- Task / Purpose

# S&T Engagement Tools

S&T ACTIVITY	OPPORTUNITY	ENGAGEMENT
<b>SOF Innovation Foundry Events</b> POC: Shawn Martin 813-825-4578, <a href="mailto:shawn.martin@socom.mil">shawn.martin@socom.mil</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>S&amp;T has developed an S&amp;T Futures Process</li> <li>S&amp;T conducts “Innovation Foundry” events to enable SOF’s ability to accomplish their missions 10-15 years in the future</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>S&amp;T plans to conduct 1-2 SOF Innovation Foundry Events per Fiscal Year</li> <li>Innovation Foundry events will provide opportunities for attending and injecting disruptive technology solutions for SOF</li> </ul>
<b>Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR)/ Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR)</b> POC: Mr. Anthony Aldrich 813-826-9150, <a href="mailto:anthony.aldrich@socom.mil">anthony.aldrich@socom.mil</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>S&amp;T manages SOCOM’s SBIR/STTR programs</li> <li>Stimulates innovation for small businesses</li> <li>3 Phases, Phase I is a Study (\$150K), Phase II Prototype (\$1.5M), Phase III Commercialization</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="https://www.socom.mil/SOF-ATL/Pages/sbir.aspx">https://www.socom.mil/SOF-ATL/Pages/sbir.aspx</a></li> <li>USSOCOM participates in three SBIR/STTR Topics Call per year (April, August, and December timeframes)</li> </ul>
<b>Technical Experimentation (TE) Events</b> POC: Mr. Dan Bernard 813-826-9917, <a href="mailto:dan.bernard@socom.mil">dan.bernard@socom.mil</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conducts 3 US-based events every fiscal year each with different theme(s)</li> <li>Industry opportunity to engage and demonstrate technology/concepts and get direct feedback from SOF Operators/Acquisition Professionals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normally 1 TE Event/QTR, TE Request for Information (RFI) posted on <a href="https://www.fbo.gov">FBO.gov</a> for each TE Event</li> <li>Go to <a href="https://www.socom.mil/SOF-ATL/Pages/technical-experimentation.aspx">https://www.socom.mil/SOF-ATL/Pages/technical-experimentation.aspx</a></li> </ul>
<b>Cooperative Research &amp; Development Agreements (CRADA)</b> POC: Mr. Howard Strahan 813-826-1267, <a href="mailto:howard.strahan@socom.mil">howard.strahan@socom.mil</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOCOM employs Overarching and Specific (Traditional) CRADAs</li> <li>Legal agreement to provide general and specific access to USSOCOM needs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allows for the formulation and execution of Individual Work Plans (IWP) between the Collaborator – PEO/Directorate within SOF AT&amp;L</li> </ul>
<b>Broad Agency Announcements (BAA)</b> POC: Mrs. Damian Guinn 813-826-7416, <a href="mailto:damian.guinn@socom.mil">damian.guinn@socom.mil</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOCOM S&amp;T Directorate/PEOs develop and post BAAs to <a href="https://www.fbo.gov">FBO.gov</a> that provide Areas of Interest (AOI) to Industry and other External Organizations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>S&amp;T BAA once per year in April</li> <li>TALOS BAA once per year in January</li> <li>Biomedical BAA once per year in February through US Army</li> </ul>
<b>Vulcan</b> POC: Mr. Howard Strahan 813-826-1267, <a href="mailto:howard.strahan@socom.mil">howard.strahan@socom.mil</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Web-based platform that enables anyone to quickly describe technology and upload supporting documentation to a secure, shared, searchable, central database</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vulcan supports evaluation/ assessment/scoring of submitted technologies, and sharing of results</li> <li>Go to <a href="https://www.vulcan-sof.com">www.vulcan-sof.com</a> and register</li> </ul>
<b>Technology &amp; Industry Liaison Office (TILO)</b> POC: Mrs. Shelvin Watts 813-826-1269, <a href="mailto:shelvin.watts@socom.mil">shelvin.watts@socom.mil</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduit for the SOF AT&amp;L Enterprise</li> <li>Matches your company’s product/service/capability to the appropriate personnel within the command and schedules discussions or demos</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Go to <a href="https://www.socom.mil/SOF-ATL/Pages/submit-your-idea.aspx">https://www.socom.mil/SOF-ATL/Pages/submit-your-idea.aspx</a> for information and link to USSOCOM Areas of Interest and for the TILO Submitting Your Idea Form</li> </ul>



# Acquisition Agility:



## New Processes

### Rapid Prototyping



ThunderDrone Rapid Prototyping  
Event: Warfighter Council

### Collaboration Events



LTATV Industry Collaboration

### OpenWerx Challenges



Prize Challenges

### Academic Interns



### Industry Fellows



### Additive Manufacturing 3-D Printing Training

## New Products

### MedRZR- Litter Carrying



### Interceptor & Scalable Drones

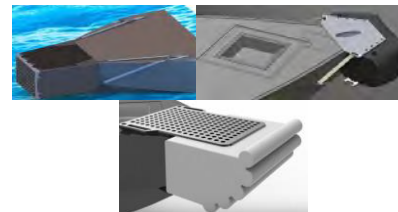


### C4 Communications Suite for LTATV

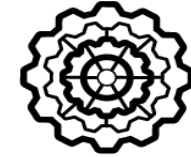


Mobility C4

### Combatant Craft Bow Bumpers



## New Networks



### ECOSYSTEM

Small Business

Academia

Futurists

Citizen Scientists

400+ Hacker/Maker

## New Ideas

### Single Man Flying Machines





# USSOCOM CRADAs

## OVERARCHING CRADA

- Formulated to provide general access to USSOCOM gaps/needs to foster collaboration – must be consistent with missions of organization
- Allows for the formulation and execution of Individual Work Plans (IWP) between the Collaborator – PEO/Directorate within SOF AT&L
- Collaborator may request meetings with appropriate personnel to discuss IWP development – through the SOF AT&L Technical POC
- SOF AT&L Acquisition Executive signed – company coordination and acceptance – generally 30 days

## SPECIFIC (TRADITIONAL) CRADA

- Formulated to provide a collaboration on a specific technology
- Follows USSOCOM Directive 70-1 Appendix Q procedures
- Standard Template
- Specifically between collaborator and single PEO/Directorate
- Writing and staffing is generally 90 to 120 days



# Vulcan-Technology Scouting Application


- **Web-based platform that enables anyone to quickly describe technology and upload supporting documentation to a secure, shared, searchable, central database**
  - Information is entered into a “Scout Card”
  - Scout Cards can be easily disseminated across the SOF enterprise to individuals or teams
  - Enables everyone in SOF to be a Tech Scout
- **Government users can remotely “poke” the organization or individual who originally entered the data to provide updates/respond to comments**
- **Vulcan supports evaluation/assessment/scoring of submitted technologies, and sharing of results**
- **Each time a Scout Card is interacted with it has an associated timeline showing technology maturation across events**



Go to [www.vulcan-sof.com](http://www.vulcan-sof.com) and register

Vulcan provides an exponential increase in efficiency and effectiveness over existing business processes for gathering, disseminating, searching, assessing and acting on technology related information.

# Technical Experimentation (TE)

- **18-2, 26-30 March 2018 at Camp Atterbury-Muscatatuck Center for Complex Operations, IN**
  - Experimentation Focus: Long Range Facial Recognition and Chemical Attribution, Neuro-Cognitive Enhancements, and Optics
- **TE 18-3, 17-21 July 2018 at Fort A.P. Hill, VA**
  - Experimentation Focus: C4, Cyber, ISR, Mobility, and Small Unmanned Aerial Systems (SUAS)
- **Public Link:**  
<http://www.socom.mil/SOF-ATL/Pages/technical-experimentation.aspx>
- **Linked  Group: SOCOM Technical Experimentation**



# Our Blueprint

Set unreasonable expectations

Execute an elastic business definition

A cause, not a business

Embrace and listen to new voices

Enable a market for innovation

Exploit low-risk experimentation

Create and exercise the network

*USSOCOM acquisition ... light, agile, lethal: a pathfinder for DoD acquisition reform:*

*USSOCOM leads the way by focusing on modifying organization culture rather than processes - GLENDA H. SCHEINER*

*LEADING THE REVOLUTION - GARY HAMEL*





# Adapt or Die







# QUESTIONS?



# BACKUP



# S&T Medical Technology Success

**Uncontrolled hemorrhage is the leading cause of preventable combat-related deaths. The vast majority of these deaths occur in the field before the injured can be transported to a treatment facility. Early control of hemorrhage remains the most effective strategy for treating combat casualties.**

1998

**Hemostatic Agents in Uncontrolled Hemorrhage – Proof of Concept Studies. (USSOCOM S&T Projects)**

2003

**Hemostatic Dressing Device and Protocol – 2500+ delivered to SOF**



2005



**HemCon Bandage (Chitosin) to Special Operations Forces**

2007

**Department of Air Force/SGO CENTCOM CENTAF Selection of Hemostatic Agent for New Individual First Aid Kits (HemCon, QuikClot)**

**SOF Tactical Combat Casualty Care Kits (CDD)**





# United States Transportation Command (USTRANSCOM) Challenges & Opportunities

**Mr. Lou Bernstein, TCJ5-GC**

**Research, Development, Test & Evaluation (RDT&E) Program Director**

**22 March 2018**

*Distribution Statement A: Approved for Public Release*



# Overview

---

- **USTRANSCOM 101**
- **RDT&E Program Overview/Process**
- **Technology Focus Areas/Challenges**
- **Overview of Select Current Initiatives**





# Mission



**USTRANSCOM Provides Full-Spectrum Global Mobility Solutions & Related Enabling Capabilities for Supported Customers' Requirements in Peace and War**



# The Global Distribution Network







# USTRANSCOM Assets/Team





# RDT&E Program Foundation

Program Element (PE) (\$M) – Air Force	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23
Deployment & Distribution (PE0604776F)	26.22	28.35	28.94	29.44	30.05	30.60

- **As the Joint Deployment & Distribution Coordinator, USTRANSCOM actively pursues collaborative partnerships to:**
  - Rapidly integrate deployment and distribution capability enhancements to improve Joint Deployment & Distribution Enterprise (JDDE) logistics effectiveness & efficiency
  - Provide tangible cost savings/avoidances
- **Goals:**
  - Develop and deploy joint, relevant technologies to improve Warfighter support while reducing costs
  - Improve precision, reliability, visibility and efficiency of the DOD supply chain
  - Assure superior strategic, operational and tactical mobility support

~\$523M Services/Agency/OSD leveraged; 90.8% Transition Rate (DOD metric is 30%)



# DOD Levels of RDT&E Budget Activity (BA)

- Basic Research (BA1): Systematic study directed toward a greater understanding of the fundamental aspects of phenomena and/or observable facts without specific applications toward processes or products
- Applied Research (BA2): Systematic study to gain knowledge necessary to determine the means by which a recognized and specific need may be met
- Advanced Technology Development (BA3): Includes all efforts that have moved into the development and integration of hardware for field experiments and tests
- **Demonstration and Validation (BA4): Includes all efforts to evaluate integrated technologies in a realistic operating environment to assess performance or cost reduction potential of the advanced technology**
- Engineering and Manufacturing Development (BA5): Includes projects in engineering and manufacturing development for Service use which have not received approval for full rate production
- RDT&E Management Support (BA6): Includes R&D efforts directed toward support of installation operations required for general R&D use. This includes test ranges; military construction; maintenance support of laboratories; operations and maintenance of test aircraft and ships; and studies and analysis in support of a R&D program
- Operational System Development (BA7): Includes projects in support of development acquisition programs or upgrades still in engineering and manufacturing development. These projects have received Defense Acquisition Board or other approval for production or for which production funds have been included in the DOD budget

USTRANSCOM Budget Line Shifted from DLA to USAF in FY17





# Technology Readiness Levels (TRL)

USTC  
RDT&E  
Program  
Focus

- TRL 1: Basic principles observed and reported
- TRL 2: Technology concept/application formulated
- TRL 3: Analytical or experimental proof of concept
- TRL 4: Component(s) validated in normal lab environment
- TRL 5: Component(s) validated in realistic lab environment
- TRL 6: System or subsystem prototype in relevant environment
- TRL 7: System prototype demonstration in operational environment
- TRL 8: Actual system qualified through developmental T&E
- TRL 9: Actual system proven through operational T&E



# Commander's Priorities

TOGETHER, WE DELIVER.

- P1** ENSURE TODAY'S READINESS...ADVOCATE FOR TOMORROW'S CAPABILITIES...
- P2** ADVANCE CYBER DOMAIN CAPABILITIES...
- P3** EVOLVE FOR TOMORROW...
- P4** CHAMPION AN INNOVATIVE, DIVERSE, AND AGILE WORKFORCE...





# JDDE Enduring Challenges

- **Cyber and Electronic Security**
- **Big Data**
- **End-to-End Visibility**
- **Sea Basing Technologies/Logistics-Over-The-Shore**
- **Delivery Technologies**
- **Rapid Distribution Technologies**
- **Rapidly Establish Points of Debarkation**
- **Distribution Planning and Forecasting**
- **Predictive Forecasting**
- **Secure Collaboration with Commercial Partners**
- **Cloud Computing**
- **Electronic Data Interchange**
- **Resilient Communications**
- **Transportation Node Optimization**
- **Modeling**
- **Supply Chain Sustainment Simulation Tools**
- **Adaptive Planning and Execution**
- **Interoperable, Multi-modal Patient Movement**

## FY 20 Focus Areas

- Knowledge Management
- Automatic Identification Technology
- Risk Assessment
- Process Management and Business Rules
- Information Science and Technology
- Distributed Global Mobility C2
- Information Visualization
- Cross-Domain Information Exchange & Collaboration
- Joint Retail Inventory Interoperability
- Human System Interface
- Fuel Efficiency
- Advanced Mobility Aircraft
- Mobility Aircraft
- Convoy Security
- Aircraft Survivability
- Force Protection
- Autonomous Approach and Landing Guidance
- Opportune Landing Site Identification
- Standardized Intermodal Containers/Pallets



# FY20 New Start Solicitation Process Timeline

- Revised Operational/Technical Challenges
  - ✓ 27 Oct 17 - 17 Jan 18: Changes submitted by JDDE Community
  - ✓ 24 Jan – 20 Feb: Reviews by multiple boards
  - ✓ 26 Feb: Commander USTRANSCOM approved
- ✓ 1 Mar: FY20 Solicitation Released (<http://www.transcom.mil/cmd/associated/rdte/>)
- 30 Mar: Phase I White Papers Due
- 2-27 Apr: Phase I Evaluation Period
- 30 Apr: Phase II Selection Notification
- 29 Jun: Phase II Proposals Due
- 2 Jul – 14 Aug: Phase II Evaluation Period
- 28 Aug – 30 Sep: Vet Draft FY20 New Start Investment Plan via multiple boards
- 16 Oct: TRANSCOM Oversight Council (★★★) FY20 Investment Plan Review
- 31 Oct: TRANSCOM Corporate Board (★★★★) FY20 Plan Approval
- 31 Oct: Notification of Final Selection





UNCLASSIFIED

# Partners & Collaboration

UNCLASSIFIED

## Non-Governmental Partners



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## Government Partners



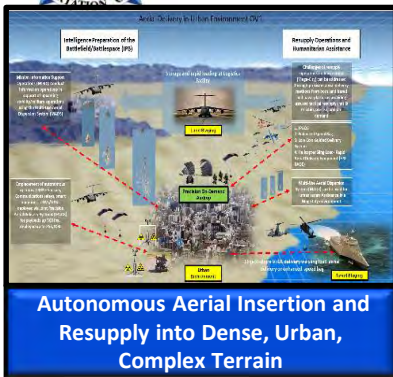
UNCLASSIFIED



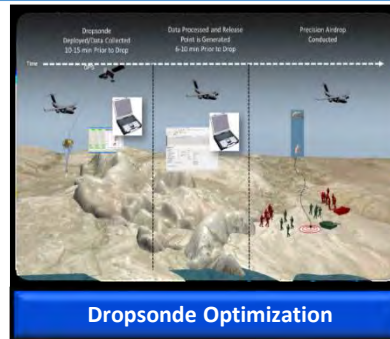


UNCLASSIFIED

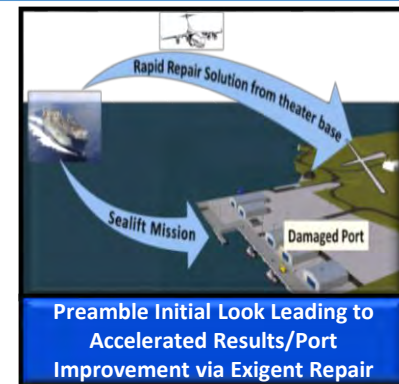
# Select Current Initiatives



Autonomously insert sensors, munitions, unmanned ground vehicles & supplies into an urban environment



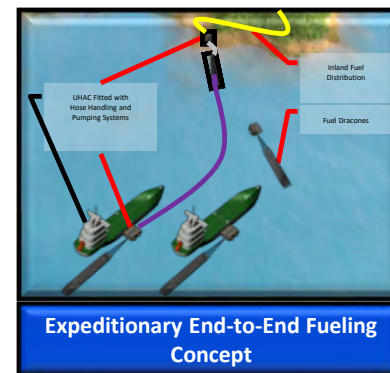
Pursue single pass airdrop capability to enhance delivery aircraft/crew safety



Rapid repair capability to fix a damaged pier



Expeditionary dredging capability to support improved access to the shore

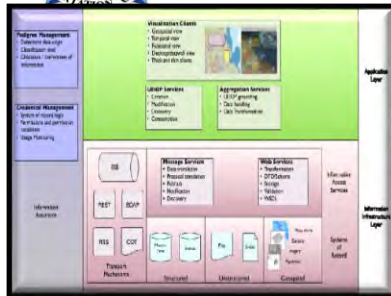


Modular pumping system to address over-the-shore & inland distribution needs and inform future Service Programs of Record



UNCLASSIFIED

# Current Initiatives



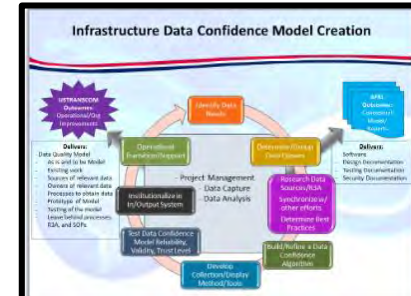
## Strategies for Enterprise Metadata Management

Implementation strategies for enterprise-wide metadata management



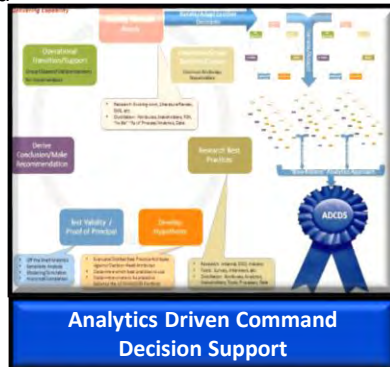
## Sprint to Big Data/Data Lakes

Explore repository for structured & unstructured data that preserves data fidelity for real time analysis



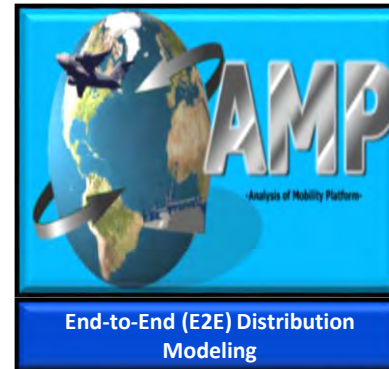
## Infrastructure Information Confidence Model with Automation

Info collaboration process provides a confidence assessment



## Analytics Driven Command Decision Support

Enhance organizational decision making by providing a holistic methodology



## End-to-End (E2E) Distribution Modeling

Enhance E2E modeling/analysis to optimize force projection, distribution and redeployment

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

# FY18 New Starts

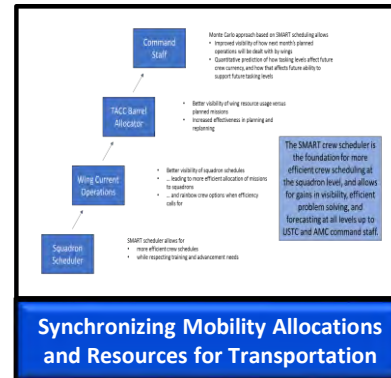


## Autonomous Drone Delivery from Airdrop Systems

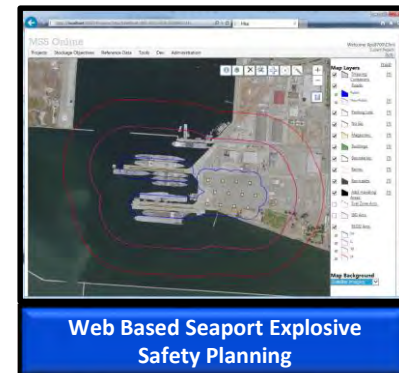
Develop air-droppable Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) capability



Analytical/visual tools to provide joint warfighting planners the ability to plan missions



Squadron scheduling/allocation/collaboration crew utilization forecasting tool



Develop an ammunition storage and explosive safety application

UNCLASSIFIED



# RDT&E Info (<http://www.transcom.mil/cmd/associated/rdte/>)

**USTRANSCOM**  
 United States Transportation Command

[Enterprise Readiness Center](#)
[Doing Business with USTRANSCOM](#)
[Moving Passengers and Cargo](#)
[Defense Transportation Regulations](#)

[Incoming Personnel](#)
[Command Information](#)
[Associated Websites](#)
[Freedom Of Information Act](#)
[Customer Feedback](#)

## Research Development Test & Evaluation

The USTRANSCOM Research Development Test & Evaluation program explores innovative joint technologies that address Distribution Process Owner (DPO) and Defense Transportation System (DTS) capability gaps.

### Our History

On 16 September 2003, the Secretary of Defense designated United States Transportation Command (USTRANSCOM) as the Department of Defense (DOD) Distribution Process Owner (DPO), responsible for the overall efficiency and interoperability of distribution-related activities supporting the deployment, sustainment, and redeployment of forces conducting the full range of military operations. The paramount goal of the DPO Science and Technology program is to enhance support to USTRANSCOM's customers in peace and war through exploration of transformational distribution technologies. The S&T program fosters development of new bodies of knowledge on distribution, then enables evaluation and integration of the resulting transformational approaches.

As the DOD's DPO, USTRANSCOM's business enterprise stretches from the point at which warfighting materials have been procured to their point of use in a theater of operations--anywhere in the world. This "global supply chain" requires close synchronization between operational planners and the materiel, personnel, and facilities that support the warfighting customer. Often the system must respond with only a few hours' notice. For capital assets like aircraft and tanks, the supply chain also has a retrograde requirement--to return items for employment in future operations. Movement and sustainment of personnel are also missions USTRANSCOM executes.

USTRANSCOM's mission is unique in the fact that it does not direct all the organizations and agencies that accomplish the missions of mobilization, deployment, sustainment, employment, and redeployment. Rather, as an orchestrator, USTRANSCOM must collaborate rapidly, with many partners, to ensure the supply chain operates effectively and efficiently.

In recognition of the vastly complex business of DOD distribution, USTRANSCOM received its first increment of Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) funds in fiscal year 2006 to

### Navigation

- [RDT&E Home](#)
- [Ongoing Projects](#)
- [References](#)
- [Capabilities](#)
- [FY19 Project Solicitation \(Government Only\)](#)
- [Related Links](#)
- [Program Training](#)
- [Frequently Asked Questions](#)



# Backups





# JDDE Challenge Descriptions

- **Cyber and Electronic Security:** USTRANSCOM and its components must be able to defend its information, detect and mitigate cyber and electronic threats against mobility platforms, networks, and C2 systems to continue uninterrupted operations. This requires a platform independent capability to secure deployment/distribution information resident in or traversing low assurance info networks/environments. This includes anomaly detection and predictive analysis techniques/tools (e.g. artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning (ML) & cognitive computing (CC)) to dynamically assess future threats, attack vectors, and attacker intent and anticipate actions before they happen (i.e., the capability to defeat an attack before it happens, instead of having to react to it as it occurs). Capability must allow for assured, secure and trusted communications protected with Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-2 compliant cryptography while also robustly withstanding or adapting to direct electronic attack. Solutions must require minimal management/infrastructure overhead, be able to integrate into existing DOD and commercial information systems, and leverage government-owned/operated capabilities to the maximum extent possible. Capability must enhance government collaboration in its ability to predict, detect, analyze, assimilate, mitigate, and deter cyber and electronic threats.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions

- **Big Data:** USTRANSCOM lacks the ability to provide authoritative data at the Speed of War at the right time and place to drive informed decisions and operational effectiveness. Today's data environment has many independently managed data sources and no common standards, resulting in inconsistent outcomes that drive increased risk to operations and decision making. Ability to manage data as a strategic resource is foundational to USTRANSCOM's transformation to a data driven command and underpins implementation of business reform initiatives such as the implementation of a Transportation Management System. USTRANSCOM requires the definition, evaluation, and proposal of tools and implementation methodologies for Machine Learning (ML) and Artificial Intelligence (AI) solutions to support planning, analysis, operations, logistics, and real-time decision making for the JDDE. Includes but is not limited to advanced big data management; manipulation/integration of large data sets, discovery, predictive/ prescriptive analytics, and deep learning algorithm schema. Solutions must allow transparent access to, data mining of, and knowledge discovery in large, distributed, relational and non-relational databases; and ability to autonomously explore, analyze and identify trends and correlations between elements of large data sets to enhance data analytics and aid decision support, ML, AI, and cognitive computing.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **End-to-End Visibility:** Stakeholders throughout the deployment and distribution process require the ability to determine shipment status (where has it been, where is it now, and what condition is it in) through system access at the beginning of a movement through the various nodes to the final destination/point of need. The availability of this information contributes to inform decision making, confidence in the supply chain, and improve overall performance of the logistics processes. Although much asset visibility data resides in USTRANSCOM's Integrated Data Environment/Global Transportation Network Convergence (IGC) system, challenges remain in the effectiveness and efficiency of data capture, visibility of assets in-theater, and ability to create an enterprise view of the data. USTRANSCOM is interested in partnering with other organizations to provide solutions to overcome challenges relating to the integration of asset visibility data into appropriate business processes and system(s) to include, but are not limited to: advanced cryptology, distributed ledger technologies and artificial intelligence (AI).
- **Sea Basing Technologies/Logistics-Over-The-Shore:** Technologies and enablers to enhance the Joint Force Commander's flexibility to deploy and employ from/through a joint sea base as well as deliver and sustain warfighting capabilities at the point of effect. Enhancements should minimize the need to build up a logistics stockpile ashore and permit the forward positioning of joint forces for immediate employment. This includes autonomous technologies that facilitate the trans-loading and/or transporting of supplies and equipment in a sea base operation within a degraded or austere access environment. Solutions could include stealth capabilities to include under surface solutions, masking or other capabilities to minimize risk to the asset and subsequent delivery operations. Solution should provide protective or defensive capability to ensure asset can deliver its requirements in a hostile environment.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Delivery Technologies:** Seeking innovative solutions, to include autonomous, AI and ML technologies, that provide for the safe, accurate and timely delivery of joint forces and their sustainment within an Anti-Access/Area Denial (A2/AD) environment across a complex, distributed battlefield. This includes the re-supply of forces in austere conditions and in high threat areas, just two of the missions driving the need for more accurate and single-pass precision airdrop. This area applies to technologies to ensure survivability of aircraft and personnel on the ground while delivering cargo to a precise location within a high threat environment.
- **Rapid Distribution Technologies:** Concepts and technologies, to include autonomous, AI and ML, that improve the end-to-end flow of military unit equipment and cargo through ocean ports, aerial ports and intermodal inter-change points, to include autonomous capabilities and motion compensation interface platforms, for use with commercial cargo vessels to enhance cargo throughput of military unit equipment at sea.
- **Rapidly Establish Points of Debarkation:** The JDDE lacks the ability to rapidly assess, establish, and secure points of debarkation in an anti-access/area denial/contested environment to make the Joint force more expeditionary.
- **Distribution Planning and Forecasting:** There is a lack of collaborative distribution planning, based on an understanding of aggregate customer requirements, for optimizing the JDDE. Require solutions, to include AI/ML, that synchronize planning, forecasting and collaboration capabilities to ensure people, processes and assets are in place to execute planned operations.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Predictive Forecasting:** Seeking solutions, to include AI/ML, to enhance the warfighter's ability to more accurately forecast future logistics requirements. The JDDE lacks the capability to predict maintenance and logistics requirements to enhance operational needs and optimize the supply chain, both forward and reverse flow. Where predictive maintenance/logistics forecasting capabilities exist, they are not linked (machine-to-machine) to distribution and logistics support responses.
- **Secure Collaboration with Commercial Partners:** USTRANSCOM has interest in exploring concepts which minimize risk to passenger and cargo movement data on commercial scheduled or chartered plane, ship, truck, bus, barge, and rail services leaving the Defense Information Systems Network (DISN) and shared with commercial partners. Capability must allow for assured, secure and trusted communications protected with Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-2 compliant cryptography. Solutions must require minimal management/infrastructure overhead, be able to integrate into existing DOD and commercial information systems, and leverage government-owned/operated capabilities to the maximum extent possible. Goal is to securely collaborate and share information with commercial partners while ensuring confidentiality, integrity, and availability of U.S. transportation data residing outside of the DISN. Technologies of interest may include, but are not limited to: advanced cryptology, distributed ledger technologies and artificial intelligence (AI).





# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Cloud Computing:** Explore, demonstrate and prototype a modern cloud computing environment which supports migration of multiple applications from current DOD environments. Goal is to show the utility of a vendor agnostic cloud computing environment which demonstrates the value of open architectures, modern tools and services while adhering to appropriate DOD Computer Network Defense Service Provider (CNDSP) security methodologies. Prototype environment must demonstrate and support these key areas of interest: business intelligence, analytics, rapid prototyping, performance dashboards, continuous development and testing, and containerization.
- **Electronic Data Interchange:** Today USTRANSCOM and its components use electronic data interchange (EDI) to communicate with its industry partners. EDI continues to evolve/mature to meet requirements. The move towards a service-oriented architecture provides additional opportunities for EDI that did not exist previously. There is a need to assess the current state of how EDI is being used and then evaluate opportunities, to include AI/ML, for future enhancement.
- **Resilient Communications:** The JDDE needs technical solutions that address resilient and secure communications and networks, information infrastructure protection, and engineered systems. The objectives of the research are to provide secure, resilient, and assured communications over both wired and wireless networks to include highly mobile networks.
- **Transportation Node Optimization:** Warfighters need a single integrated view of force movement and sustainment planning requirements to provide a continuous and optimal balancing of total demand and capacity from plan inception to mission completion. Looking for technologies, to include AI/ML, to provide desired capability.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Modeling:** Budget uncertainty and the evolving global mobility environment drive the need to modify our business processes, equipment and infrastructure. Currently USTRANSCOM is limited in its ability to weigh alternative courses of action and/or measure the effectiveness of the proposed changes. USTRANSCOM requires modeling & decision support tools to transform systems, programs and initiatives to ensure operational efficiency.
- **Supply Chain Sustainment Simulation Tools:** Joint simulation tools are poorly equipped to integrate sustainment flow modeling at the strategic and operational levels (wholesale and Service-level retail). Little capability exists to do unconstrained "what-if" supply scenarios without manual effort.
- **Adaptive Planning and Execution:** The planning community requires trained personnel, well defined processes and the essential technologies, including AI/ML, to ensure DOD's ability to rapidly develop, assess, adapt and execute plans in a dynamic environment.
- **Interoperable, Multi-modal Patient Movement (MM-PM):** Future contingency operations may result in significantly larger numbers of seriously injured casualties in denied areas, where PM requirements cannot be met exclusively with strategic airlift platforms and USAF Aeromedical Evacuation personnel and equipment. As a result, PM activities may be delayed, take place over longer distances, and require use of different transportation platforms and en route care capabilities than currently employed. USTRANSCOM needs viable solutions to provide MM-PM (air-, sea-, and ground-based) through the continuum of care to the CONUS support base under a variety of operational conditions (contested, permissive, cyber-degraded environments, etc.)



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Knowledge Management:** The operational and technical requirements of an effective near real-time global transportation network cannot be achieved through the application of legacy data-centric software design and development principles. Such a network calls for a degree of interoperability and a level of collaborative decision-support that is not available in any existing industry or government software environment of comparable scale. USTRANSCOM is looking to create an information-centric knowledge management layer on top of a data-centric Corporate Data Environment meta database layer.
- **Automatic Identification Technology (AIT):** AIT and automated information systems (AIS) are two of the basic building blocks in DOD's effort to provide timely asset visibility in the logistics pipeline, whether in-storage, in-transit, in-process or in-theater. AIT is used by a business AIS to capture the identity of materiel or packaging at each layer of consolidation to improve logistics processes. AIT also contributes to the track-and-trace capability within the Department's supply and distribution operations. USTRANSCOM is interested in partnering with other organizations in solutions, to include AI/ML, that improve logistics processes in a resource-constraint budget environment.
- **Risk Assessment:** There is a lack of available real-time risk assessment information for commanders and deploying units to rapidly determine acceptable levels of risk while en route to final destinations or to an intermediate staging locations. Interested in technologies, to include AI/ML, to address this gap.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Process Management and Business Rules:** Joint process descriptions and business rules either do not exist or are unclear for many key deployment and distribution processes. A lack of well-defined, integrated process descriptions causes shipment delays, wastes resources, and undermines efforts to streamline the supply chain. The lack of business rules creates organizational and communication breakdown and precipitates a lack of control. Additionally individuals spend large amounts of time combing through mountains of data, often stored in silo enclaves, to assemble pertinent information for decision-makers.
- **Information Science and Technology:** This area involves the maturing of technologies that support state-of-the-art capabilities for the Warfighter in the analysis, assimilation, and dissemination of real and simulated digitized battlespace information. Interests include, but are not limited to: artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning (ML), cognitive computing (CC), distributed ledgers, advanced cryptology, course of action analysis, transportation planning and feasibility, embedded training, optimization and resource allocation solutions, collaborative technologies for distributed work environments, and data visualization. (removed – intelligent software agents (ISA)).



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Distributed Global Mobility C2:** C2 is the heart of successful military endeavors. For global mobility, C2 must be seamless regardless of theater of operation and/or customer being supported. This includes technologies that allow distributed C2 with mobile platforms (whether on land, sea or in the air) as well as technologies, including AI/ML, that provide the capability to replicate large databases, in a synchronized fashion, across a globally distributed network. In addition, these enclaves must be capable of working “off-line,” then seamlessly rejoining the global network following combat or contingency degradation. Additionally, a capability that can plan, allocate and integrate logistics resources effectively and quickly on a global scale in support of the operational needs of the combatant commanders.
- **Information Visualization:** The Warfighter requires an integrated geo-referenced digital image map and dashboard view of logistics and transportation land, sea, air, and waterway operational information with drill-down capability into specific details such as capacity, capability and readiness of equipment, personnel, built and natural infrastructure and other assets at current or potential operating locations. Both mission planners and operators require this dual-faceted visualization of mission information to ensure diminished risk to warfighters and the mission.
- **Cross-Domain Information Exchange & Collaboration:** The Command requires a secure means to transition information across multiple classification domains to enable process improvements and reduce system requirements. This includes interaction/interoperability with military/civilian partners which has grown in importance and immediacy with the shift in focus toward home basing and homeland defense posturing. Closer interoperability between non-traditional actors is key to preparing and responding to threats in a truly global manner.





# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Joint Retail Inventory Interoperability:** DOD cannot optimize customer requirements as it does not provide inventory interoperability across all Services and theaters. Information and material exchange across the DOD is inhibited by disparity of systems and insufficient interfaces. Inventory status and shipment information cannot be optimized due to lack of connectivity between the various components in supply chain.
- **Human System Interface:** Poor HSI is a major contributor to data integrity problems in business systems supporting the Defense Transportation System. There is a need for intuitive HIS (e.g. artificial intelligence (AI), machine learning (ML) and cognitive computing (CC) technologies) that reduces cognitive workload and lowers data entry errors for planners/port operators. Edit checks and suggested data correction alerts connected to DOD data dictionaries are needed to improve HSI input.
- **Fuel Efficiency:** Mobility assets are the largest consumers of fuel within DOD. Seeking technologies that reduce the dependence and/or consumption of fossil fuels while maintaining or improving speed, flexibility, range, and responsiveness in contested environments.
- **Advanced Mobility Aircraft:** Next generation mobility and air refueling aircraft to provide intra-theater maneuvers. This includes leveraging technologies used for hybrid and unmanned aircraft as well as next generation information, surveillance, and reconnaissance platforms. Advanced mobility aircraft capabilities will include future platforms that have more efficient airframes and engines, improved Command and Control (C2) and defensive systems capabilities, human integration and training, and have greater range, speed, payload, offload and access.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Mobility Aircraft:** This challenge addresses anti-access concerns, ergonomically designed crew stations to reduce aircrew workload, assured global line of sight/beyond line of sight secure airborne voice and data communications to enable dynamic mission re-tasking while enhancing aircrew situational awareness, and modular concepts that allow for multiple configurations/missions with same/like airframe. Additionally, aging airlift and aerial refueling fleet present a need for technologies that increase the reliability of aircraft systems and structures to include electronic control systems and more reliable avionics packages that will increase aircraft availability and airlift capacity.
- **Convoy Security:** The Theater Commander requires a variety of available lift asset options at his disposal to optimize distribution and best mitigate risks depending on Mission, Enemy, Terrain and Weather, Troops and Support Available, Time Available and Civil Considerations. There is limited ability to provide support for multiple, small, widely-dispersed detachments. Additional efforts in RDT&E in Counter-small Unmanned Aerial Systems (C-sUAS) are needed to help provide security for ground convoy security.
- **Aircraft Survivability:** USTRANSCOM seeks advanced capabilities to increase aircraft survivability, self defense, and enhance aircrew situational awareness (SA). Affordable, open system technologies are needed to detect and counter the full range of surface-to-air and air-to-air threats, navigate in contested environments, fuse onboard and off-board data for aircrew SA, and counter directed energy threats to aircrew and sensors. Additional efforts in RDT&E for C-sUAS are needed to help provide A/C survivability during landing and departures in both CONUS, OCONUS and expeditionary locations.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Force Protection:** Terrorism and asymmetric warfare pose an ever-present threat to our Nation's strategic mobility assets and their embarked cargo, equipment and personnel. This broad area of interest supports proposals to counter these types of threats. Of particular interest is the application of technology to create virtual borders at the point of loading, decontamination of transportation assets, and enhance seaborne and air cargo container standards. Screen cargo for smuggled goods as well as explosive, chemical, and biological threats. Technology interests are in those systems with stand-off, hand-held, robotic and/or unmanned vehicle inspection/detection capabilities (both on land and in the water) as well as fixed detectors to allow for the identification of potential threats before endangering personnel and/or resources. Interests include technologies that, when applied, detect access attempts and can be monitored for intrusion. Additional efforts in RDT&E for C-sUAS are needed to help provide A/C security while on the flight line and in hangers in both CONUS, OCONUS and expeditionary locations.
- **Autonomous Approach and Landing Guidance:** All-weather and lights-out taxi, take-off and landing capability, leveraging multiple technologies to include AI/ML for mobility aircraft operations from prepared and unprepared fields. Operations may require taxi, takeoff, and landing for aircraft under inclement weather conditions without assistance from navigation guidance systems that are commonly available at most U.S. airports.
- **Opportune Landing Site Identification:** All-weather airfield independence capability, leveraging various technologies to include AI/ML, focused on mobility aircraft to determine the security of a landing site for arrival and throughput operations without use of a pre-coordinated survey or on-site, ground party analysis.



# JDDE Challenge Descriptions Continued

- **Standardized Intermodal Containers/Pallets:** Systems, including those that leverage AI/ML, that can be used by automated aircraft/ship loading/unloading systems, to include those designed to automatically scan standardized containers and pallets as they are on-loaded/off-loaded. Initiatives must be designed to increase cargo throughput by eliminating the requirement to handle cargo multiple times during shipping, reduce the requirement for multiple Materials Handling Equipment (MHE) systems, reduce need for additional ground personnel throughout the en route system, minimize the requirement to reposition MHE to support deployment/distribution, address pallet construction (current capabilities do not tie to shipments pallet break down, holding, frustration clearance, and costs), and improve the flexibility to be rapidly embarked on multiple expeditionary platforms.